

2018 – 2020

HUNTING & TRAPPING

REGULATIONS SYNOPSIS

Effective July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2020



**2 YEAR SYNOPSIS
KEEP THIS GUIDE UNTIL 2020**

**FOR IN-SEASON REGULATION CHANGES VISIT
WWW.GOV.BC.CA/HUNTING**



Italian

SPORTING GOODS

F I R E A R M S

O P T I C S

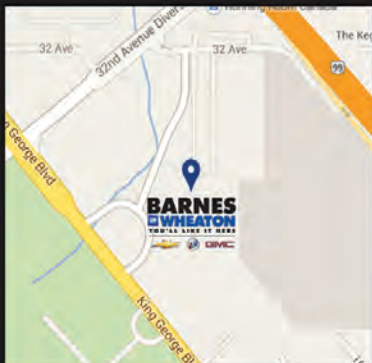
A M M U N I T I O N

A C C E S S O R I E S

Italian Sporting Goods is a 100% Canadian, family owned & operated outdoor store offering a diverse selection of hunting & shooting supplies in Vancouver, BC since 1969

804 Renfrew Street, Vancouver BC V5K 4B6 | sales@italiansportinggoods.com
P: 604.254.7513 | Toll Free: 1.877.225.4741 | www.italiansportinggoods.com

AWARD WINNING GM TRUCKS FOR ALL YOUR OUTDOOR NEEDS



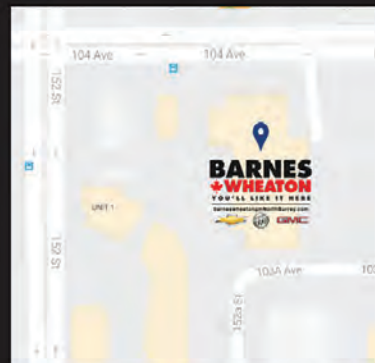
BARNES WHEATON GM SOUTH SURREY
5-3050 KING GEORGE BLVD
SOUTH SURREY AUTOMALL
DEALER /30910

**BARNES
WHEATON**
YOU'LL LIKE IT HERE

www.BarnesWheatonAuto.com



SALES - PARTS
CERTIFIED SERVICE
BODY SHOP
1-855-437-5092



BARNES WHEATON GM NORTH SURREY
15250 - 104TH AVENUE
UNDER THE FLAG!
DEALER /31268



RAZOR HD
BINOCULARS



VENOM
RED DOTS



VIPER PST GEN II
RIFLESCOPES

PREMIUM optics
INCREDIBLE value
TOP TIER service
and **VIP** warranty

1-866-343-0054

vortexcanada.net





WEST COAST HUNTING SUPPLIES INC.

西岸狩猎汇

Richmond Gun Shop



**GUARANTEED
LOWEST
PRICES**

UNBEATABLE PRICING AND EXCELLENT SERVICE

**See details from website*



SAUER
UBERLEGENE WERTE



Blaser



**DANIEL
DEFENSE**



**Firearms, Ammunition
Optics, Archeries
Shooting & Hunting
Accessories
Trainings**

10:30 - 17:30 Open 7 days

130-4200 No.3 Rd,

Richmond BC V6X 2C2

Tel:604-279-9956

info@westcoasthunting.ca

www.westcoasthunting.ca





Their future is in your hands



Help us conserve and protect B.C.'s fish, wildlife and habitat for the benefit of present and future generations.

Visit bcwf.bc.ca to find out how!

- Join
- Donate
- Volunteer



We're Growing Results

A maternity pen for two endangered caribou herds in our Peace Region has improved calf survival and, together with other recovery efforts, has helped the combined herd size increase from 36 to 67 animals in the last four years.

Each year, we invest nearly \$10 million across our Coastal, Columbia, and Peace regions to help restore habitat, improve fish passage, and support species at risk.

Learn more about our projects and grants. fwcp.ca



Photo: Terry Anderson

The Fish & Wildlife Compensation Program is a partnership between BC Hydro, the Province of B.C., Fisheries and Oceans Canada, First Nations and Public Stakeholders to conserve and enhance fish and wildlife in watersheds impacted by existing BC Hydro dams.



THEY DON'T MAKE THEM
LIKE THEY USED TO...

BUT WE STILL DO.

A lot has changed in over 100 years,
but Nikon's standards remain the same.



NikonSportOptics.ca



GO WHERE THE TRAIL TAKES YOU.



CAN-AM ATVS AND SIDE-BY-SIDES

Whether you're hunting the backwoods or taming the desert dunes, Can-Am® has an off-road vehicle for the way you ride. Visit your dealer and find feature packages tailored for every type of off-road rider.

The Ride Says It All.

DEFENDER XT HD



BANNER RECREATION & MARINE
KELOWNA | www.bannerrec.com

BANNER RECREATION & MARINE
VERNON | www.bannerrec.com

BANNER RECREATION & MARINE
GOLDEN | www.bannerrec.com

COURTENAY MOTORSPORTS
COURTENAY | www.courtenay-motorsports.com

EVERGREEN INDUSTRIAL
SMITHERS | www.evergreenindustrial.ca

FOREST POWER SPORTS, LTD.
PRINCE GEORGE | www.forestpowersports.com

FOREST POWER SPORTS, LTD.
QUESNEL | www.forestpowersports.com

GREATER VANCOUVER POWERSPORTS
CHILLIWACK | www.gvps.ca

GREATER VANCOUVER POWERSPORTS
LANGLEY | www.gvps.ca

KICKSTART MOTORSPORTS, LTD.
TERRACE | www.kickstartmotorsports.com

LADYSMITH MOTORSPORTS
LADYSMITH | www.ladysmithmotorsports.com

NO LIMITS MOTORSPORTS
SQUAMISH | www.nolimitsmotorsports.com

NORTHERN METALIC SALES, LTD.
FORT NELSON | www.northernmetallic.com

PERFORMANCE ALL TERRAIN & RENTALS
100 MILE HOUSE | www.performanceallterrain.com

PLAYMOR POWER PRODUCTS, LTD.
CRESCENT VALLEY | www.playmorpowersports.com

REICHERT SALES & SERVICE, LTD.
TULAMEEN | www.reichertsalesandservice.com

RTR PERFORMANCE, INC.
KAMLOOPS | www.rtrperformance.com

TRAILBLAZ'N POWER, LTD.
DAWSON CREEK | www.trailblaznpower.com

TRAILBLAZ'N POWER, LTD.
FORT ST. JOHN | www.trailblaznpower.com

VALLEY CHAINSAW & RECREATIONAL, LTD.
PEMBERTON | www.valleychainsaw.ca

HUNTING AND TRAPPING REGULATIONS SYNOPSIS 2018-2020



Table of Contents

BEFORE YOUR HUNT

Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020	2
Definitions	3
Hunter Education	6
BC Fish and Wildlife Identification Number	6
Open Seasons	7
Waterfowler Heritage Days	7
Aboriginal Hunting	7
Limited Entry Hunting	7
Licence Requirements	7
Non-Resident Hunters	9
Licence Fees	10
Wildfire Notice	11
Federal Firearms Legislation	13

DURING YOUR HUNT

Site and Access Restrictions	11
No Hunting or Shooting Areas	13
What is "Wildlife"?	14
Illegal Guiding and Illegal Transporting	14
It's Unlawful	14
Hunting Methods and Provincial Bag Limits	16

AFTER YOUR HUNT

Royalty Fees	20
Possession and Transportation	20
Export from the Province	20
Compulsory Inspection & Reporting	21
C.I.T.E.S.	22
Taxidermy, Tanning & Meatcutting	22
Submitting Your Hunter Sample Questionnaire	23

ARTICLES & FORMS

Minister's Message	2
How to Measure A Tine	5
Hunter Notice: Accidental Illegal Harvest	15
Deer Bag Limits - Explained	17
Wildlife Health	18
Online Services for Hunters	19
Important Notice for Mountain Goat Hunters	25
Report All Poachers/Polluters	26
Record of Receipt for Transporting Wildlife	24
Wildlife Permits & Commercial Licences	24
Leadshot Ban	33

ARTICLES & FORMS Con't

Horncurl Education Program	41
Wild Sheep and Disease	55
Badger Sighting Notice	55
Wanted: Bobcat and Lynx trail camera photos	56
Notice to Black Bear Hunters	63
Handling Game Meat Safely	77
International Humane Trapping Standards	91

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT REGIONS

Region 1 Vancouver Island	27
Region 2 Lower Mainland	34
Region 3 Thompson	42
Region 4 Kootenay	47
Region 5 Cariboo	57
Region 6 Skeena	64
Region 7A Omineca	72
Region 7B Peace	78
Region 8 Okanagan	85

TRAPPING REGULATIONS

BC Fur Management Program	90
Definitions	90
General Regulations & Information	90
Trapline Registration, Use & Relinquishment	92
Other Restrictions & Information	92
Compulsory Inspection & Reporting (Trapping)	92
Licence & Registration Fees	93
Fur Royalty Regulation	93
Trapper Education Program	93
Important Notice About Fishers	93
Certified Traps	94
Trapping Methods & It's Unlawful	95
Provincial Trapping Seasons	96

CENTRE GLOSS

Deer Identification Guide
Hunting and Trapping Ethics
2018 Mountain Caribou Update
Bear Identification Guide
How to Extract an Incisor Tooth

B.C. WILDLIFE APPS

BC Moose Tracker
BC Wildlife Federation Conservation
Report Invasives BC

REGION 1
VANCOUVER
ISLAND

REGION 2
LOWER
MAINLAND

REGION 3
THOMPSON

REGION 4
KOOTENAY

REGION 5
CARIBOO

REGION 6
SKEENA

REGION 7
OMINECA &
PEACE

REGION 8
OKANAGAN

For more information on the hunting and trapping regulations, call a Ministry Regional Office, Wildlife and Habitat Branch HQ Victoria, or the Conservation Officer Service using the numbers listed on the regional maps of each region. Service BC can provide toll free access to provincial government telephone numbers. Simply call Service BC and request a transfer to the number you wish to call:

- **Service BC**
 - from Vancouver **.604 660-2421**
 - from Victoria **.250 387-6121**
 - elsewhere in B.C. **1-800-663-7867**
- **Report a Poacher/Polluter (see page 26)** **1-877-952-RAPP (7277)**

MINISTER'S MESSAGE



Welcome to the 2018-2020 hunting and trapping season!

Hunting and trapping are a valuable part of our province's heritage, and provide opportunities to enjoy our rich diversity of landscapes and wildlife. Hunting and trapping are vital to our rural economies, boosting tourism revenue and providing direct and indirect jobs.

Improving services to hunters continues to be a priority for this government. We recently announced the expansion of BC Hunting Online to include non-resident licensing, which lets guide outfitters conduct many hunting business transactions online. Guide outfitters can also now use the website to submit new and renewal guide-outfitter licence applications.

Sustainable wildlife practices are critical to ensuring hunting and trapping opportunities for future generations. In the face of climate change, there has never been a greater need for a science-based wildlife strategy that promotes ecological integrity. That is why we have allocated \$14 million over the next three years to support engagement, development and implementation of a new wildlife strategy for British Columbia.

We want to develop long and short term ways to manage B.C.'s wildlife resources through collaboration with industry stakeholders, Indigenous peoples, rural communities, wildlife organizations, and the public. This all begins with dialogue. Hunters and trappers have a vast amount of knowledge about our world-renowned backcountry

and are some of our province's most dedicated conservationists. We welcome your participation and contributions. Please visit <http://engage.gov.bc.ca/wildlifeandhabitat> for more information and to share your views.

While we are working on the broader strategy to improve wildlife management, we are continuing with other related initiatives that will strengthen our ability to manage wildlife populations and ensure sustainable hunting opportunities. We have committed \$27 million over three years to build a comprehensive caribou recovery program including \$2 million to the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation specifically for a new Caribou Habitat Restoration Fund. We have extended the Provincial Moose research project for another five years, and are committing another \$1 million this fiscal to moose enhancement activities. The Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy has also allocated \$9 million to hire more conservation officers and increase programs to reduce human-wildlife conflict.

My sincere thanks to all the hunters, trappers, organizations and government staff for your continuing contributions and stewardship of wildlife resources.

Sincerely,

Doug Donaldson
Minister of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development

MAJOR PROVINCE WIDE REGULATION CHANGES FOR 2018-2020

- Licensed grizzly bear hunting is banned in B.C.
- Hunters are now required to carry all species licences obtained or held for the current licence year, including both cancelled and uncancelled, while hunting
- "Edible portions" has been re-defined to include meat from the neck and ribs, and hunters are now required to remove the edible portions of harvested cougar
- Revised requirements to prove evidence of sex and species while transporting harvested big game
- Aggregate bag limit of one mule deer buck in Regions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7A, 7B, and 8
- Prohibition on the use of cervid derivatives (i.e., deer urine) sourced outside of B.C. for the purpose of hunting

New information or regulation changes are highlighted as green, bold text



YOU and THE LAW:

The British Columbia Hunting and Trapping Regulations Synopsis is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between this synopsis and the Regulations, the Regulations are the final authority. Regulations are subject to change from time to time, and it is the responsibility of an individual to be informed of the current Regulations.

RECEIVE NOTIFICATION OF REGULATION CHANGES VIA RSS

We have adopted a new system for notifying hunters of in-season or recent regulation changes. RSS is an internet-based technology that allows users to sign up for instant web updates. It is a convenient way to be notified of changes to regulations. To sign up for this new service, visit the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website, click on the RSS icon, and subscribe to the In-Season Regulation Changes feed, www.gov.bc.ca/hunting



Published for the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development by Black Press Media

818 Broughton St. Victoria, BC V8W 1E4 Email: fish@blackpress.ca

The sale of advertising pays for a significant portion of this publication.

FLNRORD neither endorses products or services offered in the advertising nor accepts any liability arising from the use of such products or services.

Front Cover

Rocky Mountain Elk

- Andy Affleck, East Kootenay B.C. -
Reece Allingham, Photographer

Accompany - means to remain in the company of the other person, able to see the other person without the aid of any device other than ordinary corrective lenses and able to communicate by unamplified voice with that person.

All Terrain Vehicle (ATV) - means a wheeled vehicle or tracked vehicle propelled by motorized power; and capable of travel on or off a highway, including motorcycles but not including a snowmobile or motor vehicle that is licensed for highway travel under the *Motor Vehicle Act*.

Antlered Animal - means a member of the deer family over one year of age bearing visible bony antlers.

Antlerless Animal - means a member of the deer family bearing no visible antlers. The small skin or hair covered protuberances of male fawns and calves do not constitute antlers.

Arrow - means a slender shaft, which may be pointed at one end and may be feathered at the opposite end, for shooting from a bow.

Bait - means anything, including meat, cereals, cultivated crops, restrained animal or any manufactured product or material, that may attract wildlife and includes plastic or other imitation foods, but does not include a decoy as described under these regulations.

B.C. Resident - means a person who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada, and whose only or primary residence is in British Columbia and who has been physically present in B.C. for the greater portion of each of 6 calendar months out of the 12 calendar months immediately before doing a thing under the *Wildlife Act*, or if not a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada, but whose only or primary residence is in British Columbia, and has been physically present in B.C. for the greater portion of each of the 12 calendar months immediately before doing a thing under the *Wildlife Act*.

Bearded Turkey - a turkey with a tuft of hair-like feathers on the chest that grow larger with age.

Big Game - means any mountain sheep, mountain goat, bison, caribou, elk, moose, deer, black bear, cougar, wolf, bobcat, lynx, wolverine or other animal designated by regulation.

Bolt - means a shaft or missile designed to be shot from a crossbow or catapult.

Bow - means a longbow or crossbow.

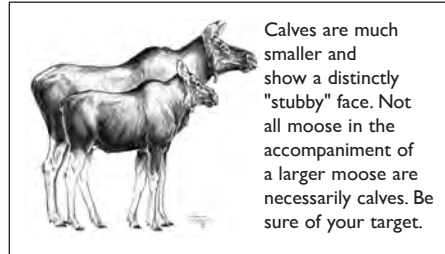
Brow Tine - means the first tine projecting forward or upward in the lower 1/3 of the antler of a moose, caribou, elk or deer.

Buck or Bull - with reference to deer, moose or elk means one bearing visible bony antlers, but does not include a calf; with reference to caribou means a male bearing visible bony antlers, but does not include a calf.

Calf - means a moose, elk or caribou less than twelve (12) months of age.

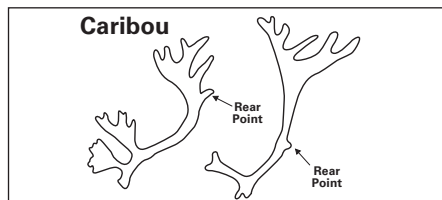
Cow Moose - a female moose recognizable by having no antlers and being 6 feet at shoulder height weighing 600-800 lbs.

Calf Moose - a moose less than 12 months of age usually less than 5 feet at shoulder height weighing 200-300 lbs.



Cancelled Species Licence - means a Species Licence that has been cancelled as indicated on the licence.

Caribou - 5 Point Bull - has one antler which bears at least 5 tines (points), including the tip of the main beam above the rear point. If rear point is missing, the first rear-facing point will be used as the rear point.



Compound Crossbow - means a crossbow on which the bow string runs through pulleys.

Cougar Kitten - means any cougar with spots or any cougar under one year of age.

Crossbow - means a bow fixed across a stock with a groove for the arrow or bolt and a mechanism for holding and releasing the string. (NOTE: The use of crossbows is permitted during special bow only seasons.)

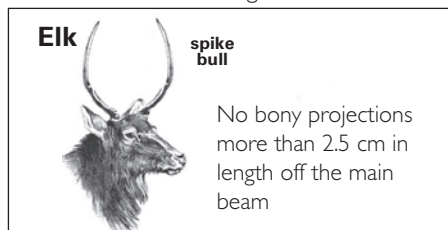
Decoy - means any material or manufactured product that simulates the appearance or has the form of wildlife.

Deer Family - means moose, caribou, deer and elk.

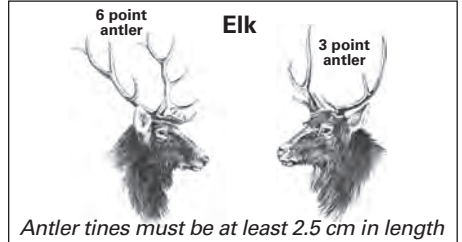
Edible Portions - with respect to big game, excluding wolf, lynx, bobcat and wolverine, means the edible portions of the **neck, ribs, four quarters** and the loins of the animal and with respect to game birds, means the edible portions of both breasts of the bird.

Elk - Six Points or Greater Bull - means any bull having at least six tines on one antler.

Elk - Spike Bull - means a bull elk having antlers that are composed of a main beam from which there are no bony projections more than 2.5 cm in length.



Elk - Three Points or Greater Bull - means any bull having at least three tines on one antler.



Existing road or trail - means a) a road or trail with a paved surface, b) a cross-country or downhill ski route marked in a ski area by the owner of the ski area, c) a road used for logging or mining, d) a road or trail used for access to fences, power lines, wind generators or communication towers, or e) a trail on which there is no vegetation except on a strip that, if present, can be straddled by a 4-wheel vehicle.

Feral pig - means a pig of the genus *Sus* that is not in captivity or is not otherwise under a person's control.

Firearm - includes a device that propels a projectile by means of an explosion, compressed gas or spring and includes a rifle, shotgun, handgun, pellet gun, "BB" gun or spring gun but does not include a bow.

Furbearing Animal - means a fox, beaver, black bear, marten, fisher, lynx, bobcat, mink, muskrat, river otter, raccoon, striped and spotted skunk, northern flying squirrel, red and Douglas' squirrel, ermine, weasel, wolverine, wolf or coyote.

Game Bird - means any grouse, partridge, quail, pheasant, ptarmigan, migratory game bird, or wild turkey.

Game - includes all big game, small game, game birds and furbearing animals.

Handgun - is a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand or that has a barrel less than 305 mm (12 in.) in length.

Hunt & Hunting - includes shooting at, attracting, searching for, chasing, pursuing, following after or on the trail of, stalking, or lying in wait for wildlife or attempting to do any of those things, whether or not the wildlife is then or subsequently wounded, killed or captured: (a) with intention to capture the wildlife, or (b) while in possession of a firearm or other weapon.

Licence Year - Hunting and Guide Licences - means the period from April 1 to March 31 of the following year. Trapping and Fur Trading Licences - means the period from July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Loaded Firearm - means any firearm containing live ammunition in either the breech or the magazine. A clip containing live ammunition, when attached to the firearm, is considered as the magazine. **Muzzle loaders** - see page 17.

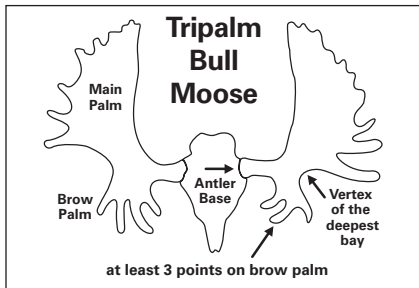
BEFORE YOUR HUNT

Migratory Game Birds - for which there may be an open season in B.C. and for which a Canadian Migratory Game Bird hunting permit is required are: waterfowl (ducks and geese, including Brant); American Coot; Common Snipe; Band-tailed Pigeon and Mourning Dove.

Moose - Spike-fork Bull - means a bull moose having no more than two tines on one antler. (Includes tines on main antler and brow palms.) Does not include a calf. See diagram.

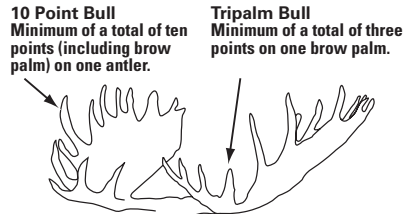
Moose - 10 Point Bull - means a bull moose having at least one antler with a minimum of ten points (tines), including the tines on the brow palm. (See diagram and tine definition.)

Moose - Tripalm Bull - means a bull moose having at least one antler with a brow palm bearing three or more points (tines). The brow palm is separated from the main palm by the deepest antler bay. The deepest bay is the bay whose vertex (deepest location) is the shortest distance from the antler base, when measured along the surface of the antler. See diagram.

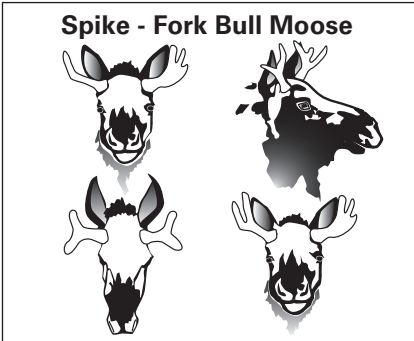


Motorcycle - means a motor vehicle that runs on 2 or 3 wheels and has a saddle or seat for the driver to sit astride.

Motor Vehicle - means a device in, on or by which a person or thing is being or may be transported or drawn, and which is designed to be self propelled, and includes an ATV or snowmobile, but does not include a device designed to be moved by human, animal or



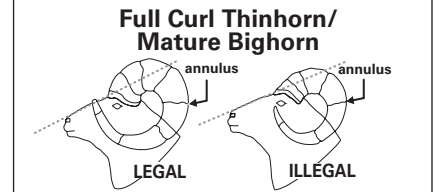
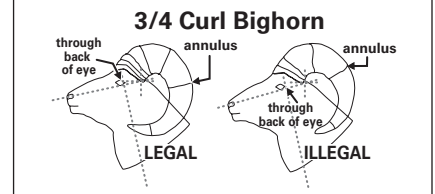
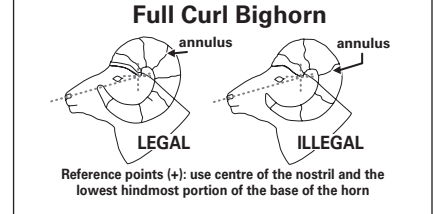
Note: Hunters must refer to the definition of a tine. The rounded protuberances at the top of the main palm on some moose may not constitute a point.



wind power; a device designed to be used exclusively on stationary rails or stationary tracks; or a boat propelled by motorized power.

Mountain Goat Kid - means a mountain goat with horns less than 10 cm in length.

Mountain Sheep - Full Curl Bighorn Ram - means any male bighorn mountain sheep, the head of which, when viewed squarely from the side, has at least one horn tip extending upwards beyond a straight line drawn through the centre of the nostril and the lowest hindmost portion of the horn base. If the skull and horns are presented for examination, when viewed squarely from the side with both horns in alignment, at least one horn tip extends upward beyond a straight line drawn through the lowest hindmost portion of the horn base and the lowermost edge of the eye socket.



Mountain Sheep - 3/4 Curl Bighorn Ram

- means any male bighorn mountain sheep, the head of which, when viewed squarely from the side, has at least one horn tip extending beyond a straight line drawn through the back of the eye opening and at right angles to a line drawn between the centre of the nostril and the lowest hindmost portion of the horn base. If the skull and horns are presented for examination, when viewed squarely from the side with both horns in alignment, at least one horn tip extends beyond a straight line through the back edge of the eye socket and at right angles to a line drawn through the lowest hindmost portion of the horn base and the lowermost edge of the eye socket.

Mountain Sheep - Mature Bighorn Ram

- means any bighorn ram mountain sheep whose horn tip, when viewed squarely from

**TROPHY SHIPPING
AROUND THE WORLD
AIR - GROUND
RON'S WILDLIFE SERVICES LTD.**
#150-4851 Miller Rd. Richmond BC V7B 1K7
Email: trophyshipper@telus.net
Website: www.trophyshipper.com
P:604-207-1017 or 604-214-1312 F:604-207-1046
1-866-317-1017 (B.C. only)

CAPILANO FURS & TAXIDERMY STUDIOS
Master Taxidermist Eugen E. Klein
www.capilanotaxidermy.com • www.capilanofurs.com

Hunting & Fishing Safaris, consultation & bookings
Appraisals Buy & Sell

Life Size & shoulder mounts
Birds, Fish, Rugs
Museum mounts

4070 Delbrook Ave., North Vancouver, B.C. V7N 4A1
60 Years Experience
Tel: (604) 987-2000 Fax: (604) 985-2508

TRANSPORTER SERVICES
for resident hunters
management units 7-50, 7-54

**STEAMBOAT MOUNTAIN
OUTFITTERS LTD.**
home: 250-233-8744 cell: 250-500-1144
steamboat_mountain_outfitters@yahoo.ca

PRISTINE Trophy PROPERTIES

Mike Ramousch FAIR REALTY
1-877-694-3719
www.pristinetrophyproperties.com

FIND YOUR DREAM PROPERTY ANYWHERE IN THE PROVINCE

- Hunting Territories
- Ranches
- Trap Lines
- Recreational properties

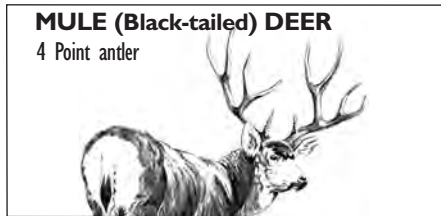
the side at right angles to the sagittal plane of the skull, extends dorsally beyond the nose bridge plane

Mountain Sheep - Full Curl Thinhorn Ram

- means any thinhorn ram mountain sheep that has attained the age of 8 years as evidenced by true horn annuli as determined by the regional manager or his designate, or whose horn tip, when viewed squarely from the side at right angles to the sagittal plane of the skull, extends dorsally beyond the nose bridge plane. Do not use yearly horn growth annuli to determine the age of a ram in the field, because "false" annuli may be present.

Mule (Black-tailed) Deer - Four Points

or Greater Buck - means any buck having at least four tines, excluding the brow tine, on one antler:



No Hunting Area - means a designated area in which hunting (see definition) is prohibited.

Non-Resident - means a person who is not a B.C. resident but who is a Canadian citizen or a permanent resident of Canada, or a person who is not a B.C. resident but whose only or primary residence is in Canada and has resided in Canada for the 12 month period immediately before making an application under the *Wildlife Act* or doing another thing relevant to the operation of the *Wildlife Act*.

Non-Resident Alien - means a person who is neither a B.C. resident nor a non-resident.

Non-resident/alien Restricted Licence - means a licence issued to a non-resident or a non-resident alien who has not suc-

cessfully completed examinations, approved by the director, about conservation, outdoor recreation and safety.

Non-resident/alien Unrestricted Licence

- means a licence issued to a non-resident or a non-resident alien who has successfully completed examinations, approved by the director, about conservation, outdoor recreation and safety.

Non-Toxic Shot - means shotgun pellets consisting of, by weight, not more than one percent lead.

No Shooting Area - means a designated area in which the discharge of firearms is prohibited.

Power Boat - means a boat, canoe or yacht powered by electric, gasoline, oil, steam or other mechanical means, but does not include a boat powered manually nor a boat with an outboard motor provided the motor is tilted or otherwise disengaged so as not to be ready for immediate use.

Raptor - means birds of the order Falconiformes (falcons), Accipitriformes (vultures, eagles, and hawks), or Strigiformes (owls) and includes the eggs of these birds.

Road Allowance - see definition, page 13.

Shot means a cartridge manufactured so that it contains 8 or more roughly spherical projectiles.

Small Game - includes fox, raccoon, coyote, skunk, snowshoe hare and game birds.

Snowmobile - means a vehicle designed primarily for travel on snow or ice, having one or more steering skis, self propelled and using one or more endless belts or tracks driven in contact with the ground.

Spike Buck - means a male deer having antlers that are composed of a main beam from which there are no bony projections greater than 2.5 cm in length.

Tine or "Point" - means a branch of an antler which is longer than its breadth and is at least 2.5 cm in length, and for the purpose of determining the length of a tine

(a) the breadth of the tine is measured (if extending from a palmation of an antler; then in the plane of the palm) at a location at least 2.5 cm from the tip of the tine, and

(b) the length of the tine is measured from its tip end, following the midline of the profile of the tine, and following the natural curvature of the tine, to the midpoint of the straight line along which the breadth is measured. (See How to Measure a Tine diagram below)


Traffic or Trafficking - means to buy, sell, trade or distribute for gain or consideration or to offer to do so.

Upland Game Bird - includes the gallinaeous birds, such as wild turkey, grouse, partridge, ptarmigan, pheasant, and quail.

Vehicle - means a wheeled or tracked device in, on or by which a person or thing is or may be transported or drawn on a highway.

Wildlife - means raptors, threatened species, endangered species, game and other species of vertebrates prescribed as wildlife by regulation.

BC Moose Tracker App

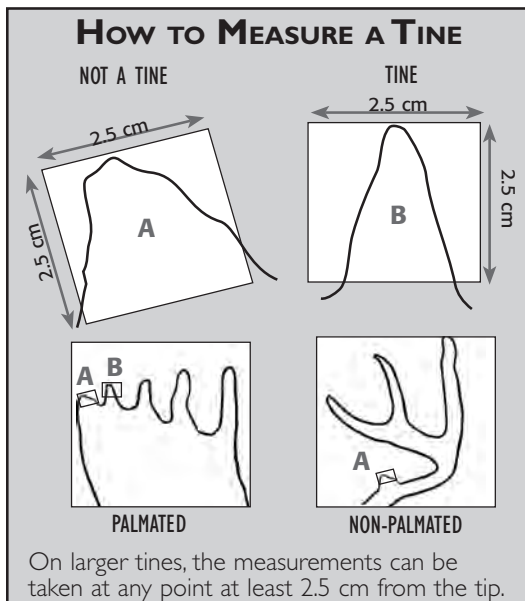


Play an important role in moose conservation and management with the **BC Moose Tracker** app. The app allows hunters to upload information about the moose they encounter directly to a province-wide database, helping wildlife staff monitor moose populations and respond to emerging issues.

The **BC Moose Tracker** app was developed with support from the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation and the BC Wildlife Federation.

For more information and to download the BC Moose Tracker on iTunes, please visit:

gov.bc.ca/wildlifehealth/moosetracker



NOTICE!
TO HUNTERS

To enter, hunt over or trap in cultivated land, posted land or private property without the owner's permission is committing an offence. It is the responsibility of the hunter or trapper to be aware of the status of the land they hunt and to get permission from the land owner before accessing private land.



Featuring:
Stuffers Premixed Sausage Seasonings
Check it out at: www.stuffers.com

- Knives • Starter Cultures • Hi-Temp Cheese • Recipe Books
- Thermometers • Meat Wrapping Paper • Spices • Stuffers
- Grinders • Smokers • Sausage Making Supplies and Butcher

Supplies for Home & Commercial Use
Visa/MC, Online orders Welcome

1-800-615-4474
(604) 534-7374

22958 Fraser Hwy. Langley, B.C. V2Z 2T9
www.stuffers.com

HUNTER EDUCATION

▶ Since 1974, Conservation and Outdoor Recreation Education (CORE) has been an educational program to ensure that hunters meet acceptable standards of knowledge and skill for safe and ethical hunting. The BC Wildlife Federation (BCWF) has accepted the responsibility for the delivery of the program and graduate record keeping. CORE graduates who are not a BCWF or affiliated club member are entitled to apply for a BCWF direct membership at half-price, including the Outdoor Edge magazine and liability insurance.

▶ Although not compulsory, classroom instruction in CORE is recommended and may be obtained through courses in adult education, community colleges, rod and gun clubs or course advertisements. The written examination is based on: Outdoor Ethics, Firearm Handling, Hunting Regulations, Animal and Bird Identification, Outdoor Survival, First Aid and Safety, and Hunter Heritage, Conservation and Wildlife Management chapters found in the CORE manual. There is a \$10.00 fee for each of the practical firearms handling and written examinations. There is also a graduate fee of \$30.00 payable to BCWF at the time of program completion used for CORE program delivery support.

▶ The course requires about 21 hours of self-study and firearm handling practice. Information on how to obtain the CORE manual and a list of certified CORE examiners is available from Service BC Centres or the BCWF at 1-888-881-2293 or www.bcwf.bc.ca

▶ For a Bowhunter Education Program course recognized throughout North America, contact:

BC Archery Association,
www.archeryassociation.bc.ca

BC FISH AND WILDLIFE ID (FWID)

▶ The FWID is an electronic profile with a user's personal information, credentials, licences, permits, applications and limited entry hunting (LEH) authorizations. In April 2016 the FWID replaced the Hunter Number.

▶ **All hunters (residents, non-residents and non-resident aliens) must obtain a FWID to access hunting programs and services in British Columbia.** Hunters with a Hunter Number were assigned a FWID. Hunters without a Hunter Number are required to produce documentation that proves residency, identity, and hunter safety training (required for purchasing all hunting licences except initiation, youth, restricted non-resident/alien and special area) in order to obtain a FWID. Proof of hunter safety training include a Conservation and Outdoor Recreation Education (CORE) certificate, or a document issued by a territory or province of Canada, other than British Columbia, or a government of an international jurisdiction evidencing successful completion of a hunter safety training course.

▶ When a B.C. resident who is 10 years of age or older completes CORE, they are eligible to hold a basic hunting licence, have a bag limit of their own, and enter the limited entry hunting draw.

▶ Hunters may only have and use one FWID.

▶ FWID holders must update their fish and wildlife profile when they change residency or their legal name. You can request a change to your profile in-person at a Service BC or FrontCounter BC office or through BC Hunting Online.

▶ Please note: FWID holders must provide documentation proving a legal name change.

▶ **In some cases, you may qualify for a residency exemption. This applies to any hunter who is:**

*** Currently serving full-time in the Canadian military and who has made his or her permanent residence in B.C. for 30 consecutive days prior to applying for B.C. resident hunting credentials. Appropriate military identification and posting documentation is required, OR**

*** A Canadian citizen or permanent resident**

of Canada, who attended a recognized educational institution outside of B.C. and can provide a certificate, diploma, degree or a letter from a school confirming completion of program, OR

*** Under 18 years of age, has resided with a parent or guardian in another province and returns to B.C. to reside with another parent or guardian who is a resident.**

NEW ELECTRONIC LICENCES, PERMIT AND LEH AUTHORIZATION

▶ **You are no longer required to carry a paper copy of your resident, non-resident or non-resident alien hunting licence, initiation licence, youth licence, upland game bird licence, Fraser Valley and Gulf Islands special area licences, LEH authorization, or permit to accompany while hunting, or carry a copy of your guide outfitter licence while guiding. These permit, licences and authorization are now fully electronic.**

▶ **You must carry all of your species licences while hunting, both cancelled and uncanceled.** If you buy your species licence online, it will be mailed to you and it is subject to Canada Post delivery times. If you buy your species licences in-person, you will obtain them immediately.

▶ LEH authorizations are now available on your Fish and Wildlife profile and **will not be mailed to you.**

▶ If you win a shared limited entry hunting authorization, you are still required to carry the Harvest Report section of your authorization at all times while hunting. You must also complete the Harvest Report and communicate the harvest to all hunters in your group immediately upon a kill.

▶ The harvest questionnaires **continue to be mailed to hunters.** Please be sure that the contact information we have in our system is accurate. You can update your Fish and Wildlife profile online, at Service BC, FrontCounter BC or participating vendors.

▶ Conservation Officers can access your FWID profile, including electronic licences, permit to accompany and LEH authorizations in the field using their mobile application. **Please note that you are legally required to produce your FWID number and photo ID upon request of an officer.**

WANTING TO BUY

- Licensed Fur Trader buying trophy rooms-mounts-rugs-antlers-horns-hides.
- We also offer taxidermy services specializing in game heads, rugs, life size mounts, custom pieces, and skull cleaning.
- Excellent turnaround time and shipping worldwide.

info@a1furtraders.com
(250)545-9550 (250)351-4626

Quality is in our nature
BEST SELECTION IN BC




Mike Rosman RV
6395 Hwy 97, Vernon BC, 250-545-1611 • 1-800-811-8733
www.rosmanrv.com






J Martin Taxidermy



- RUGS • SMALL MAMMALS • SHOULDER MOUNTS • LIFE SIZE/HALF LIFE SIZE
- SKULL BLEACHING, ANTLER MTS & MORE!

Jesse's attention to detail and creative touch shows through in each piece he finishes with intricate details and incredible custom rocks and bases!

(250) 317-3991
3348 McGinnis Rd, West Kelowna, BC jmartintaxidermy.com



OPEN SEASONS

▶ There is NO OPEN SEASON FOR ANY WILDLIFE – except as indicated in this synopsis. It is unlawful to hunt at any time during the year except within the open season, or by authority of a permit issued under the *Wildlife Act*.

▶ To define open seasons the province is divided into Management Units (MU's). Hunting seasons are shown in regional schedules on the following pages. All season dates are inclusive.

▶ Where an open season does not apply to the entire MU a reference is given to maps describing the applicable regulation.

▶ Hunting season dates may change in season. Check www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for updates before your hunt.

WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS

▶ Waterfowler Heritage Days (WHDs) for the hunting of ducks and geese occur province wide. Only youth hunters at least 10 years of age and less than 18 years of age who have met all provincial requirements are permitted to hunt, and they must be accompanied by a licensed hunter that meets the prescribed requirements to supervise youth hunters (see page 8 - supervision for youth hunters). The supervising hunter can guide and advise the young hunter but is not permitted to hunt. See individual regions for season dates. Federal regulations have been amended to exempt youth hunters from having to purchase the federal Migratory Game Bird Hunting Permit when participating in WHDs. Provincial regulations have been amended to exempt youth hunters from having to purchase the provincial hunting licence or the junior hunting licence when participating in WHDs. In addition, youth at least 10 years of age and less than 18 years of age are exempt from the requirement to complete hunter safety training (CORE) prior to participating in WHDs. NOTE: Youth who wish to hunt ducks and geese outside of designated WHDs or who wish to hunt for any other species of game, must purchase the appropriate licence and, if 18 years of age or older, must complete CORE.

ABORIGINAL HUNTING

The first priority of the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development is to ensure the long-term conservation of wildlife populations and their habitats. The Ministry also recognizes that First Nations may have established aboriginal rights to harvest wildlife for sustenance (food, social and ceremonial purposes) in their traditional areas, and that treaty First Nations has treaty rights in relation to harvesting wildlife. Such uses of wildlife must be sustainable, and harvesting methods must not jeopardize safety or the use and enjoyment of property. Any hunting of wildlife species for sale or barter, in whole or in part, is not legal, except as authorized by regulation

or where there is a demonstrated aboriginal or treaty right to do so.

Under the *Wildlife Act* "Indian" means a person who is defined as an Indian under the *Indian Act* (Canada).

Indians who are residents of British Columbia are not required to obtain any type of hunting licence under the *Wildlife Act*. Indians who are residents of B.C. and are exercising an aboriginal right to hunt for sustenance purposes within a traditionally used area are required to comply with hunting regulations related to public health and public safety.

In situations where conservation of a particular species is of concern and compliance with hunting regulations is required by Indians belonging to a First Nation group, there will be prior consultation with the affected First Nation in accordance with Ministry policy and procedures. These restrictions may include the requirement for Limited Entry Hunting (LEH) authorizations. Prior to undertaking any hunting activity, individuals should inquire with their appropriate First Nation officials or with the Ministry regional office with respect to any specific requirements that may apply to them. Indians who are residents of B.C. and wish to hunt outside their traditionally used areas must do so in accordance with the Hunting Regulations. This includes making application for an LEH authorization via the LEH draw. If an individual is in doubt regarding a traditional hunting area or practice, they should be in contact with the appropriate First Nations officials and the regional Wildlife Program staff to discuss specific situations. **All LEH applicants must have a FWID to enter the draw, including persons registered under the Indian Act (Canada).**

Métis Hunters

A reminder that all Métis individuals intending to hunt are required, under the *Wildlife Act*, to hold a valid hunting licence and comply with all hunting regulations. This includes **registering for a Fish and Wildlife ID**, obtaining applicable species licences and complying with Limited Entry Hunting Regulations.

LIMITED ENTRY HUNTING

▶ Limited Entry Hunting (LEH) seasons are open only to hunters who have drawn an LEH authorization for the applicable licence year. LEH seasons and open seasons may coincide for some species in some management units if: a) the class of animal (sex, age, etc.) is different, or b) a portion of the management unit is available for LEH only.

▶ A resident hunting licence and species licences are required in addition to an LEH authorization.

▶ Maps showing LEH zones for seasons that coincide with open seasons are included in this Synopsis for reference. Hunters should refer to the LEH Synopsis published each spring for specific LEH maps, or view LEH maps online at <http://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/limited-entry-hunting/leh-zone-maps>.

▶ For information regarding LEH please contact (250) 356-5142 or go to www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

LICENCE REQUIREMENTS

There are three types of hunting licences available to B.C. Residents:

1) Resident Hunting Licence

▶ Hunting licences are available to resident hunters 10 years of age or older who hold a valid FWID with resident and hunting credentials (see BC Fish and Wildlife ID section page 6).

▶ A hunting licence, in combination with the appropriate species licence (if required), provides a hunter with a personal bag limit.

▶ You will be asked to produce your FWID number and photo ID when purchasing a hunting licence in person.

2) Youth Hunting Licence

▶ Youth 10 years of age or older and under 18 years of age, who have a FWID may obtain a Hunting Licence OR a Youth Licence.

▶ A Youth Hunting Licence can only be issued to a parent or guardian on behalf of his/her child or ward who is 10 years of age or older and under the age of 18. Hunter safety training is not required to obtain a Youth Hunting Licence. **The parent or guardian will be required to get a FWID.**

▶ A youth hunter, whether or not they have completed a hunter safety training program or

Interior Cut-Rite Meats

CUTTING - WRAPPING - FREEZING
European Sausage/Jerky



Phone 250-554-8202
Fax 250-554-8214

2741 Tranquille Rd.
Kamloops, BC

Vedder Mountain Enterprises

Mobile instruction in the comfort of your own home



Stewart Glassel
Certified Firearms and C.O.R.E. Instructor
vmefirearmscourse@hotmail.com
604-316-2772

GANDER'S TAXIDERMY LTD

ARTISTRY AND CRAFTSMANSHIP FOR OVER 50 YEARS

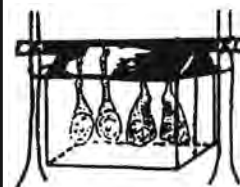
OUR SPECIALTY:
GAME HEADS, RUGS,
LIFESIZE MOUNTS, BIRDS
& REPRODUCTION FISH!
info@ganderstaxidermy.com

ph. (604) 597-2414
fax 597-8245

Family business since 1964 **LARGE SHOWROOM**
16084 FRASER HWY SURREY B.C. V4N 0G3
Web site: www.ganderstaxidermy.com



HUNTERS



Don't
let flies
spoil
your meat



PORTABLE MEAT HOUSE

• Fly Proof • Lightweight

HIGH TRAILS ENT. LTD.

Toll Free: 1-877-727-3554

www.portablemeathouse.com
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BEFORE YOUR HUNT

are hunting under a hunting or youth licence, **must be accompanied** and under the close personal supervision of an adult who carries the proper licences and meets the prescribed qualifications to be a supervising hunter:

▶ Non-resident qualifications for a Youth Hunting Licence are the same with the exception that they may not hunt for wildlife for which an LEH authorization is required.

▶ **Non-resident youth wanting to hunt big game must be accompanied by a guide outfitter, assistant guide outfitter or a holder of a permit to accompany.**

3) Initiation Hunting Licence

▶ An Initiation Hunting Licence is a once in a lifetime annual licence that can only be issued to a person who is a B.C. resident, is 18 years of age or older, and has not held a B.C. hunting licence in the past (with the exception of a youth or junior licence).

▶ Hunter safety training is not required to obtain an Initiation Licence.

▶ If hunting under an Initiation Licence, you must be accompanied by a supervising hunter at all times during your hunting activity. You must also have your supervising hunter; **before starting to hunt on each day of hunting**, sign a form that acknowledges the conditions of supervising your hunting activity. Forms are available at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

Hunter Safety Training for Youth and Initiation Hunters:

▶ Youth and Initiation hunters do not need to complete a hunter safety training program but must be accompanied and under the close personal supervision of an adult who carries the proper licences and meets the prescribed qualifications.

Bag Limits and Supervision for Youth and Initiation Hunting Licences:

▶ Wildlife taken under a Youth or Initiation Hunting Licence is included in the bag limit of the supervising licensed adult. No species licences may be purchased with a Youth or Initiation Hunting Licence. However, during an LEH hunting season, a resident licensed youth hunter may accompany and hunt with an adult holding a valid limited entry hunting authorization and a valid species licence.

Hunters under the age of 18, and hunters hunting under the authority of an Initiation Hunting Licence, must be accompanied and under the close personal supervision while hunting by a person who meets the following prescribed qualifications:

- ▶ Hold a FWID with active residency and hunting credentials.
- ▶ If supervising an Initiation Licensed Hunter; be a resident and hold a basic hunting licence (unless exempt).
- ▶ If supervising an Initiation Licensed Hunter; be a resident and hold a basic hunting licence (unless exempt).
- ▶ Have held a hunting licence (or be exempted from holding a licence), other than an Initiation Hunting Licence, in British Columbia, or a licence to hunt in another jurisdiction, in not fewer than 3 of any of the licence years preceding the current licence year. This qualification does not apply to the supervising hunter if a guide outfitter also accompanies the holder of an Initiation Hunting Licence.

▶ If an Indian residing in B.C., has received training in hunting and previously hunted lawfully without supervision.

▶ Not be prohibited from carrying or possessing a firearm **in any jurisdiction**.

▶ Not accompany or supervise more than two Youth Licensed Hunters, two Initiation Licensed Hunters, or one Youth and one Initiation Licensed Hunter at one time (Note: youth who hold a Basic Hunting Licence do not count towards the maximum number that may be accompanied.)

No one under the age of 10 may hunt. A person who causes or allows a person under the age of 10 to hunt commits an offence.

A parent or legal guardian must apply for the hunting or youth licence on behalf of the youth and sign the written undertaking that the parent or guardian will not allow the child or ward to hunt or carry firearms unless the youth is accompanied by and under the close personal supervision of a hunter who meets the prescribed qualifications to supervise.

BUYING LICENCES

▶ Hunting licences are available online at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting and at Service BC, FrontCounter BC and participating commercial outlets and sporting goods stores (resident only). Please note that non-resident licences are NOT available from commercial outlets and sporting goods stores.

▶ **A parent or legal guardian must apply for the hunting or youth licence on behalf of the youth and sign the written undertaking that the parent or guardian will not allow the child or ward to hunt or carry firearms unless the youth is accompanied by and under the close personal supervision of a hunter who meets the prescribed qualifications to supervise.**

▶ Hunters with permanent physical disabilities who are unable, because of their disability, to exit a vehicle to discharge a firearm, or are unable to walk 100m while carrying a firearm, may apply for a disabled hunting permit. Information and the permit application process are available through

the FrontCounterBC website at www.frontcounterbc.gov.bc.ca.

DEER LICENCES

▶ A person must not possess more than 15 of any current year deer licences. The combination of deer licences may include a maximum of 3 mule deer and 3 white-tailed deer licences.

▶ There are special deer licences (Haida Gwaii Deer Licences) which allow hunters to exceed the 2 deer bag limit for the Skeena Region and the 3 deer provincial bag limit up to a maximum of 15 deer when hunting in Haida Gwaii. Up to 3 regular mule deer licences can be used in Haida Gwaii, but they will count toward the regional and provincial bag limits. (For example, if a mule deer licence is used in MU 6-12 or 6-13, a hunter will be prevented from pursuing deer elsewhere in the Skeena Region, and it will count towards the 3-deer provincial bag limit).

MIGRATORY BIRDS

▶ When hunting migratory game birds, you must carry with you a valid Canadian Migratory Game Bird hunting permit in addition to any required provincial hunting licence. Migratory Game Bird Hunting Permit is a federal government permit. It's available for purchase online, or through some Canada Post Offices or independent vendors.

▶ The Bird Banding Laboratory in Maryland collates all North American bird banding records. If you find a banded migratory bird, please report it on their website at www.pwrc.usgs.gov/bbl.

KEEPING YOUR LICENCES & RECORDS

▶ Hunters should keep all documents under which an animal was taken until the animal has been consumed. In the case of a mounted trophy or a tanned hide, the species licence and Compulsory Inspection Data Sheet should be kept in a safe place indefinitely. If a person wishes to transfer the trophy to someone else or requires an export permit to move it out of the province, the original documentation makes the transfer or the issuance of a permit much easier. It greatly assists Ministry staff if, when a hunter sells a trophy, the licences and other documentation are transferred with the trophy to the new owner.



Keep the Backcountry Free from Invasive Species

Invasive species threaten fish and wildlife and their habitats across BC. Hunters and anglers can help stop the spread by following these helpful practices:

Play Clean Go – inspect all clothing and gear for dirt, plants and bugs.

Clean Drain Dry all boats and gear to help reduce the spread of invasive species to BC waters.

Buy it Where you Burn it – Use only local firewood to avoid introducing invasive pests and diseases.



bcinvasives.ca

NON-RESIDENT HUNTERS

▶ Non-residents of British Columbia must follow all hunting regulations. **All non-resident hunters are now required to hold a Fish and Wildlife ID (FWID) to obtain hunting licences.**

▶ **Beginning in hunting licence year 2018/19, non-resident and non-resident alien hunters must hold an unrestricted hunting licence to hunt small game unaccompanied by a guide outfitter, assistant guide outfitter or a holder of a permit to accompany non-residents or non-resident aliens. To obtain an unrestricted non-resident/non-resident alien hunting licence, you must show proof of successful completion of hunter safety training.**

▶ You can prove successful completion of hunter safety training when registering for your FWID and applying for your hunting credential. You have the option to upload a copy of your hunter safety training certificate using B.C. Hunting Online or take your documentation to a Service BC or FrontCounter BC office.

▶ **If you do not obtain a hunting credential, you will only be eligible to apply for a restricted non-resident/non-resident alien hunting licence and you must be accompanied by a guide outfitter, assistant guide outfitter or a holder of a permit to accompany non-residents or non-resident aliens when hunting.**

▶ The fee for a restricted and unrestricted licence is the same. Fees vary depending on your residency status.

▶ Please note non-resident and non-resident alien hunters **are required to be accompanied** by a guide outfitter, assistant guide outfitter or a holder of a permit to accompany **at all times when hunting big game**, regardless of the type

of licence (restricted or unrestricted) they hold.

Big Game Guided Hunts

▶ When purchasing big game species licences, non-residents must provide the guide outfitter's licence number. On completion of the hunt, non-residents must obtain a completed form of declaration from their guide. Failure to do so constitutes an offence on the part of the hunter and the guide.

Big Game Accompanied Hunts

▶ A non-resident hunter may be accompanied by a resident of B.C., who holds a permit to accompany non-residents or non-resident aliens to hunt big game. Only one permit to accompany will be issued to a person in a licence year.

▶ A non-resident who is not a resident of Canada and is not a Canadian citizen, may also be eligible under the permit to accompany providing they qualify under one of the required relationship categories (i.e., if accompanied by a father; brother, son, uncle, nephew, grandson, grandfather; mother; sister; daughter; aunt, niece, granddaughter; grandmother; spouse, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law, but excludes cousins).

▶ The B.C. resident applying for this permit must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada, 19 years of age or older, who has held a BC hunting licence and a big game species licence for 3 of the 5 years preceding application (or 2 of the 5 years preceding application if the applicant has completed C.O.R.E.).

▶ Permits to Accompany may not be available for all species and areas (for example, thornhorn sheep). You can submit your application online at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or at a FrontCounter BC office.

▶ **The B.C. resident applicant is eligible to buy licences on behalf of the non-resident named on the permit.**

▶ **Non-residents must have a valid issued permit to accompany associated to their Fish and Wildlife profile to be able to buy species licences for themselves. Otherwise, a guide outfitter licence number will be required.**

▶ The permit holder (B.C. resident) must submit a completed accompanied hunt report to FrontCounter BC within 10 days after the hunt authorized by the permit is concluded (whether or not the hunt took place). Your accompanied hunt report form is now part of your permit to accompany.

▶ You may e-mail the completed report, take it to any FrontCounter BC location or mail it to the FrontCounter BC office location where the hunt occurred.

▶ If there is a harvest; the permit holder must make royalty payments within 30 days after the hunt authorized by the permit is concluded. (see Royalty Fees section page 20).

▶ Royalty payments can be made by contacting the office where the report form was submitted or including a payment form with your submission.

▶ For additional information, please contact FrontCounter BC at 1-877-855-3222.

Small Game

▶ **Non-residents can hunt small game unaccompanied if hunting under a non-resident or non-resident alien unrestricted licence. Otherwise, they must be accompanied by a guide outfitter, an assistant guide outfitter or a holder of a permit to accompany non-residents or non-resident aliens at all times during the hunting activity for small game.**

CONTACT KILLS!

Join us today in protecting and enhancing wild sheep and wild sheep habitat throughout British Columbia



Photo Credit: Daryn Epp



Domestic sheep carry disease that are lethal to wild sheep. If you see them together call 1-877-952-RAPP (7277).

www.wildsheepsociety.com

DELUXE WALL TENTS



Free Shipping In Canada

with some restrictions

*wall tents *aluminum frames
*diesel heaters *wood stoves
*cots *tarps *bedrolls

www.deluxewalltents.com

perry@deluxewalltents.com

(250) 704-2534

Hunting Licence Fees

The following fees apply province-wide. Additional licence requirements are indicated under certain regional schedules. All licences issued under the *Wildlife Act* are non-transferable and non-refundable.

Fees include HCTF surcharge, but not G.S.T.

B.C. resident to hunt all game	\$32.00★▲
B.C. resident who is 65 years of age or over to hunt all game	\$7.00★
Non-resident (+restricted / +unrestricted) to hunt all game	\$75.00★
Non-resident alien (+restricted / +unrestricted) to hunt all game	\$180.00★
Fraser Valley Special Area (See Region 2)	\$10.00★
Gulf Islands Special Area. All islands in MU 1-1 (except Vancouver Island) and Denman and Hornby Islands in MU 1-6	\$2.00
Initiation Hunting Licence - allows a person 18 years or older who has never previously held a hunting licence in B.C. to try hunting without having successfully completed hunter safety training	\$19.00★
Youth hunting licence - the youth must be 10 years of age or older & under age 18	\$7.00★▲
Canada Migratory Game Bird Hunting Permit	\$17.00▲
Haida Gwaii Deer (resident)	\$10.00★
Haida Gwaii Deer (non-resident)	\$25.00★

- ★ Includes surcharge for the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation (HCTF).
- ▲ A youth hunting ducks or geese during Waterfowler Heritage Days do not require a hunting licence, junior hunting licence or Canada Migratory Game Bird Hunting Permit. The Written Undertaking, signed by a parent or guardian, is still required. You can find the form at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

+ See definitions (page 5).

Species Licence Fees

Species licences are required for the hunting of the following animals and are required in addition to the basic hunting licences. **Hunters are required to carry all species licences obtained or held for the current year, including both cancelled and uncancelled, while hunting.**

Fees include HCTF surcharge, but not G.S.T.

BIG GAME	B.C. RESIDENT	Non-B.C. Resident
Bison	\$70.00	\$700.00
Black Bear	\$20.00	\$180.00
Bobcat *	\$8.00	\$40.00
Caribou *	\$20.00	\$230.00
Cougar *	\$30.00	\$230.00
Deer (mule (blacktailed) and white-tailed)	\$15.00	\$125.00
Elk	\$25.00	\$250.00
Lynx *	\$8.00	\$40.00
Moose	\$25.00	\$250.00
Mountain Goat *	\$40.00	\$350.00
Mountain Sheep *	\$60.00	\$620.00
Wolf	No Species licence required	\$50.00
Wolverine *	\$8.00	\$40.00

SMALL GAME	No Species licence required	No Species licence required ★
Small Game	No Species licence required	No Species licence required ★
Upland Game Birds	No Species licence required	\$50.00

- * Species licences for these species are not valid until 2 days after the date of issue.
- ★ Except for upland game birds.

All hunting and species licences expire March 31 of each year

Duplicate Species Licences

You may apply to replace a lost, stolen or accidentally destroyed species licence at Service BC or FrontCounter BC offices only. If you have more than one licence for the same species which you need a replacement for, you need to provide the licence number of the licence to be replaced. Licence numbers are displayed on your receipt, which can be reprinted online or at Service BC or FrontCounter BC offices.

Replacement Fee \$10.00

It is unlawful to use another person's licence or to loan or transfer any licence under any circumstance.

Licence Cancellation

It is unlawful to be in possession of a big game animal without a properly cancelled species licence or otherwise by licence, permit, or as provided by regulation. Any person who kills any big game species must immediately after the kill and before handling the big game killed, cancel the appropriate species licence in accordance with the instructions on that licence.

Licence Fees: What Are They Used For?

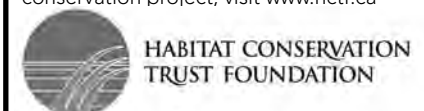
When you purchase a BC hunting or trapping licence, where does the money go? At the time of writing, a basic BC resident hunting licence will set you back \$32: \$25 of this is the fee portion that goes to general government revenue, and the remaining \$7 is a conservation surcharge that is directed to the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation. The exact ratio between fee and conservation surcharge varies for other hunting and trapping licences types, averaging 80% fee to 20% surcharge. Total licence sales fluctuate annually, the average surcharge revenue from these licence products is around \$2.5 million per year.

Surcharges and the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation (HCTF)

HCTF is a non-profit, charitable foundation that uses the surcharges collected on hunting, angling, trapping and guide outfitting licences to fund conservation projects across BC. Surcharges from hunting, trapping and guide outfitting licences pay for wildlife and stewardship projects, as well as education programs. Money is also used to secure important wildlife habitat through HCTF's acquisition granting program. In 2018-19, HCTF approved 90 wildlife and stewardship projects, ranging from ungulate habitat enhancement to programs designed to get kids outdoors and connected with nature in their communities.

Where Can I Find Out More?

BC hunters, anglers, trappers and guide outfitters make a huge contribution to conservation through their licence purchase and through countless hours volunteering on projects that HCTF funds. To find out more about HCTF fish and wildlife conservation initiatives or how to apply for funding to start your own conservation project, visit www.hctf.ca



“★★★★★ If you hunt in BC then this app is a must have.”

HuntBuddyBC.com

Available on the **App Store**

ANDROID APP ON **Google play**

Maps, Regulations and more, always at your fingertips

- Show MUs on the map and see what's open where you are
- Offline maps, tracks & waypoints, parks & rec sites (optional - iOS only)
- Sunrise, sunset, moon phases ...& much much more!

Made in BC by hunters for hunters!

- Turns YOUR cross-legged cots into bunks in minutes
- Converts to comfortable seating by day

COT LIFT KIT **HUNTER-ASPEN INNOVATIONS CORP.**

* 780-826-4844 * INFO@COTLIFTKIT.COM * WWW.COTLIFTKIT.COM *

SITE and ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

National Parks

▶ Hunting is prohibited in all National Parks. All firearms transported in National Parks must be dismantled, carried in a closed case or wrapped and tied securely as not to expose any part of the firearm.

▶ Firearms are also not permitted outside of a vehicle, vessel or aircraft in a National Park unless they are being moved into, or out of, a person's premises, or with a permit issued by the park superintendent.

Regional District Parks

▶ The discharge of firearms and bows is prohibited in most regional district parks. Regional district bylaws are NOT included in this synopsis. Contact the Regional District where you wish to hunt for further information.

▶ Hunting and the discharge of firearms is prohibited within 100 metres of all Regional District Parks in Regions 1 and 2.

National Wildlife Areas and Migratory Bird Sanctuaries

▶ Hunting is prohibited in National Wildlife Areas and Migratory Bird Sanctuaries unless a special federal permit is granted or notices to the contrary are posted. Blue signs depicting a loon mark the boundaries. Contact Canadian Wildlife Service in Delta for more information (604) 350-1950.

BC Parks

Individuals visiting BC Parks, either a Park, Conservancy, Recreation Area or Protected Area should be aware that the *Park Act* and its regulations apply, as do the hunting regulations in this synopsis. Visit www.bcparks.ca for more information on activities allowed or prohibited in specific parks.

▶ Hunting and the discharge of firearms, or bows is prohibited in many BC Parks. Before hunting in a BC Park, hunters must verify that hunting is permitted. For more information on BC Parks that are open to hunting please visit www.gov.bc.ca/hunting. Hunting in BC Parks is only permitted during a lawful open season. For additional information on permitted activities in BC Parks, please visit www.env.gov.bc.ca/bcparks/explore/fishreg.html#hunting.

▶ When a BC Park is closed to hunting or there is no open season for any species, both the possession and discharge of a firearm or bow are prohibited except when authorized by a park officer. Possession is only allowed when such weapons are carried within a vehicle or when authorized by a park officer.

▶ The use of horses and motor vehicles (including motorcycles, snowmobiles, ATVs and other self-propelled vehicles or cycles) is generally prohibited in BC Parks except where specifically authorized. All motor vehicles on park roads must be licensed. Use of aircraft to arrive at or depart from some parks is restricted.

▶ It is prohibited to hunt or discharge a firearm or bow in a BC Park within 400

metres of either side of the centre line of any park road or highway except as authorized by a park officer; unless otherwise stated in this synopsis for a specific road. A park road is a road in a park or recreation area that is designated and developed for licensed motor vehicles.

▶ Hunters are encouraged to remove gut piles from near hiking trails or known areas of recreational use or, if that is not possible, to advise park staff of kill locations.

Recreation Sites and Trails

▶ Unless authorized by a recreation officer; it is unlawful to trap, dispose of wildlife parts, or discharge a firearm, bow or crossbow on or into:

- The developed portion of a Recreation Site or Interpretive Forest.
- The developed portion of a Recreation Trail where a prohibition has been posted, as defined in the Forest Recreation Regulation.
- The "developed portion", refers to that area that extends 100 metres in all directions from a structure, day use area, camping area, trail tread or trail staging area.

Visit www.sitesandtrailsbc.ca for more information on Recreation Sites and Trails.

Ecological Reserves

▶ Hunting, trapping and angling are prohibited in Ecological Reserves in B.C. The discharge of a firearm, or bow is prohibited. A complete list of Ecological Reserves, maps and legal descriptions is available at www.bcparks.ca/eco_reserve.

Conservation Lands

▶ B.C. has different types of Conservation Lands, including Wildlife Management Areas, Crown Reserves, and lands acquired for fish and wildlife management; sometimes in cooperation with other agencies (i.e., Ducks Unlimited, The Nature Trust of BC).

▶ Hunting, the discharge of firearms or bows, motor vehicles, and access are restricted or prohibited in some Conservation Lands.

▶ Before hunting in a Conservation Land, please contact your regional office.

Municipal Restrictions

▶ Most municipalities have bylaws restricting and controlling the use of weapons, firearms and bows within their boundaries. Municipal bylaws are NOT included in this synopsis. Consult municipal clerks for details.

▶ Most municipalities have local bylaws restricting and controlling wildlife attractants and illegal dumping so hunters are reminded to dispose of carcasses and animal parts responsibly. Carcasses are considered wildlife attractants and can attract large predators. **Do not dispose of them within municipal boundaries or in areas frequented by the public.**

Indian Reserves

▶ Indian Reserves are private land. Permission must be obtained from the local Indian business office in order to hunt on or across these lands.

UNAUTHORIZED USE OF CABINS

▶ While in the field you may encounter cabins. These belong to someone engaged in a legitimate business such as trapping or guiding. They are private and are not to be entered, damaged or disturbed.

WILDFIRE NOTICE

Stay up to date on regulation changes and vehicle/access restrictions during wildfire season. While planning your hunting expedition visit the B.C. Wildfire Service fire bans and restrictions website for the most up to date information.

www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/safety/wildfire-status/fire-bans-and-restrictions.

For in-season changes to *Wildlife Act* regulations visit www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

"WANTED" BUYING

Horns & Antlers

White - Brown - Racks

Wildlife Mounts

Moose, Cougars, Bears, Deer, Elk, Complete Trophy Rooms, ETC.

ANTIQUES: Snowshoes, Traps, Wooden Ski's, Guns, LP Records, Military, Cowboy/Native Hunting & Fishing Items, ETC.

Cash Paid - BC Antler - Top Prices

250-426-6993 • E-mail: kubiwest@telus.net

AS SEEN ON CANADIAN PICKERS SHOW


WANTED TO BUY

CAPES - LIFESIZE HIDES HORNS - ANTLERS - CLAWS


Sheep, goat, grizzly, cougar, moose, elk, caribou, deer, black bear, fur bearers, hides salted and suitable for taxidermy, any size horns, antlers or shed antlers

LEGAL NUMBERS MUST ACCOMPANY SPECIMENS
WILDLIFE TAXIDERMISTRY
VERNON, B.C.

(250) 545-4614



· RIFLESCOPES · RED DOTS · BINOCULARS
· RANGEFINDERS · SPOTTING SCOPES



**GREAT NORTH
PRECISION**
1-888-622-1566
130-1979 WINDSOR RD. KELOWNA, B.C.
GREATNORTHPRECISION.COM

SITE and ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

► Several laws govern public access to wildlife and several types of closures specifically limit access by licensed hunters or others. In brief the following laws apply:

1. Trespass Act

The provincial *Trespass Act* sets out strict limits on any public access to enclosed private **or leased** land. Private **or leased** property is considered enclosed if any one of the following conditions are met:

- there are clearly visible signs prohibiting trespassing posted at each ordinary access point; or
- the property is surrounded by a lawful fence; or
- the property is surrounded by a natural boundary such as a river bank or a 4 1/2 foot hedge.
- In the Fraser Valley, and to a lesser

extent elsewhere in agricultural areas, local sporting groups (clubs) have made private arrangements with landowners to exclude other hunters. Such areas are frequently posted as no trespassing by these sporting groups.

2. Forest and Range Practices Act

On May 31, 2009 the *Forests and Range Statutes Amendment Act* introduced a provision that makes it illegal for individuals to cause environmental damage. Irresponsible off-road vehicle use in alpine, grassland or wetland areas can disturb soil and destroy plants, risk watershed and water source quality, threaten or kill birds and animals, introduce invasive plants and reduce wildlife and cattle food sources. Regulations have been revised and update the definition of environmental damage to include any change to soil that adversely alters an ecosystem. Under the new provision, individuals found to have caused environmental damage may be levied a violation ticket that carries a \$575 fine. More serious cases of damage could lead to penalties of up to \$100,000 and/or a year in jail. While travelling on a Forest Service Road, operators of ATVs are required to hold a valid driver's licence and carry a minimum of \$200,000 third-party liability insurance.

installed). People under 16 must be supervised by an adult at least 19 years.

- For more information about the ORV Act, visit the ministry's website at www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/industry/natural-resource-use/land-use/crown-land and the BC Laws website: www.bclaws.ca/.
- Fine amounts for violation tickets have increased. \$368 for careless operation that may endanger persons or damage the environment. \$230 for unregistered ORV. Call the Natural Resource Violations Hotline at 1-844-NRO-TIPS (1-844-676-8477) if you witness a contravention.

4. Wildlife Act (Section 39)

A person is not permitted to hunt on cultivated land or on Crown land which is subject to a grazing lease while the land is occupied by livestock, without the consent of the owner, lessee or occupant of the land.

Note that leased land is also subject to the provisions under the *Trespass Act*.

► In addition to the above, there is authority under provisions of the *Wildlife Act* to limit access by hunters or other persons. Relevant regulations include the Motor Vehicle Prohibition Regulation and the Public Access Prohibition Regulation.

Google Gamegetter



Cartridge adapters for most rifle calibres
\$45.00 plus postage

B. Hammond, Box 41061 Yellowbird P.O.
Edmonton, Alberta T6J 6M7

780-718-1722 gamegetr@telus.net

WEST COAST HUNTING SUPPLIES INC.
西岸狩猎汇
Richmond Gun Shop

Optics, Archeries

Firearms, Ammunition

Shooting & Hunting SAUER

Accessories, Trainings

Blaser

Tel: 604-279-9956
10:30 - 17:30 Open 7 days
130-4200 No.3 Rd
Richmond BC V6X 2C2

info@westcoasthunting.ca
www.westcoasthunting.ca

3. Off Road Vehicle Act

- The *Off Road Vehicle (ORV) Act* applies to ORVs for work or play on Crown land and prescribed private land. ORVs include ATVs, motorcycles, snowmobiles, side-by-sides and on-highway vehicles (under 4,536 kg).
- Mandatory registration applies to ORVs. The plate or sticker must be clearly displayed on the front, back or left side of the ORV.
- Mandatory safety laws apply to all ORVs; this includes helmets for ride-astride ORVs and seatbelts (if

Sergiy Yakovenko
Certified Instructor/Examiner
Restricted and Non-Restricted
Firearms Safety
Hunter Safety Courses (CORE)

Tel/Fax **604-502-0986**
yakovenko@consultant.com
Cell **778-994-9993**
www.antlersandhoofs.com

Hunt for High Caliber Products

HIGH CALIBER PRODUCTS

- Sausage & Jerky Spice Blends
- Butchering & Fillet Knives • Meat Slicers
- Smokers & Wood Chips
- Freezer Paper & Dispensers
- Meat Grinders • Sausage Stuffers
- Recipe Books • Sausage Making Classes
- Butchering Classes • Ham & Bacon Cures
- Vacuum Packagers & Bags

Calgary
4820-52 St SE
• 403-444-2877

Edmonton
10456-170 St NW
• 780-444-0829

TOLL FREE
1-877-736-7287
www.ctrca.com

CTR REFRIGERATION AND FOOD STORE EQUIPMENT LTD.

NO HUNTING and NO SHOOTING AREA

Federal Firearms Legislation

▶ A BC hunting licence does not give authority to carry a firearm.

▶ For information on the Canadian Firearm Licence contact Canadian Firearm Centre at 1-800-731-4000 or visit the website at www.rcmp-grc.gc.ca/cfp-pcaf/.

No Hunting Areas

▶ It is unlawful to hunt or discharge a firearm within 100 metres of a church, school building, school yard, playground, regional district park, dwelling house, or farm or ranch building that is occupied by persons or domestic animals. Owners and occupiers or their employees or agents are exempted near dwelling houses or farm or ranch buildings for the purpose of slaughtering livestock.

No Shooting Areas

▶ It is unlawful to discharge a firearm in a No Shooting Area (see Definitions section). No Shooting Areas as prescribed under the *Wildlife Act* are open to the use of bows (including crossbows) unless specifically restricted (see regional sections).

HIGHWAY NO SHOOTING OR HUNTING AREAS

▶ It is unlawful to discharge a firearm across or to discharge a firearm or hunt within the road allowances of all numbered highways and any two lane or greater public road in B.C. that is maintained by the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure (or their contractors), the federal government or another province or territory. The road allowance extends:

- 15 metres on either side of the middle of a road with less than three lanes, or
- 15 metres from the edge of the paved surface of a highway with three lanes or more, or
- to the boundary of private or cultivated land, whichever comes first.

▶ In addition to the above universal restriction, several major or heavily populated routes in the province have an additional 400 metres area bordering the road allowance in which the discharge of a firearm using a single projectile is prohibited. The discharge of a shotgun using shot only is permitted. These areas are listed in the section "400 metres Single Projectile Prohibited Areas".

▶ The major purpose of these restrictions is to address the problems associated with increasing public pressure for more closures near rural roads, where the urban public is expanding residential properties, often at considerable distances from main urban centres. The above restrictions, although perhaps initially are more than required for some parts of the province, will be universal and, more importantly, universally understood.

▶ These restrictions address safety concerns that have been expressed by many residents living in previously unrestricted rural areas. Use common sense and if in doubt, don't shoot!

NOTE: Other closures that may be more restrictive on some highways or roads are listed below or under the Regional Schedules.

Hwy 99 No Shooting Area

▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited within 400 metres west of the road allowance and 1 km east of the road allowance of Hwy 99 between the northern boundary of the District Municipality of West Vancouver and the southern boundary of the District Municipality of Squamish.

Hwy 118 No Shooting Area

▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited within 400 metres on either side of the road allowance of Hwy 118 (Topley Landing Road) between the intersection of Hwy 118 and Hwy 16 at Topley Landing and Granisle in the Skeena region.

400 METRE SINGLE PROJECTILE (FIREARM) PROHIBITED AREAS

▶ The discharge of a firearm using a single projectile is prohibited within 400 metres (1/4 mile) on either side of the road allowance of following portions of the highways and roads in British Columbia listed below:

Hwy 5 (Coquihalla Highway) between Hope and the junction of Hwys 1 and 5 at Kamloops;

Hwy 6 between Bench Cr. and Banting Cr.;
Hwy 16 between the boundary of the City of Prince Rupert and the British Columbia - Alberta interprovincial boundary;

Hwy 20 between Bella Coola and the westerly boundary of Tweedsmuir Park;
Hwy 27 from the junction with Route 16 (Yellowhead) west of Vanderhoof to Fort St. James;

Hwy 29 between the intersection of Hwy 29 with Hwy 97 in the vicinity of the Village of Chetwynd and the intersection of Hwy 29 with Hwy 97 in the vicinity of Charlie Lake, Peace River Land District;

Hwy 35 between Francois and Burns Lake;
Hwy 37 between the intersection of Hwy 37 with Hwy 16 and the boundary of the District of Kitimat;

Hwy 37 between the Skeena River Bridge at Kitwanga Post Office, Cassiar Land District, and the intersection with the Yukon border;

Hwy 37A between the intersection of said highway and Hwy 37 at Meziadin Junction and the boundary of the District of Stewart at Bitter Creek;

Hwy 39 from the junction with Hwy 97 north of Mcleod Lake to its intercept with the municipal boundaries of the City of Mackenzie;

Hwy 97 those portions of the Cariboo Highway from Cottonwood River to Prince George, the John Hart Highway from Prince George to Dawson Creek, and the Alaska Highway from Dawson Creek to Lower Post;
Hwy 113 between Terrace and Kincolith (Gingolx).

Canyon Drive (Road 520) between Hudson's Hope and the W.A.C. Bennett Dam;

Twelve Mile Road (Road 190) between Road 520 and Dunlevy Creek.

400 METRE NO HUNTING OR SHOOTING AREAS

▶ Hunting and the discharge of firearms is prohibited within 400 metres (1/4 mile) of the road allowance of the following highways:

Highways in all Provincial Parks - see page 11 for information on prohibition for hunting and the discharge of firearms/bows in BC Parks.

Hwy 3 (Crownsnest Highway) between Hope and Manning Park, Manning Park and Princeton.

Hwy 97C (Okanagan Connector, Phase III) between its junction with Hwy 97 near Peachland and its junction with Hwy 5 near Aspen Grove.

Custom-Made Boat Tops

- Seats & Interiors
- Fitting & Bar work
- All Custom-Upholstery
- Life Time Tarps

Made right here in Canada by Shadow Leathers

2316 Campbell Road, Vanderhoof, B.C.
Toll Free 1-888-901-5818

Shadowleathers.com

Realestate BC

- Farm • Ranch
- Residential & Commercial
- Investment Real Estate



Homelife Glenayre Realty

Supporting Hunters and Firearm Owners throughout BC



Michael Henshall
604-791-8323

realestateinchilliwack@gmail.com

WHAT IS “WILDLIFE”?

▶ All native species of animals in the province, excluding invertebrates and fish as well as several non-native species, have been designated as wildlife, giving them full protection under provisions of the *Wildlife Act*, RSBC 1996, Chapter 488. These species may not be hunted, killed, captured, kept as pets or used for commercial purposes unless specifically allowed by regulation or by authority of a permit.

▶ Schedule B and C wildlife are known to destroy property and/or are detrimental to native wildlife. These species have fewer restrictions regulating their hunting, killing or capturing. Any capture or killing of these species must still abide by provincial laws regarding the humane treatment of animals.

▶ Schedule B lists animals that may be captured or killed on private land only for the specific purpose of protecting property; no hunting license or open season is required. On Crown land a person must abide by the open seasons for Schedule B species (see Regional Schedules for open seasons). Schedule B species include coast mole, snowshoe hare, lemmings, bushy-tailed woodrat, deer mice, porcupine, northern pocket gopher, yellow-bellied marmot, woodchuck, Columbian ground squirrel, striped skunk, raccoon, and spotted skunk.

▶ For all Schedule C species there are no closed seasons or bag limits. Furthermore, there are no requirements to remove edible portions or report the killing to an officer. Schedule C birds may be hunted using electronic calls.

▶ You do not need a hunting licence to capture, hunt or kill the following Schedule C wildlife: American bullfrog, green frog, snapping turtles, North American opossum, eastern cottontail, European rabbit, nutria, gray squirrels, fox squirrels, house sparrow, European starling, and rock dove (domestic pigeon).

▶ **You do need** a hunting licence to hunt the following Schedule C wildlife UNLESS you are hunting them on your property or they are damaging your property: Northwestern Crow, American Crow, black-billed magpie, brown-headed cowbird.

▶ Feral Pigs (see definition section): a hunting licence is required to hunt feral pigs on Crown land. It is an offence to possess or transport a live feral pig with the exception of a person who was the owner of the feral pig, or an agent of the owner, for the purpose of recapture and returning it to captivity or control.

▶ All other hunting related regulations apply, for example, prohibited hours for hunting, motor vehicle prohibitions, no hunting areas, no shooting areas, prohibition on trafficking in wildlife meat, etc.

▶ If a person injures wildlife listed in Schedule B or C, the person must kill that wildlife.

EARTAGS AND COLLARS

▶ Please **DO NOT AVOID** hunting animals with ear tags or collars, unless specified under regional sections in the synopsis. This will ensure that biologists acquire accurate data on mortality rates. If you kill a marked animal, please contact your local Ministry office with the number on the ear tag or collar because the meat may not be safe to eat if immobilization drugs were used. Ear tags and collars must be returned to the Ministry office.

ILLEGAL GUIDING

▶ The *Wildlife Act* defines "guide" as: "a person who for compensation or reward received or promised, accompanies and assists another person to hunt wildlife".

▶ It is unlawful to act as, or offer to act as, a guide for fish or game for compensation or reward unless licensed to do so.

▶ A person must possess a valid British Columbia Guide Outfitter Licence or Assistant Guide Authorization in order to legally guide hunters. The government licences guides to ensure that their activities can be closely monitored and regulated.

▶ MoE intends to increase its enforcement efforts to stop illegal guiding. A person who guides without the proper authorization commits an offence. A person who uses the services of an illegal guide may, as a party to the offence, be charged and convicted of the same offence.

ILLEGAL TRANSPORTING

▶ The definition of "transporter" in the *Wildlife Act* Commercial Activities Regulation is: a person who, for money or other compensation, transports a hunter to, from or between locations so that the hunter can hunt but does not include a person who operates a scheduled commercial flight or a chartered aircraft unless the person also provides ground transportation, accommodation or other ground services to the hunter.

▶ A person must not act as a transporter unless the person holds a transport licence or a guide outfitter licence issued under section 15 of the *Wildlife Act*.

PENALTIES

▶ We will be tough with violators of our conservation laws and invaluable wildlife resource!

IT'S UNLAWFUL

1. To make a false statement to an Officer, Conservation Officer, or Constable.
2. To capture, possess or keep in captivity any live wildlife without a permit.
3. To possess or wantonly take, injure or destroy a bird, egg, or the nest of a bird except those designated by regulations, (ie: crows, house sparrows, cowbirds, magpies, rock doves or European starlings or their egg or nest).
4. To buy or sell migratory birds (or their eggs or nests).

5. To traffic in live wildlife, wildlife meat or offer to do so except as authorized by permit.
6. To traffic in dead wildlife or a part of wildlife except when the wildlife was lawfully killed in B.C. during an open season under the *Wildlife Act* or lawfully brought into B.C., or when trafficking in cast antlers or when the wildlife or part of wildlife has been processed into a product that no longer resembles the original wildlife or part.
7. To dump, discard or dispose of litter.
8. To shoot, hunt or capture any hawk, falcon, owl or eagle except under permit.
9. To deface any notice posted under authority of the *Wildlife Act*.
10. To damage or interfere with a lawfully set trap.
11. To hunt a female mountain goat accompanying a kid or a female mountain goat in a group with one or more kids.
12. To hunt a Black Bear less than 2 years old or any bear in its company.
13. To hunt the white or blue (Glacier) colour phases of the Black Bear.
14. To hunt a cougar kitten (any cougar with spots or under 1 yr of age) or any cougar accompanying it.
15. To hunt a lynx or bobcat accompanied by one or more lynx or bobcat
16. To kill or wound wildlife by accident or to protect life or property and fail to promptly report the killing to an Officer.
17. To kill wildlife while in the process of committing offences against any statute including, but not limited to, the *Wildlife Act*. Examples would be wildlife taken while trespassing on private property or on mine property in violation of the Mine Safety Code.
18. To intentionally feed or attempt to feed dangerous wildlife (cougar, coyote, wolf and bear), except when lawfully engaged in hunting or trapping where baiting is authorized (cougar, coyote and wolf only).
19. To hunt bears by placing bait or by using a dead animal or using part of it as bait.
20. To shoot wildlife from a motor vehicle or a boat propelled by a motor.
21. To hunt migratory birds from a power boat, unless the boat is beached, resting at anchor or fastened within or tied immediately along side a fixed hunting blind.
22. To use a power boat, aircraft, or motor vehicle or other mechanical device to herd or harass wildlife.
23. To hunt, take, wound or kill big game while it is swimming unless it has been previously wounded.
24. To discharge, carry or have in possession a firearm containing live ammunition in its breech or in its magazine attached to the firearm, in or on a railway car, motor vehicle, sleigh, aircraft, bicycle or other conveyance.
25. To carry a cocked crossbow in or on a vehicle, or to discharge a bow from a vehicle of any kind.

26. To hunt or transport hunters or wildlife by a helicopter:
27. To use a helicopter, including a drone, while on a hunting expedition.
28. To hunt wildlife from an aircraft.
29. To hunt wildlife within 6 hours of being airborne in an aircraft other than a regularly scheduled commercial aircraft.
30. To hunt game, except migratory game birds (see #31), from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise. To find out the time of sunrise and sunset, consult a local newspaper or the following website: www.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/eng/services/sunrise/index.html. The responsibility remains with the hunter to make the determination of sunrise and sunset in the field based on existing terrain and circumstances.
31. To hunt migratory game birds from 1/2 hour after sunset to 1/2 hour before sunrise.
32. To hunt wildlife by the use of, or with the aid of, a light or an illuminating device.
33. To use poison for the hunting, trapping, taking or killing of any wildlife.
34. To use recorded or electronic calls to hunt wildlife except Wolf, Coyote, Cougar, Lynx or bobcat or any bird listed in Schedule C (see "What is Wildlife?" Section).
35. To use live birds as decoys or recorded bird calls to hunt game birds.
36. To hunt migratory game birds within 400 m of any place where bait has been deposited unless that place has been free of bait for at least 7 days.
37. To kill wildlife (with the exception of a fur bearing animal other than a Black Bear) and fail to remove from the carcass the

edible portions (see definitions section) to the person's normal dwelling place or to a meat cutter or the owner or operator of a cold storage plant. A person who kills wildlife is exempted from the requirement to remove the edible portions if that person transfers possession of the wildlife to a recipient who complies with the requirement. Edible portions do not include meat that has been damaged and made inedible by the method of taking. Of a furbearing animal other than a Black Bear, the hide must be removed to the person's normal dwelling place or to a meat cutter, the owner or operator of a cold storage plant or to a taxidermist, tanner or a fur trader. A person who kills a furbearing animal is exempted from the requirement to remove the hide if that person transfers possession of the wildlife to another person who complies with the requirement.

38. To interfere with or obstruct a person licensed or permitted to hunt, guide or trap while that person is lawfully so engaged.
39. To hunt wildlife with a handgun.

with the use or aid of, domestic goats or sheep province-wide and camelids in Regions 6, 7A, and 7B (excluding Haida Gwaii), including as pack animals.

41. To possess and or traffic in bear galls, including any part or derivative of the gall bladder (**or bile**), and **male bear** genitalia (hunters are not committing an offense if they remove the gall bladder from the carcass and leave the gall bladder at the kill site, or, if they move the bear from the kill site and they, within 48 hours, dispose of the gut pile including the gall bladder).
42. To traffic in bear paws separated from the carcass or hide, although possession of bear paws **under lawful authority of a licence or permit** is allowed for personal and ceremonial use.
43. **To use any part or derivative of a deer, elk, moose or caribou, sourced from outside of B.C., for the purpose of hunting or trapping.**
44. **To hunt without carrying all species licences, including cancelled species licences, issued during the licence year.**



Artistic Wildlife Creations Inc.
by Craig Stolle
Ph: 250-830-0636
Call: 250-830-8282
e-mail: cstolle@telus.net
1880 Holmstrom Road
Campbell River, B.C. V9W 3T3
www.artisticwildlifecreations.com



Taking You Where You Want to Be
ROKON TRAIL-BREAKER
• Powerful Four Stroke Engine!
• 2 X 2 Front & Rear Wheel Drive
• Financing Available
Western Canadian Rokon
403-617-3948 www.rokon.com

Preventing and Resolving Human-Wildlife Conflicts

BEAVER BE GONE SERVICES INC.
604-970-4449

Professional, Ethical, Humane Wildlife Services
For Agricultural, Industrial, Governmental and Residential Clients
B.C. Certified Predator/Livestock Verifier
Licensed Trappers, Permitted Region 2, Insured, WorkSafeBC



NW TRAILERS ETC

Got Toys? Got Tools?
Yes.... we have a trailer for that!
Sales * Service * Parts * Financing

1/2 TON TOWABLE RV TOY HAULERS

250 373-0097 on Trans Canada Hwy., Savona, BC
www.TrailersEtc.ca <https://www.facebook.com/TrailersEtc>



HUNTER NOTICE Accidental Illegal Harvest

What should you do if you harvest an animal in error?

Mistakes happen. Either through poor judgement, inexperience or at times through a series of unavoidable circumstances, each year animals are mistakenly killed. Many are self reported but many more are left in the bush to rot. The Conservation Officer Service (COS) wants to encourage those who make such a mistake to come forward. In circumstances where such animals are recovered by the COS the meat will be distributed and utilized by those in need. Hunters who self report such kills will be viewed in a different light than those who intentionally kill an illegal animal or fail to

report the matter. The COS believes that the true test of a hunter is not whether or not a mistake is made, but how he/she deals with that mistake.

All self reported unlawful kills will be investigated and the appropriate action will be assessed by the officer.

What should you do?

Immediately cancel your species licence and mark in ink on the species licence page that your intention is to self report.

- If you have telephone service, call the RAPP number and seek direction from a Conservation Officer.
- If you are within close proximity of a

phone but it will require some traveling, field dress that animal to prevent spoilage, leave the carcass at the scene and go to a location where a call to the RAPP number can be made.

- If you are in a remote location and telephone contact is not possible, field dress that animal to prevent spoilage, care for the carcass until you enter a location where a phone call to the RAPP number can be made.

RAPP 1- 877-952-7277



Legal Hunting Methods and Provincial Bag Limits

	Firearms			Archery	Provincial Bag Limits (applies to all licenced hunters)
	Rifles	Shotguns			
Note: Some hunts and areas have specific restrictions. See region's section for descriptions	Rimfire	Centrefire			
BIG GAME					
Bison	No	Yes ⁷	No	Bow E	1
Black Bear⁶	No	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow A, C, D	2*
Bobcat	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow B, C, D	5*
Caribou	No	Yes	No	Bow A, C, D	1
Cougar	No	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow A, C, D	2*
Deer	No	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow B, C, D	3*(see Deer Licences section)
Elk	No	Yes	No	Bow A, C, D	1
Lynx	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow B, C, D	1
Moose	No	Yes	No	Bow A, C, D	1
Mountain Goat	No	Yes	No	Bow A, C, D	1
Mountain Sheep	No	Yes	No	Bow A, C, D	1
Wolf	No	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow A, C, D	3*
Wolverine	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹	Bow B, C, D	1
SMALL GAME					
Upland Game Birds	Yes ²	Yes ³	Yes	Bow B, C, D	Turkey Region 4* and 8* Upland Game Birds - see next page
Other Small Game (includes Coyote)	Yes	Yes	Yes ¹ for Coyote	Bow B, C, D	Snowshoe hare. 10/day Raccoon, Skunk, CoyoteNBL*
MIGRATORY BIRDS					
Migratory Game Birds	No	No	Yes ^{4,5}	Bow D	Ducks. see next page* Geese see next page*

***See regions' sections for regional bag limit. Regional bag limits apply to all licenced hunters.**

NOTES

- 1** shotgun must have a bore size of 20 gauge or larger and use shells of shot size No. 1 Buck or larger.
- 2** grouse, ptarmigan or turkey only.
- 3** grouse or ptarmigan only.
- 4** possession or use of shot other than non-toxic shot is prohibited, except for pigeons or doves. See page 17.
- 5** shotgun must not be loaded with single projectile or be larger than 10 gauge; must not use more than 1 shotgun while hunting migratory game birds, unless each shotgun in excess of one is disassembled or unloaded and encased.
- 6** bear may not be hunted by placing bait or by using a dead animal or part of it as bait
- 7** ammunition to hunt bison must be constructed with a 175 grain or larger bullet, which retains 2,712 joules (2,000 ft lbs) or more energy at 100 m.

ARCHERY

- Bow A (Crossbow)**(does not include compound crossbow) - Must have a pull of no less than 68 kg (150 lbs) or a bolt (quarrel) weighing no less than 16.2 g (250 grains). For big game, the bolt (quarrel) must have a broadhead of at least 2.2 cm (7/8 in) at the widest point.
- Bow B (Crossbow)** (does not include compound crossbow)- Must have pull of no less than 55 kg (120 lbs) or a bolt (quarrel) weighing no less than 16.2 g (250 grains). For big game, the bolt (quarrel) must have a broadhead of at least 2.2 cm (7/8 in) at the widest point.
- Bow C (Compound Crossbow)** - Must have pull of no less than 45 kg (100 lbs) at a peak weight or bolt weighing no less than 16.2 g (250 grains). For big game, must have an arrow with a broadhead at least 2.2 cm (7/8 in) at the widest point.
- Bow D (Longbow, Recurve, Compound)** - Must have pull of no less than 18 kg (40 lbs) within the archer's draw length. For big game, must have an arrow with a broadhead at least 2.2 cm (7/8 in) at the widest point.
- Bow E (Bison only)** - For bison, the bow (does not include compound crossbow) must have a pull no less than 22.6 kg (50 lbs) within the archer's draw length, an arrow greater than 26 g (400 grains) in weight, and a broadhead greater than 8.1 g in weight and 2.2 cm (7/8 in) at its widest point.

Legal Hunting Methods

Check regional sections for open seasons, additional restrictions and regional bag limits.

Firearms

- ▶ It is unlawful to use a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand **or** that has a barrel less than 305 mm in length.
- ▶ It is unlawful to hunt or trap with a rifle using a full metal jacketed non-expanding bullet, or a tracer, incendiary, or explosive bullet.
- ▶ It is unlawful to hunt or trap with a shotgun using a tracer or incendiary shot shell.
- ▶ It is unlawful to hunt or trap with a set gun or with a pump, repeating or auto loading shotgun unless the magazine contains a plug that is incapable of holding more than 2 cartridges. Where the use of a shotgun is allowed for hunting or trapping big game, an unplugged shotgun holding more than 2 cartridges and firing single projectiles only (slugs) may be used.
- ▶ A muzzle loader containing powder and shot in the barrel but unprimed (i.e., no powder in the pan of a flint lock or no cap in the nipple of a percussion lock) is not considered a loaded firearm under the Criminal Code (Canada).

Retrieval

- ▶ No person shall kill, cripple or wound game without making all reasonable effort to retrieve and include it in his/her bag limit. The retrieved game shall be killed immediately and included in the hunter's bag limit.
- ▶ It is lawful for a person to retrieve a dead or injured game animal with the assistance of a power boat provided no person in the power boat is in possession of a loaded firearm.

Falconry

- ▶ Falconers, with a valid possession permit, may hunt small game with the use or aid of raptors throughout the Province during the regular open season or during bow only seasons subject to the applicable bag limits as indicated in the regional schedules, as long as they have acquired the necessary hunting licence(s).

Dogs

- ▶ The use of dogs is permitted in the hunting of all game, but dogs must be on a leash when used to hunt deer, elk, moose, mountain sheep, mountain goat and caribou. Unleashed dogs may be used to hunt small game, lynx, bobcat, black bear or cougar. Any person may train dogs by allowing them, under supervision, to pursue game birds from Aug 1-Apr 30.
- ▶ It is unlawful to cause or allow dogs to pursue furbearers under the authority of a trapping licence.

Provincial Bag & Possession Limits

- ▶ It is unlawful to continue to hunt game species on a day in which the daily bag limit of that species has been taken, or, on the day or subsequent to the day in which the seasonal bag limit for that species of game has been taken.
- ▶ In the regional schedules, NBL means No Bag Limit (no maximum number of a species or type of wildlife that a person may take or kill)
- ▶ An entry such as "2(1)" used for ungulates means the season bag limit is two animals of that species, one of which may be antlerless. An entry such as "10(20)" for game birds means the daily bag limit is 10 and the possession limit is 20.
- ▶ The table on the previous page indicates the maximum number of animals which a hunter may take in the province in one licence year (April 1 to March 31). Exceptions to the provincial bag limits may apply to some species in some regions. Provincial bag limits may be achieved by hunting in one or more regions provided the regional bag limits are not exceeded.
- ▶ The daily bag limit for **ducks** in aggregate is 8, except for restricted species: Pintail, Goldeneye, Harlequin and Canvasback.
- ▶ The daily bag limit for Canvasback is 4, Northern Pintail is 4, Goldeneyes is 2 and Harlequins is 2. Please see regional sections.
- ▶ The daily bag limit for Canada and Cackling geese in aggregate is 10.
- ▶ The daily bag limit for White-fronted Goose is 5.
- ▶ The daily bag limit for Snow and Ross's geese in aggregate is 5 except for MUs 2-4 and 2-5 where **15** Snow Geese may be taken.
- ▶ The possession limit for all **migratory game birds** at all times (including while hunting, returning from hunting or at a residence) is three times the daily limit.
- ▶ The possession limit for all **upland game birds** while hunting or returning from hunting is three times the daily limit except for Sharp-tailed Grouse (Regions 3, 5 & 7B) and pheasants (Region 4 only) where the possession limit is two times the daily limit.

Deer Bag Limits - Explained

One of the most common questions that wildlife staff receive is about deer bag limits and deer species licences. On the surface it seems confusing, with provincial bag limits vs. regional bag limits, buck limits vs. antlerless bag limits, aggregate bag limits, individual bag limits for species, and species licences for mule (black-tailed) and white-tailed deer. Once the system is broken down into its parts it is straight forward.

There are two classes of bag limits, Provincial and Regional, neither of these bag limits can be exceeded.

1) **The Provincial bag limit for deer is 3** (not including Haida Gwaii/QCI). Hunters may not harvest more than 3 deer in one licence year; **but only 1 may be a mule (black-tailed) deer buck from Regions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7A, 7B and 8 combined.**

Hunters may harvest 3 white-tailed deer (if they purchase 3 white-tailed deer licences), **or** 3 mule (black-tailed) deer (if they purchase 3 mule (black-tailed) deer licences), or a combination of white-tailed and mule (black-tailed) deer (1+2 or 2+1) providing they do not exceed the provincial limit of 3 **and not more than 1 mule (black-tailed) deer buck from Regions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7A, 7B and 8 combined.** The reason hunters may purchase more than 3 deer licences in total is to provide hunters with the flexibility

to harvest any combination of white-tailed or mule (black-tailed) deer up to a maximum of 3.

2) Regional bag limits are implemented to limit the number of a species or sex of deer that may be harvested per hunter per year in response to local conditions. If a hunter harvests the maximum number of a species or sex of deer within a region, they can no longer hunt deer within that region. They can, however, continue to hunt and harvest deer in other regions until they reach the provincial bag limit of 3.

The following table outlines the provincial and regional bag limits for deer. Deer bag limits on Haida Gwaii are not covered in this article, as they are a unique case.

Region	Mule (Black-tailed) Deer			White-tailed Deer			Combined All Deer	
	Bucks	Antlerless	Total	Bucks	Antlerless	Total	Regional Bag Limit	Provincial Bag Limit
1	2	2	3	0	0	0	3	3
*2	2	2	2	0	0	0	2	3
3	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
4		0	1	1	1	2	2	3
5		1	2	1	0	1	3	3
**6		1	2	1	1	2	3	3
7A		1	1	1	1	2	3	3
7B		1	1	1	1	2	2	3
8		1	1	1	1	2	3	3
Hunters cannot harvest deer in excess of the sex, species, regional, or provincial bag limits								
* Some exceptions apply			**Table does not include deer bag limit for Haida Gwaii/QCI					

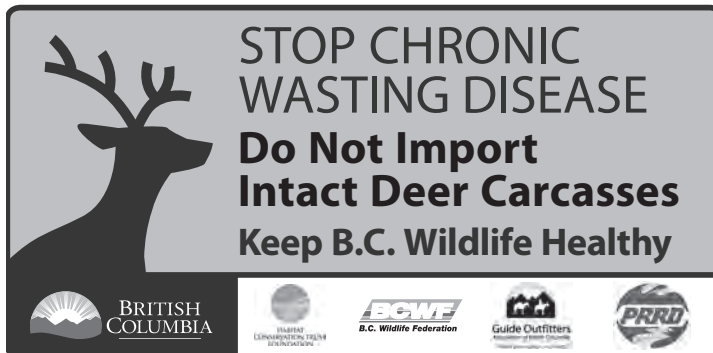
WILDLIFE HEALTH

CHRONIC WASTING DISEASE

Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD) is a fatal neurological disease, caused by an abnormal protein or prion, which affects species in the deer family (cervids). It has NOT been found in B.C. In jurisdictions where CWD is present, hunter harvested animals that test positive may not show signs because symptoms can take months to develop after infection. Signs of the disease eventually include weight loss, behaviour change, drooling, poor coordination and trembling. If you observe a cervid with these changes please report their location and symptoms to the B.C. Wildlife Health Program to allow sampling.

REDUCE THE RISK

CWD continues to spread in jurisdictions where it is found. In Canada it is gradually moving across Alberta towards B.C. The B.C. Wildlife Health Program is focusing on preventing the disease from entering B.C. Hunters can help to reduce the risk by not using products containing materials such as urine from deer as urine can carry CWD prions, contaminate the environment and infect new animals. If you hunt deer, elk or moose in jurisdictions with CWD, please follow regulations and do not return with intact carcasses or tissues able to carry CWD prions to B.C. Make sure to process carcasses and leave high risk tissues behind (brain, spinal cord, lymph nodes and organs) where you harvested.



STOP CHRONIC WASTING DISEASE
Do Not Import Intact Deer Carcasses
Keep B.C. Wildlife Healthy

BRITISH COLUMBIA
 HABITAT CONSERVATION TRUST
 B.C. Wildlife Federation
 Guide Outfitters
 PRRD

SUPPORT THE CWD PROGRAM

If CWD is introduced to B.C., rapid detection is critical for confirmation, eradication or mitigation efforts. If you hunt deer, elk or moose, especially in the eastern part of B.C., please submit the head to the B.C. Wildlife Health Program for testing. More samples are required to be confident in B.C.'s CWD free status. To learn more, visit: www.gov.bc.ca/chronicwastingdisease.

HUMAN HEALTH RISKS AND ZOO NOTIC DISEASES

For information on diseases that may affect human health such as West Nile virus, various parasites and Lyme's disease, pick up a copy of our booklet Diseases You Can Get from Wildlife from a government office or visit: www.gov.bc.ca/wildlifehealth. Pay attention

to information on a recently recognized parasite of B.C. canids called Echinococcus multilocularis.

LEARN MORE

Wildlife health is closely linked to domestic animal and human health so its assessment benefits us all. Your observations about how wild animals appear and behave can provide information on diseases and parasites in B.C. wildlife populations. Observations by videos, photos and written/verbal descriptions are very valuable. If you see something or would like to know more about wildlife diseases, refer to the following: www.gov.bc.ca/wildlifehealth or check out the Canadian Wildlife Health Cooperative at: <http://www.cwhc-rcsf.ca>

Stop the spread of Avian Influenza Virus

Canadian Wildlife Service has published information on the Avian Influenza Virus (AIV) which is available at the following link: <http://ec.gc.ca/rcom-mbhr/default.asp?lang=En&n=8721A28C-1>. The notice is targeted at hunters of migratory birds and explains the precautions that should be followed to protect themselves and prevent the spread of AIV and other diseases among birds. It also advises hunters to report sick or dead birds to the Canadian Wildlife Health Cooperative at 1-800-567-2033.

Come experience the latest in the world of hunting, fishing, and outdoors.

Exhibitors, Demos, Door Prizes and more!

Every April in Kelowna, BC - check our website for more details!



BC INTERIOR SPORTSMAN SHOW
 hunting/fishing/outdoors

www.bcinteriorsportsmanshow.com



WORLD'S LARGEST INDOOR ARCHERY RANGE & PROSHOP

Calgary Archery Centre

(403) 255 6830

PSE, HOYT, APA, ELITE, PRIME, XPEDITION, BEAR, MARTIN, MATHEWS, BOWTECH, DIAMOND, EXCALIBUR, TEN POINT

Canada's largest selection of Bow Hunting, 3D, Traditional and Target Archery products.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

4855 - 47 STREET. S.E.,
 CALGARY, ALBERTA
 T2B 3S5

TEL: **403-255-6830**



www.calgaryarcherycentre.com
 Email: cac.inc@shaw.ca

ONLINE SERVICES FOR HUNTERS

The Province has introduced a new online service for hunters. The BC Hunting online service is designed to improve the overall efficiency of hunter services. You can use the online service to obtain your Fish and Wildlife ID (FWID) and credentials, apply for Limited Entry Hunting (LEH), hunting licences, a permit to accompany non-residents or non-resident aliens to hunt big game, guide outfitter licences, track the status of your LEH application(s) and view your LEH authorization.

You can access the BC Hunting online service at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting. You will need a Basic or Personal BCeID to sign on.

Don't want to use the online service:

We're happy to accommodate you. Just drop into any Service BC or FrontCounter BC location or call the FrontCounter BC Contact Centre at 1-877-855-3222. If you are a resident hunter who already holds a FWID, you can apply for hunting licences and LEH at participating licence vendors.

Your Fish and Wildlife ID (FWID):

Your FWID is a permanent number linked to your personal online profile, and will be your passport to hunting services. The FWID replaces the older BC Hunter Number card. **There is no cost to get your FWID.**

Already have a Hunter Number:

We have already created your Fish and Wildlife profile and assigned you a new FWID with your credentials. Your new FWID will be your old Hunter Number with three extra digits.

You can obtain your FWID by logging onto BC Hunting and entering your Hunter Number, Last Name, and Date of Birth. You can also visit any Service BC, FrontCounter BC, or participating vendor, or call the FrontCounter BC Contact Centre at 1-877-855-3222.

Don't have a Hunter Number or FWID:


You'll need to register for your FWID and credentials. You can register for your FWID online or in person at any Service BC or FrontCounter BC location.

NOTE: It can take up to three business days to process your credentials application.


FIREARM TRAINING CENTRE #1

NON-RESTRICTED, RESTRICTED & C.O.R.E. HUNTING COURSES

Become a Safe, Responsible and Ethical Sportsman



Courses Every Week



Government Certified Firearms Instructors & B.C. Wildlife Federation C.O.R.E. Examiners

KENT & KAREN ARCHIBALD INSTRUCTORS
kent@fastc.ca

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR RATES & COURSE OUTLINE & MORE

17655 57 AVE, CLOVERDALE, B.C. • 604-671-5523 • WWW.FASTC.CA

BOW HUNTERS A BLAST FROM THE PAST



EHA SPORTS has Forgewood compressed wooden arrows, arguably the strongest, most durable wooden arrows ever - only 5/16" diameter.

Suitable for bows of up to 100 plus pounds delivery. Custom made to fit your draw length and bow weight. Complete with hunting heads: 3 blade Bodkins or 2 blade Hills Hornets, nocks and real feathers.

Karl Eha has been in archery over 50 years. We teach traditional archery; buy, sell, trade, repair both longbows and recurve bows; make custom arrows, strings and X-bow bolts.



Call or email for more info
604-826-5640

info@ehasportshop.com www.ehasportshop.com

ROYALTY FEES

▶ It is unlawful to offer for sale the pelt or skin from a furbearing animal taken under a hunting licence in a prescribed open season unless a royalty on the pelt or skin has been paid to the Province.

▶ If the hunter sells the pelt of a furbearing animal to a licensed Fur Trader; they are exempt from paying the royalty.

▶ Every holder of a valid hunting licence who lawfully kills a furbearing animal is exempt from paying the prescribed royalty fee unless he offers the pelt for sale. See current Trapping Regulations for royalty fees. Payment of a royalty fee is required only upon the initial sale of the pelt. Furbearing animals may only be hunted where an open hunting season is declared.

▶ The permit holder who accompanies a non-resident and/or non-resident alien (see Definitions section) under a Permit to Accompany must submit royalty fees, within 30 days after the hunt has ended, for each animal taken by the non-resident and/or non-resident alien. See website for list of royalty fees www.frontcounterbc.gov.bc.ca.

▶ A guide outfitter is exempt from having to pay royalty fees (Section 69 of the *Wildlife Act*) in relation to animals taken by a resident hunter guided by or on behalf of the guide outfitter.

▶ Royalty fee payments may be submitted by mail or courier with cheque (payable to the Minister of Finance), money order or credit card to any FrontCounter BC location. Locations available at www.front-counterbc.gov.bc.ca.

POSSESSION & TRANSPORTATION

Game Birds

▶ Anyone who possesses or transports a game bird must leave attached to the carcass one feathered wing.

Big Game

▶ It is unlawful to possess or transport a big game animal that was killed unintentionally by accident or collision, or was illegally killed.

▶ It is prohibited to possess the head, hide, hoof, spinal column, internal organ or mammary gland of any animal of the family Cervidae (deer, elk, moose) that was killed outside British Columbia. Possession of an out-of-province Cervidae hide that has been treated in a manner that removes all tissue, or antlers or parts of skulls that have had all tissues removed is permitted.

▶ Anyone who possesses or transports the carcass or part of the carcass of the following animals must leave naturally attached to the carcass or one part of the carcass in the person's possession the following listed parts:

NOTE: To improve enforceability and simplify regulations, the option to use antlers to prove sex and species while transporting harvested wildlife is no longer available. Please refer to the section below for the new requirements while transporting harvested wildlife from the kill location to a meatcutter, owner or operator of a cold storage plant, or the hunters normal dwelling place. A person must, while returning from hunting, keep the antlers or horns of wildlife killed during an antler/horn restricted season (i.e., 6 pt, full curl, spike-fork, etc.) and the species licence under which the wildlife was killed, together and available for inspection by an officer.

(1) For caribou, elk or moose, the animal's tail or another readily identifiable part of the hide not less than 6 cm², AND:

(i) If the animal is male, a testicle or part of the penis,

(ii) If the animal is female, a portion of the udder or teats.

(2) For deer, the unskinned tail, AND:

(i) If the animal is male, a testicle or part of the penis,

(ii) If the animal is female, a portion of the udder and teats.

(3) For bison, mountain goat or mountain sheep:

(i) If the animal is male, a testicle or part of the penis.

(ii) If the animal is female, a portion of the udder or teats.

▶ The above sections (1) - (3) do not apply if a person possesses a portion of a carcass or hide which they did not kill, provided that:

- 1) they possess the portion of carcass or hide for the purpose of transporting it to their residence, a meatcutter, a cold storage plant or a Compulsory Inspector; AND
- 2) they have a Record of Receipt as described in the Transporting Wildlife section (page 24), AND
- 3) the person who killed the wildlife possesses a portion of the carcass or hide with the parts attached as described in sections (1) - (3) on this page.

Removing Evidence of Sex & Species

Evidence of species and sex may be removed from the carcass or the hide of game:

- ▶ after it arrives at a person's normal dwelling place and is butchered and stored there for consumption on the premises,
- ▶ after it is taken to a meat cutter or the owner or operator of a cold storage plant, or
- ▶ after it has been inspected by a qualified Compulsory Inspector.

NOTE: It is not an offence to possess bear genitalia attached to the hide or carcass, and, after it is no longer needed on a bear carcass

as evidence of sex, the genitalia may be removed from the hide at the above locations if immediately destroyed and disposed of at that location. Leaving evidence of species and sex on the carcass will not spoil or in any way contaminate the meat.

Transporting Wildlife

All persons who possess, transport or ship wildlife meat or parts of wildlife within the Province of British Columbia must have with them the species licence under which the animal was taken by that person, or, if the animal was taken by another person, a Record of Receipt of the wildlife (see page 24) showing:

- ▶ the date and place of receipt,
- ▶ the name and address of the person who killed the animal, or from whom it was acquired,
- ▶ the name and address of the person to whom the wildlife parts are to be delivered,
- ▶ the Fish and Wildlife ID or permit number of the person who killed the animal,
- ▶ the species licence number under which the animal was taken, and
- ▶ the species and sex of the animal taken.

Anyone having wildlife butchered and packaged should obtain from the butcher a receipt which indicates:

- ▶ the Fish and Wildlife ID, the species licence number, and the species, and sex of the animal taken.

DISPOSAL OF CARCASSES OR WILDLIFE PARTS

▶ Carcasses or part of a carcass of an animal or fish are included in the *Wildlife Act* definition of an **attractant**. Other than for the purpose of hunting in accordance with the provisions of the *Wildlife Act* and regulations, it is prohibited to provide, leave, or place an attractant in, on or about any land or premises where there are or where there are likely to be people in a manner in which the attractant could attract dangerous wildlife to the land or premises and be accessible to dangerous wildlife. A person that commits an offence under this provision is liable, on a first conviction, to a fine up to \$50,000 and/or a term of imprisonment not exceeding 6 months.

Game Check

▶ All hunters, with or without game, when encountering temporary checking stations operated by an officer, are required by law to stop and report. Their compliance with wildlife and firearms laws will be determined.

EXPORT FROM THE PROVINCE

▶ It is unlawful to export wildlife from B.C. unless you have a valid export permit or are exempted from holding an export permit

COMPULSORY INSPECTION and REPORTING

Compulsory Inspection and Compulsory Reporting are a requirement for specific game species under the **Wildlife Act** Hunting Regulations. These species are submitted for the purposes of data collection and enforcement. The Compulsory Inspection process includes taking measurements and/or parts of the animals for scientific analysis and provides wildlife managers with valuable information about the sex, age and condition of animals being harvested. Compulsory Inspections in concert with other data collection methods enable managers to set more specific hunting regulations. Without adequate information, the risk of over harvests would increase, thereby requiring managers to set more conservative harvest levels in order to protect animal populations.

Compulsory Inspections for hunter harvest are provided in some regional offices and some are provided through independent, qualified inspectors throughout the province.

All Compulsory Inspectors have completed a training course and have been appointed under the **Environment Management Act** by the Chief Conservation Officer.

The Compulsory Inspector locations are listed on the regional maps of each region. **Appointments must be arranged by the hunter for all compulsory inspections.** For Compulsory Inspection Centres, see Regional Sections' front page maps.

For more information, please contact the appropriate Ministry Regional Office or the Ministry website www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

Information required for Compulsory Reporting and Inspection include, but is not limited to:

1. the hunter's name, address, telephone number, and FWID,
2. the location where the animal was taken,
3. the date the animal was taken,
4. the sex of the animal taken, and
5. the licences under which the animal was taken.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION

Compulsory Inspectors will not complete the compulsory inspection unless ALL information and parts are submitted and able to be collected. **Hunters are requested to submit unfrozen wildlife parts.** Hunters are not in legal possession of the wildlife unless they comply with compulsory inspection requirements. **Hunters must provide the cancelled species licence (paper copy only) and, if applicable, the LEH authorization (electronic or paper copy), prior to the inspection being performed.**

Except as noted, all compulsory inspected species must be submitted to a compulsory inspector for the purpose of taking measurements or parts of the animal required for management (i.e., tooth) **within 30 days**

of the kill (see note regarding trapping exemption below).

The following species of game must be submitted to a regional compulsory inspection centre:

- mountain goat • mountain sheep
- cougar • caribou
- elk in Regions 1 and 2, and MUs 4-8, 4-9, 4-14 to 4-17, 4-31 to 4-33, and 4-38, 6-4, 6-8, and 6-9
- moose in Regions 3 (spike-fork bull under the GOS only), 4 and 8 and MUs 5-3 to 5-6, 5-10 to 5-14, MUs 6-19 to 6-29, portion of 7-52 (see map F25)
- black bear in MUs 6-12 and 6-13
- lynx, bobcat and wolf in Region 4

1. Mountain goat and mountain sheep must be submitted to a compulsory inspector within 30 days or before December 5 of the year of the kill, whichever occurs first.
2. Persons who gain the written approval from a Wildlife Biologist, Wildlife Technician or Official prior to hunting can submit such animals for inspection within 30 days after the last day of the hunt.
3. Persons who use the service of a licensed guide for the purpose of hunting a caribou, or an elk in Region 2, must submit such animals for inspection within 30 days after the last day of the hunt of the continuous season in which the animal was taken.
4. Persons who use the services of a licensed guide for the purpose of hunting a mountain goat, or mountain sheep must submit such animals for inspection within 30 days after the last day of the continuous season in which the animal was taken, or by December 5 of the year of the kill, whichever occurs first.
5. Persons who take a cougar in Region 4 must submit the animal for inspection to a compulsory inspector in Region 4 within 4 days of the kill.
6. Persons who take a cougar in Region 6 must submit the animal for inspection to a compulsory inspector in Region 6 within 4 days of the kill.
7. Persons who take a black bear in MUs 6-12 and 6-13 must submit the animal for inspection within 10 days of the kill or before exporting from the province, whichever occurs first.

PARTS REQUIRED

For mountain sheep (i.e., Dall's, Stone's, California or Rocky Mountain):

- the portion of the skull including the nasal bones, the entire eye-socket, the horns and the associated connective bone structure,
- the horns for insertion of a numbered aluminum plug by an officer; and
- for thinhorn sheep (i.e., Dalls' and Stone's) an incisor tooth.



For mountain goat:

- the horns and for males, a testicle or part of the penis; for females, a portion of the teats or mammary gland.

For black bear, lynx, cougar, bobcat, and wolf:

- the skull and the hide bearing;
- for males, a testicle or part of the penis, or
- for females, a portion of the teats or mammary gland.

For caribou:

- the incisor (front) tooth, the antlers, and for a caribou without at least one main beam measuring over 60 cm (24 inches) in length, the hide with evidence of sex attached.

For elk and moose:

- an incisor (front) tooth, and
- for males, the antlers attached to a portion of the upper skull, or
- for females, the upper portion of the skull or a portion of the teats or mammary gland.

COMPULSORY REPORTING

A person who takes or kills the following species in any Management Unit:

- lynx in regions 3, 5, 6, 7A, 7B, or 8
- wolverine (excluding region 4)
- bobcat (excluding region 4)
- wolf in regions 1 and 2
- elk in MU 6-12 and 6-13

must, within 30 days after the date of the kill, report:

1. their name, address, telephone number and FWID,
2. the location where the animal was killed,
3. the date the animal was killed,
4. the sex of the animal taken, and
5. number of days hunted before the animal was killed.

Compulsory Reporting forms are available online at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting. The Harvest Data card can also be used to submit this data, however hunters must add the number of days hunted before the animal was killed. The card is available at any licence issuer, Service BC, or Ministry office. There are four options to provide wildlife staff with the required information. The report can be:

- 1) Mailed or submitted in person to any regional office. Hunters also have the option to report to any regional office by phone.
- 2) Mailed to: Compulsory Reporting, PO Box 9374, Stn Prov Gov, Victoria, BC, V8W 9M4.
- 3) Faxed to (250) 387-0239.
- 4) Scanned and emailed to FishandWildlife@gov.bc.ca insert "Compulsory Reporting" in the subject line of the email.

Please note that tooth samples are not required for Compulsory Reporting.

Note: A person authorized to trap is exempt from the requirements noted above with respect to furbearing animals taken by trapping. See page 92.

AFTER YOUR HUNT

▶ An export permit is required if the animal is exported more than 1 year after the date of kill.

▶ An export permit is required if the hunter **does not** accompany their animal while exporting it from the Province, regardless of the date of kill.

▶ An export permit is not required if the hunter accompanies their big game within 1 year of the kill AND provides the cancelled species licence and (where Compulsory Inspection is required) the Compulsory Inspection Data Sheet.

▶ **An export permit is not required if the export of the animal originates in a jurisdiction outside of B.C., is only transported through B.C. to its final destination outside of B.C. and the export documentation from the originating jurisdiction accompanies the animal.**

▶ In the case of an animal covered under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Fauna and Flora (C.I.T.E.S.), a C.I.T.E.S. Export Permit may be required (see C.I.T.E.S. section for list of animals requiring C.I.T.E.S. Export Permits). U.S. residents, please refer to C.I.T.E.S. section for additional information on Black Bear exports.

▶ Hunters planning to hunt in MUs 7-19 or 7-20 and accessing B.C. by way of the Alberta border should contact FrontCounter BC (see page 24) to obtain export permits for Compulsory Inspection species prior to starting their hunt.

▶ When a big game animal has been processed by a taxidermist, a tanner or meatcutter, it may be exported with an export permit to the hunter who lives in another

province or in another country.

▶ British Columbia is part of a North American system of recording wild sheep identification and hence all sheep horns harvested in the province must be inspected by a qualified Compulsory Inspector and a numbered plug inserted in one of the horns.

▶ Where a hunter or taxidermist, tanner or meatcutter has any doubt or questions about how to proceed under any circumstances which are not covered in the foregoing, he or she should contact the Wildlife and Habitat Branch or a Ministry regional office as soon as possible.

▶ Hunters possessing a mountain goat, mountain sheep or caribou harvested in B.C., who must drive through the Yukon and back into B.C. in order to submit the animal for compulsory inspection, are exempt from obtaining an export permit for this purpose.

C.I.T.E.S.

▶ The "Convention on the International Trade of Endangered Species" (C.I.T.E.S.) requires that a C.I.T.E.S. Export Permit be obtained for the export out of Canada of all bears, cougar, lynx, bobcat, wolf, sea otter, or river otter or parts of these animals. Such permits leaving Canada directly from B.C. may be obtained by applying to www.frontcounterbc.gov.bc.ca. For assistance with your application contact FrontCounter at 1-877-855-3222. For all other CITES listed species contact CITES Canada directly at www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/convention-international-trade-endangered-species/permits/application-forms.html.

▶ A person who is ordinarily a resident of the United States may export a Black Bear hunted by the person, if it is in a fresh, frozen or salted condition and the person is exporting only the hide, the hide with paws and claws attached, the skull, or the meat excluding any organs, without obtaining a C.I.T.E.S. Export Permit.

TAXIDERMISTS, TANNERS, MEATCUTTERS, FUR TRADERS AND COLD STORAGE PLANT OPERATORS

▶ Many hunters wish to have trophies

mounted for display in their homes, or to have the hides tanned for leather and other articles, while an even larger number use the services of a professional meatcutter or cold storage plant operator. These businesses are required under the **Wildlife Act** and regulations to keep records of their transactions.

▶ The regulations state that the following information must be recorded:

- (a) the total number of wildlife or parts of each species acquired.
- (b) the date of receipt of the wildlife or parts of them.
- (c) the name and address of the person from whom wildlife or parts of them were acquired, and
- (d) the serial number, date and type of licence under which the wildlife or part of it was taken.

▶ In addition to the above, a meatcutter or an operator of a cold storage plant, must immediately upon receiving wildlife or wildlife parts, record what was received, whether directly or through an agent, describing:

- (a) the species,
- (b) the sex of the species, and
- (c) the management unit in which the species was harvested.

▶ In order to fulfill these requirements, when the hunter takes the parts of the animal to the business concerned, he or she must have the following documentation with them:

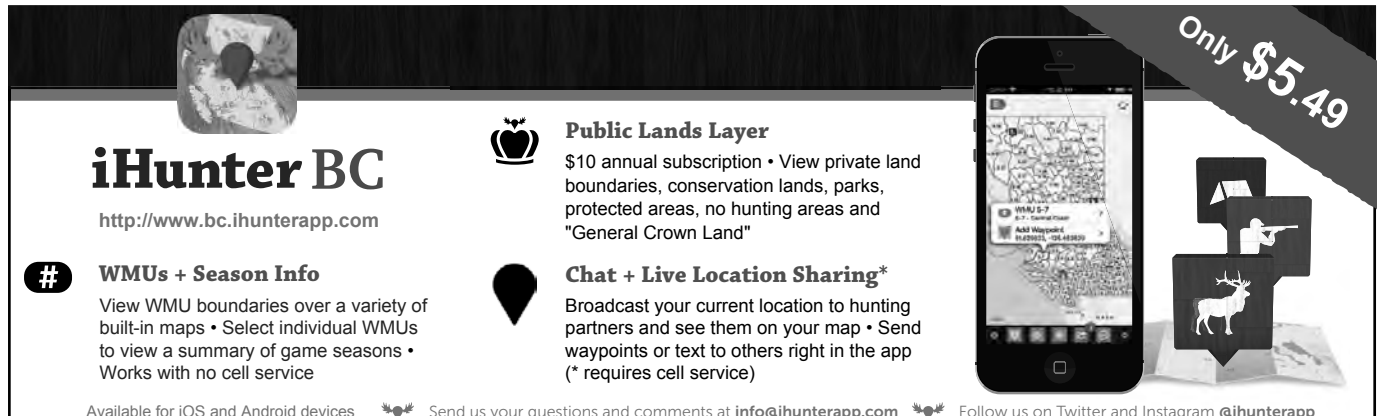
1. His or her hunting and species licences with the appropriately cancelled species licence.
2. Limited Entry Hunting Authorization, if required in order to hunt the animal.
3. Compulsory Inspection Data Sheet, which confirms that the animal has been inspected by a **Wildlife Act** officer, where such an inspection is required.
4. His or her trapping licence, if the animal was taken under that authority.
5. The valid permit that allows possession of the animal if a permit is required in exceptional circumstances.

▶ Presentation of this documentation helps to protect the recipient, i.e., the taxidermist, tanner or meatcutter, from prosecution for illegal possession; it is required by law, and a "paper trail" exists should an investigation



www.RWTaxidermy.com
778-241-0208

Ray Wiens' Taxidermy
Merritt, BC - Langley BC





iHunter BC
<http://www.bc.ihunterapp.com>

WMUs + Season Info
View WMU boundaries over a variety of built-in maps • Select individual WMUs to view a summary of game seasons • Works with no cell service

Public Lands Layer
\$10 annual subscription • View private land boundaries, conservation lands, parks, protected areas, no hunting areas and "General Crown Land"

Chat + Live Location Sharing*
Broadcast your current location to hunting partners and see them on your map • Send waypoints or text to others right in the app (* requires cell service)

Only \$5.49

Available for iOS and Android devices  Send us your questions and comments at info@ihunterapp.com  Follow us on Twitter and Instagram @ihunterapp

be required. In addition, some taxidermists, as agents for their clients, present the necessary parts of game animals for compulsory inspection by a **Wildlife Act** officer, when the hunter is unable to do so personally. In such cases it is mandatory that the hunter provide the taxidermist with all the information required for the inspection, including the location of the kill. If such information cannot be produced by an agent, then the animal may be seized by a conservation officer or constable until all the documentation is provided. Difficulties in such situations occur often enough that hunters should take special care to ensure that all information is available to an inspecting officer.

NEW REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR TAXIDERMISTS AND TANNERS

Effective April 1, 2018 a taxidermist or tanner who receives a grizzly bear or grizzly bear parts for processing MUST report to government within 10 days of receipt by recording details in a special online grizzly bear registry. For instructions, please see the Quick Reference Guide titled "How to Submit a Grizzly Bear Registry Report" on the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/about-bc-hunting-online/quick-reference-guides.

The requirement to record and report grizzly does not require reporting to government of all grizzly parts that are part of an existing inventory held prior to April 1, 2018. It applies only to all grizzly bear or parts of grizzly bear received on or after April 1, 2018 whether directly or through an agent. A taxidermist or tanner may also visit a FrontCounter BC office in person to access the online registry to report the parts they have received. Do not take the parts to the FrontCounter BC office.

SUBMITTING YOUR HUNTER SAMPLE QUESTIONNAIRE

▶ The single largest source of hunter activity and game harvest information is the annual Hunter Sample Questionnaire. Every January, a large portion of the B.C. residents who have purchased a hunting licence in the previous year are sent a questionnaire referring to the species for which a particular licence was purchased. Hunters who have purchased several species licences may receive questionnaires for more than one species and are asked to respond. Replies from those who did not hunt that season, or who were unsuccessful, are just as valuable to wildlife managers as the information from hunters who did have successful hunts. In addition to the standard questionnaire procedure,

the Wildlife and Habitat Branch will contact some hunters by telephone.

▶ Periodic game checks, compulsory inspection, and compulsory reporting all provide valuable information for wildlife managers across the province. From this information, managers can determine who is hunting, where they are hunting, and other important wildlife information.

▶ This information enables managers to set specific hunting regulations on a year to year basis, reducing heavy harvests in some areas and extending the season in others, to ensure harvest sustainability and balance the needs of the animal population against the desires of the public.

▶ Without adequate information, managers must set conservative harvest levels to

ensure that an overharvest does not occur. The manager's choices are then limited to restricting harvest by closing areas, reducing season lengths, or applying Limited Entry Hunting.

▶ It has been noticed that survey information submitted for upland game birds often contains errors misidentifying the MU location or species. Upland game bird hunters are asked to take care recording their harvest to help improve the quality of data received.

▶ For more information on the Harvest Questionnaire, please visit the Frequently Asked Questions at www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/harvestquestionnaire/faq.html.

▶ Good information makes for good game management and good hunting!

2025 DRAGON HILL ROAD, QUESNEL BC, V2J 4B9 CALL: 250 - 747 - 1621 EMAIL: SALES@PRECISIONOPTICS.NET www.PrecisionOptics.net

PRECISION OPTICS

LEUPOLD *Kimber* PROOF Hornady

FIND WHAT YOU NEED AT PRECISIONOPTICS.NET

SOMETIMES, YOU ONLY GET ONE SHOT. BETTER MAKE IT COUNT

SWAROVSKI ZEISS *Leica* NIGHTFORCE K A H L E S FIERCE sako TIKKA Blaser SAUER MAUSER BARRETT SIG Bushnell STEINER Burris Nikon U.S. OPTICS WEATHERBY Benelli BERETTA RUGER FRANCHI Stoeger SCHMIDT BENDER Trijicon ATLAS TANGENT THETA Talley

WE STOCK THE BEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST PRICES IN CANADA.

Record of Receipt for Transporting Wildlife

Date: _____ Place of Receipt: _____

Species: _____ Species Sex: _____

Name, Address and phone of person who killed the animal: _____

Fish and Wildlife Identification Number of person who killed the animal: _____

Species Licence Number under which the animal was taken: _____

Name and Address of the person to whom the wildlife parts are be delivered: _____

Signature of hunter: _____ Witness: _____

For wildlife or parts of wildlife destined for taxidermists, tanners, meatcutters, fur traders and cold storage plant operators the following information is required.

Date of kill: _____

Fish and Wildlife Identification Number: _____ Compulsory Inspection Number (if applicable): _____

In addition to the above, a meatcutter or an operator of a cold storage plant, must immediately upon receiving wildlife or wildlife parts, record what was received, whether directly or through an agent, describing:

Species: _____ Species Sex: _____

Management Unit in which the species was harvested: _____

WILDLIFE PERMITS & COMMERCIAL LICENCES

FrontCounter BC processes fish, wildlife, and park use permit applications through their 30 regional offices. FrontCounter BC office locations and contact information can be found on the FrontCounter BC website at www.frontcounterbc.gov.bc.ca by clicking on the 'where' button. Clients can also contact the FrontCounter BC Contact Center with enquiries at 1-877-855-3222.

Guiding Territories, Fishing Lodges, Guest Ranches

Farms, Ranches,
Recreational Properties
www.backcountryproperties.ca



HORST MINDERMANN
250-467-3019
dcr.horst@gmail.com

10224-10th Street
Dawson Creek, BC
250-782-8181

Dawson Creek Realty

*Independently
Owned and operated*



Raimac

 - YOUR SOURCE FOR

FINE KNIVES
• Fish, Boning and Skinning

MEAT GRINDERS
• Hand or Electric

SAUSAGE STUFFERS

MEAT SAWS

• Hand Saws and Blades

Cheesecloth

Aprons

Tubs

Meat Hooks

Sharpening Stones

Freezer Paper

Thermometers

Butcher Supplies

Scales

And More!!



**TOLL FREE: 1-888-477-7701 • sales@raimac.com
604-324-1466 • 9744 197B St. Langley, BC**

www.raimac.com



IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR MOUNTAIN GOAT HUNTERS

Minimizing the female (nanny) harvest of mountain goats is an important conservation action. Previously, the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development has addressed concerns with the harvest of females through voluntary compliance among hunters to select a male mountain goat (billy). While the proportion of females in the harvest has decreased, there continues to be concerns over the high harvest of female mountain goats in some areas. In order to address this concern, a regulation was implemented in 2010 that states **“It is unlawful to hunt a female mountain goat accompanying a kid or a female mountain goat in a group that contains one or more kids.”**

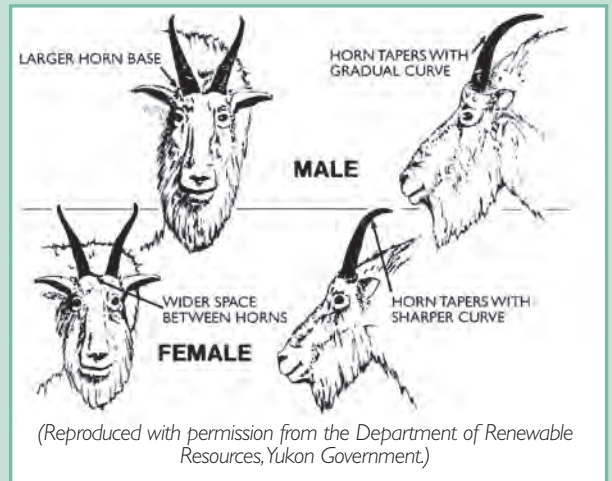
This regulation does not protect all female mountain goats as a solitary female mountain goat, or a female

mountain goat within a group of goats that does not contain kids, would still be legal to harvest. For a more detailed rationale for this regulation, see our website

www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/wildlife/management-issues/docs/MtnGoatfemales.pdf.

To test yourself on mountain goat sex identification go to http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=quiz.overview&quiz_id=3

The “Management Plan for the Mountain Goat in British Columbia” contains detailed information on managing mountain goats in B.C., and is available for downloading at [www.env.](http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/recovery/management_plans/MtGoat_MP_Final_28May2010.pdf)



www.env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/recovery/management_plans/MtGoat_MP_Final_28May2010.pdf

NOTICE! TO HUNTERS

A person must, while returning from hunting, keep the antlers or horns of wildlife killed during an antler/horn restricted season (i.e., 4 pt, 6 pt, full curl, spike-fork, etc) and the species licence under which the wildlife was killed, together and available for inspection by an officer.

International
SHOOTING SUPPLIES LTD.

14904-104th Avenue, Surrey, BC V3R 1M7
T: 604-588-7513, F: 604-588-7510, Toll Free: 1-877-588-7513
www.internationalshooting Supplies.com

YOUR BEST CHOICE FOR QUALITY, SELECTION & SERVICE



Hunting | Shooting | Gunsmithing | Optics | Knives | Clothing

WEST COAST HUNTING SUPPLIES INC.
西岸狩猎汇
 Richmond Gun Shop



Optics, Archeries f
Firearms, Ammunition
Shooting & Hunting SAUER
Accessories, Trainings

DANUKI WYNDHAM TRIPCON MAUSER
 Leica Browning IGC Blaser
 BARNETT LEUPOLD SWAROVSKI OPTIK



Tel: 604-279-9956
 10:30 - 17:30 Open 7 days
 130-4200 No.3 Rd
 Richmond BC V6X 2C2

info@westcoasthunting.ca
 www.westcoasthunting.ca



REPORT ALL POACHERS AND POLLUTERS (RAPP)

Dial Toll Free, **1-877-952-7277 (RAPP)**, or Report Violators
 Online at: <http://gov.bc.ca/RAPPHotline>
 Helping the **Conservation Officer Service** Stop, Solve and
 Prevent Environmental Crimes

Available 24/7,
 leave a secure tip to report:

Violations of Fisheries, Wildlife
 or Environmental Protection Laws.

Wildlife-human conflicts
 where public safety is at risk.

How Can I Help?

1. **Never** confront a suspect.
2. **Record:** suspect/vehicle information, type of violation, location, date and time.
3. **Report** as soon as possible.

R.A.P.P.
 Report All Poachers and Polluters
 Conservation Officer 24 Hour Hotline
 1-877-952-RAPP (7277)
 Cellular Dial - #7277

*For violations related to tidal recreational fisheries and
 in-river salmon fisheries, contact Fisheries and Oceans
 Canada (DFO) at 1-800-465-4336*

*The BC Wildlife Federation pays rewards up to \$2000 for information leading to the charges of
 persons who have: violated laws related to the protection of fish, wildlife, or the environment;
 or damaged the property of companies or individuals who provide access to hunters and anglers.*

* **Imagine a
 place of
 PRISTINE
 Wilderness.**
 * **Imagine a
 place where
 the Big Game
 grow to
 GIGANTIC
 proportions.**
 * **Imagine a
 FAIR CHASE
 ESTATE hunt
 in all its finest.**

Silvertine

SASKATCHEWAN



Trophy & Meat Hunts: Elk, Deer, Bison, Dall Sheep, Wild Boar, & Exotics
Contact: Steve Rahn (306) 304-8885 steve@silvertine.ca www.SILVERTINE.ca

REGION 1

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season changes prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
 POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
 Please see Notice on
 page 26 for details

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Victoria, Nanaimo, Campbell River, Haida Gwaii
Ministry Regional Office, Nanaimo: (250) 751-7220

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:
 Campbell River, Duncan, Nanaimo, Port Alberni, Port McNeill, Queen Charlotte City, and Victoria

Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Harmonized deer seasons for MU 1-1
2. Harmonized bow only antlerless deer season on Quadra Island
3. Closure of the youth antlerless deer seasons in MU 1-10
4. No closed season and no bag limit for turkey in MUs 1-1 to 1-7
5. No closed season and no bag limit for fallow deer in MUs 1-2 to 1-7

NOTICE! GRIZZLY BEARS ON VANCOUVER ISLAND

There have been a number of Grizzly Bear sightings on northern Vancouver Island in recent years. Appropriate safety precautions should be taken and hunters are reminded that there is no open season for Grizzly Bears in B.C. Please report any sightings of a Grizzly Bear on Vancouver Island (which would be brown in colour compared to the uniformly black colour of Black Bears on Vancouver Island) to the Nanaimo Regional office, (250) 751-7220, or the 24 hour call center line at 1-877-952-7277. For more information on bear safety visit: www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/environment/plants-animals-ecosystems/wildlife/human-wildlife-conflict/staying-safe-around-wildlife/bears/bear-smart

For information on Wildlife Permits and Commercial Licences, please see page 24.

Hunting regulations for Mule (black-tailed) deer and fallow deer are very different. Please ensure that you are informed and able to distinguish between the two species when hunting.

REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

Deer: The bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is three, of which only two may be antlerless **from Special Areas Only** and only 2 may be bucks.

Grouse: The daily bag limit for blue (sooty) and ruffed grouse is 5 each. See page 17 for additional information on bag limits.

ACCESS MANAGEMENT AREAS

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited year round in these areas:

- ★ The Parksville-Qualicum Wildlife Management Area in MU 1-5 (see Map A19)
- ★ Willow Creek in MU 1-6 (see Map A20)
- ★ Block 1392 of MU 1-5 on Green Mountain (in order to protect the habitat for Vancouver Island Marmots)

※ **ATV and Snowmobile Closed Areas:**

The operation of snowmobiles and ATVs (including motorcycles) is prohibited in the Nanaimo River Camp (Zone B of MU 1-5) in the watershed of the Nanaimo River from Sept 1 to Dec 31 (see Map A17).

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

- ▶ Antlerless deer hunters please review

the regulations carefully. There is no open season for antlerless deer in areas where rifles are permitted in Region 1 except by way of LEH in a portion of MU 1-15 and for youth hunters in MU's 1-1, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, and 1-6. Please refer to special seasons in special shotgun or bow only portions of MU's 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-15: see Maps A13, A15, A16, A22, A23 and Map A35.

▶ Hunters should be aware of No Hunting and No Shooting Areas described on page 13. Hunters are also responsible for identifying and complying with community/municipal No Shooting bylaws. Municipal bylaws that affect the discharge of firearms and/or bows are not included in this synopsis. For more information, contact individual municipalities.

▶ No hunting of black bears within 800 metres of the intersection of Beaver Cove Road and Telegraph Cove Road in MU 1-11

▶ Hunters are reminded that the Nanaimo River estuary is within city limits. A municipal bylaw restricts hunting to only a portion of the estuary and only during migratory bird seasons. Maps of the area open to hunting are available for viewing at the Ministry Regional Office in Nanaimo, or from the City of Nanaimo.

▶ The discharge of rifles is prohibited in MU 1-1 except on Valdes Island, Sidney Island and James Island (and except by permit elsewhere). Note: No Shooting or Hunting areas in MU 1-1, Maps A1 to A6.

▶ Nanoose Bay No Shooting Area (MU 1-5) - From the mean high water mark at the southeast corner of the Qualicum National Wildlife Area east to the mean high water mark on the Department of Defence property line and the shore area between these points (400 metres out onto the water from the mean high water mark).

▶ Qualicum National Wildlife Areas (MU 1-6) - Hunting, trapping, fishing or the possession of any firearm (*Canada Wildlife Act*) is prohibited in this area. For further details contact the Canadian Wildlife Service office in Delta (604-350-

1950) Pacific Wildlife Research Centre.

▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited within 25 metres on either side of the midline of Westcan Terminals Road east of Indian Reserve #9 and 25 metres seaward from, and including the paved area of Westcan Terminals Port site (situated in MU 1-4). See Map A11.

▶ Cowichan River No Shooting Area (MU 1-4). The discharge of firearms is Prohibited within 100 metres of the high water mark of the Cowichan River from a point starting on the River immediately north of the Holt Creek Trailhead upstream along the Cowichan River to the Municipality of Lake Cowichan.

Gulf Islands Licence Hunting Area

▶ Hunters planning to hunt on Gulf Islands within MU 1-1 and 1-06 should be aware that the majority of these islands are comprised of private land and National Park. Prior to hunting on private land, hunters must obtain permission from the owner of the property they intend to hunt. There is no hunting within Gulf Islands National Park.

▶ No hunting or shooting of upland game birds (grouse, pheasant, quail) on Denman Island (situated in MU 1-6).

▶ Evidence of \$100,000 Public Liability and Property Damage insurance valid while hunting is required.

▶ All persons 18 years of age or older hunting on an island in MU 1-1 (except Vancouver Island) and/or Denman and Hornby Islands in MU 1-6, **are required to purchase a Gulf Islands Special Licence**, available at Service BC offices. Persons under the age of 18 must be accompanied by someone over the age of 18 who holds a Gulf Island Special Licence.

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section for more information.

▶ Hunting is prohibited in some BC Parks (Parks, Protected Areas, Recreation Areas, and Conservancies) and is permitted in others during an open season and within specific time periods. Hunting is prohibited in Ecological Reserves. Before hunting in a BC Park, hunters must verify that hunting in that area during that time is permitted. For more information on hunting regulations within BC Parks please phone your regional Ministry office or visit the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

**Gearing You Up
for Hunting Season**

CARE AUTO

*We can look
after it all!*

**Brakes, Exhaust,
Tune-ups, Tires,
Lift Kits,
Alignments
& Truck
Accessories**

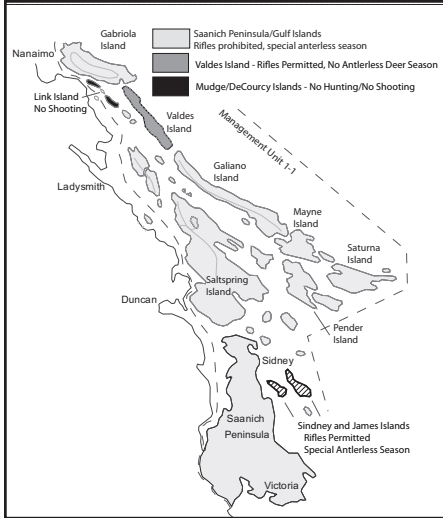
150 Mansfield Dr., Courtenay BC
250-703-0303
www.careautomotive.ca

www.RWTaxidermy.com
778-241-0208

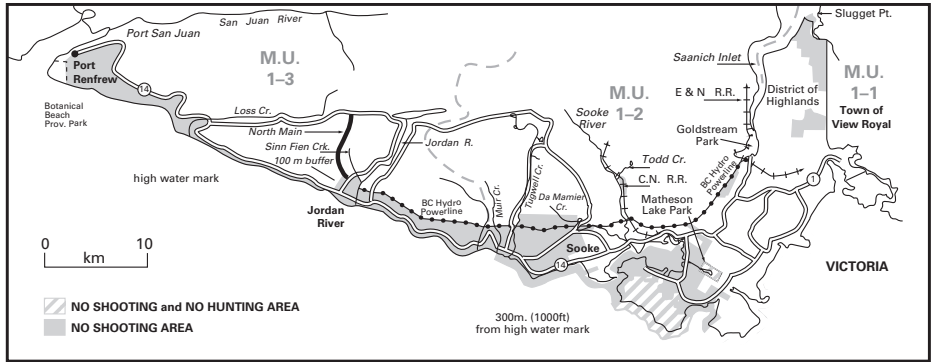
Ray Wiens' Taxidermy
Merritt, BC - Langley BC

VANCOUVER ISLAND GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

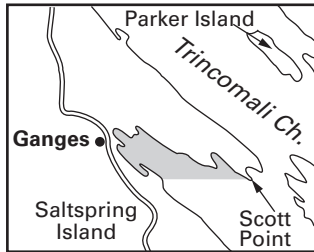
SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	▼1-1 to 1-15	Bucks	*Sept 10 - Dec 10	2
Special Areas Only**	See Maps A1, A13, A15, A16, A22, A23, A35	Antlerless	*Sept 10 - Dec 10	2
Youth Only Season***	1-1, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6	Antlerless	Sept 10 - Dec 10	1
Bow Only Season	▼★1-1 to 1-15	Bucks	Aug 25 - Sept 9	2
Youth Bow Only Season***	★ 1-1, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6	Antlerless	Aug 25 - Sept 9	1
▼ A portion of MU 1-6 is restricted to two point or greater mule deer; keep antlers with species licence. See Map A29.				
* On Denman and Hornby Island season date is Oct 5 to Dec 10				
** For special areas, the bow only antlerless season is from Aug 25- Sept 9				
*** Season restricted to hunters under the age of 18				
★ There is no bow only season on the Gulf Islands in MU 1-1 (except Gabriola Island), in Zone B of MU 1-5 (see Map A17) or on Denman and Hornby Islands (MU 1-6).				
FALLOW DEER	1-1 to 1-7	Either sex	No Closed Season	NBL
Species licence not required for fallow deer.				
MOUNTAIN GOAT	1-14, 1-15		Sept 10 – Nov 30	1
Compulsory Inspection Required.				
BLACK BEAR	1-1 to 1-15		Sept 10 – Dec 10	
	1-1 to 1-15		Apr 1 - June 15	2
Bow Only Season	★1-1 to 1-15		Aug 25 - Sept 9	
★ There is no bow only season on the Gulf Islands in MU 1-1(except Gabriola Island) or in zone B of MU 1-5 (see Map A17) or on Denman and Hornby Islands (MU 1-6).				
WOLF	1-1 to 1-15		Sept 10 - Mar 31	
	1-1 to 1-15		Apr 1 - June 15	3
All wolf taken in Region 1 must be Compulsory Reported.				
COUGAR	1-1 to 1-15		Sept 10 - Mar 31	
	1-1 to 1-15		Apr 1 - June 15	2
Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: cougar kitten. All cougar taken in Region 1 must be Compulsory Inspected.				
RACCOON	1-1 to 1-15		No Closed Season	10
SNOWSHOE HARE	1-14, 1-15		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
OPOSSUM, SKUNK	1-1 to 1-15		No Closed Season	NBL
A person who kills an opossum is requested to submit the carcass to an officer of the Wildlife Program at a regional or district office and provide the following information: location of the kill, date of kill and sex of animal.				
GROUSE: SOOTY (Blue) & RUFFED	1-1 to 1-15		Sept 1 - Dec 31	
Bow Only Season	1-1 to 1-15		Aug 20 - Aug 31	5 each (15 each)
There is no bow only season on the Gulf Islands in MU 1-1 or in zone B of MU 1-5. See Map A17.				
PTARMIGAN	1-14, 1-15		Sept 10 - Nov 30	5 (15)
CALIFORNIA QUAIL	1-1 to 1-15		Oct 1 - Nov 30	5 (15)
No open season on mountain quail.				
PHEASANT	1-1 to 1-9	Cocks	Oct 1 - Nov 30	2 (6)
RAVEN	★ 1-1		No Closed Season	5
★ Private lands on Saltspring Island only. Hunters must obtain permission from landowners before hunting on private land.				
TURKEY	1-1 to 1-7	Any Turkey	No Closed Season	NBL
BAND-TAILED PIGEONS	1-1 to 1-15		Sept 15 – Sept 30	5 (15)
		2018-2019	2019-2020	
COOTS, COMMON SNIPES	1-1 to 1-15	Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	Oct 12, 2019 - Jan 24, 2020	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS	1-1 to 1-15	Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	Oct 12, 2019 - Jan 24, 2020	8 (24)
Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequin are in effect - see page 17.				
GEESE: SNOW and ROSS'S	1-1 to 1-15	Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	Oct 12, 2019 - Jan 24, 2020	5 (15)
GEESE: WHITE-FRONTED	1-1 to 1-15	Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	Oct 12, 2019 - Jan 24, 2020	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA and CACKLING	1-3, 1-8 to 1-15	Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	Oct 12, 2019 - Jan 24, 2020	10 (30)
	1-1, 1-2, ▲1-4 to 1-7	Sept 1, 2018 - Sept 9, 2018	Sept 7, 2019 - Sept 15, 2019	10 (30)
	1-1, 1-2, ▲1-4 to 1-7	Oct 6, 2018 - Nov 18, 2018	Oct 12, 2019 - Nov 24, 2019	10 (30)
	1-1, 1-2, ▲1-4 to 1-7	Dec 15, 2018 - Jan 6, 2019	Dec 21, 2019 - Jan 12, 2020	10 (30)
	1-1, 1-2, ▲1-4 to 1-7	Feb 10, 2019 - Mar 10, 2019	Feb 11, 2020 - Mar 10, 2020	10 (30)
▲ For Cowichan Bay and Ex-Dinsdale property seasons in MU 1-4, see below				
	*1-4 (Cowichan Bay)	Oct 6, 2018 - Nov 18, 2018	Oct 12, 2019 - Nov 24, 2019	10 (30)
		Dec 15, 2018 - Jan 6, 2019	Dec 21, 2019 - Jan 12, 2020	10 (30)
		Feb 10, 2019 - Mar 10, 2019	Feb 11, 2020 - Mar 10, 2020	10 (30)
	*1-4 (Ex-Dinsdale property)	Sept 29, 2018 - Oct 8, 2018	Oct 5, 2019 - Oct 14, 2019	10 (30)
		Dec 15, 2018 - Dec 31, 2018	Dec 21, 2019 - Dec 31, 2019	10 (30)
		Feb 16, 2019 - Mar 20, 2019	Feb 15, 2020 - Mar 20, 2020	10 (30)
* See Map A11.				
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE	1-1 to 1-15	Sept 29, 2018 - Sept 30, 2018	Oct 5, 2019 - Oct 6, 2019	★
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.				



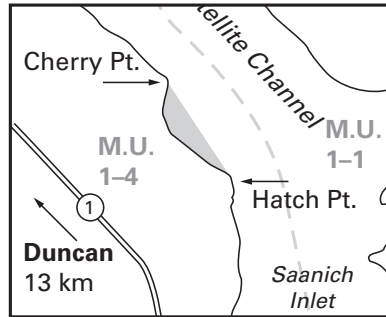
Map A1 Saanich Peninsula/Gulf Islands Firearms/hunting restrictions and special antlerless season



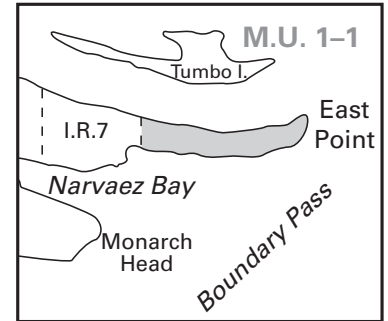
Map A5 Sooke/Metchosin - No Shooting Area and No Shooting or Hunting Area (MUs 1-1, 1-2 and 1-3).



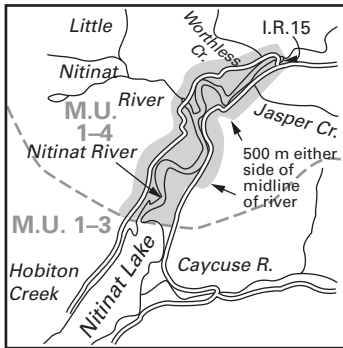
Map A2 Ganges - No Shooting Area (MU 1-1).



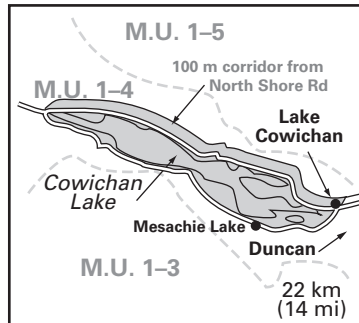
Map A4 Cherry Point No Shooting Area (MU 1-4).



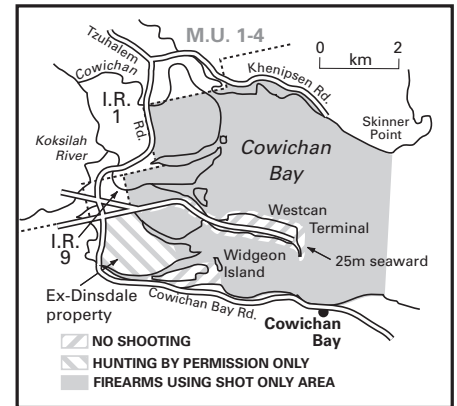
Map A6 Saturna Island - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 1-1).



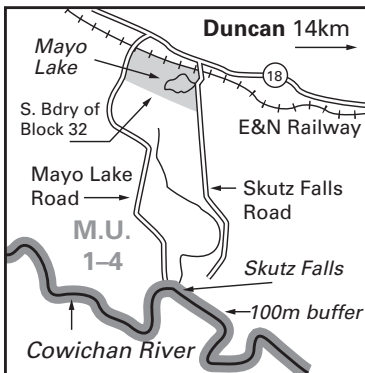
Map A8 Nitinat River - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 1-4).



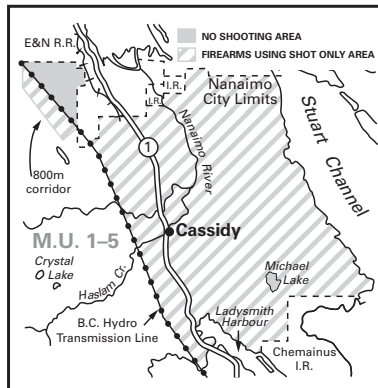
Map A9 Cowichan Lake - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 1-4).



Map A11 Cowichan Bay Area (MU 1-4) Seasonal No Shooting Area & Firearms Using Shot Only Area, Sept 15 to Mar 11. Hunting by Permission Only Area (Ex-Dinsdale property) is closed to Hunting except for Canada Geese. See General Open Seasons Table.

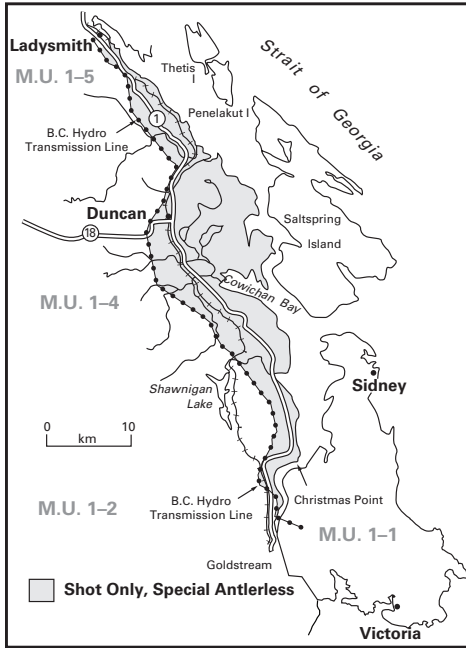


Map A12 Mayo Lake - No Shooting Area (MU 1-4). Note: Cowichan River No Shooting Area within 100 metres of the river from Holt Creek Trail to the municipality of Lake Cowichan.

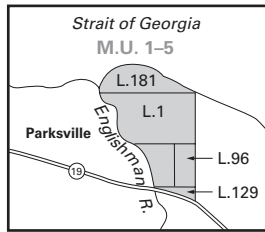


Map A13 Nanaimo/Ladysmith - No Shooting Area and Bow or Discharge of Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 1-5) and special antlerless mule deer season (east of the powerline). Michael Lake No Shooting Area on Michael Lake to the high water mark.

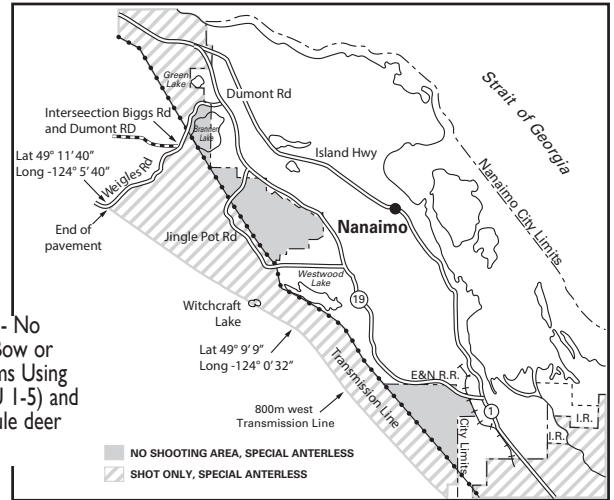




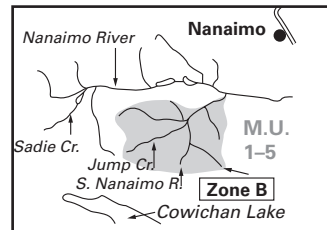
Map A15 Ladysmith/Malahat - Bow or Discharge of Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MUs 1-2, 1-4 & 1-5) and special antlerless mule deer season.



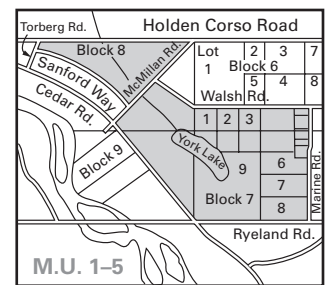
Map A14 Englishman River - No Shooting Area (MU 1-5).



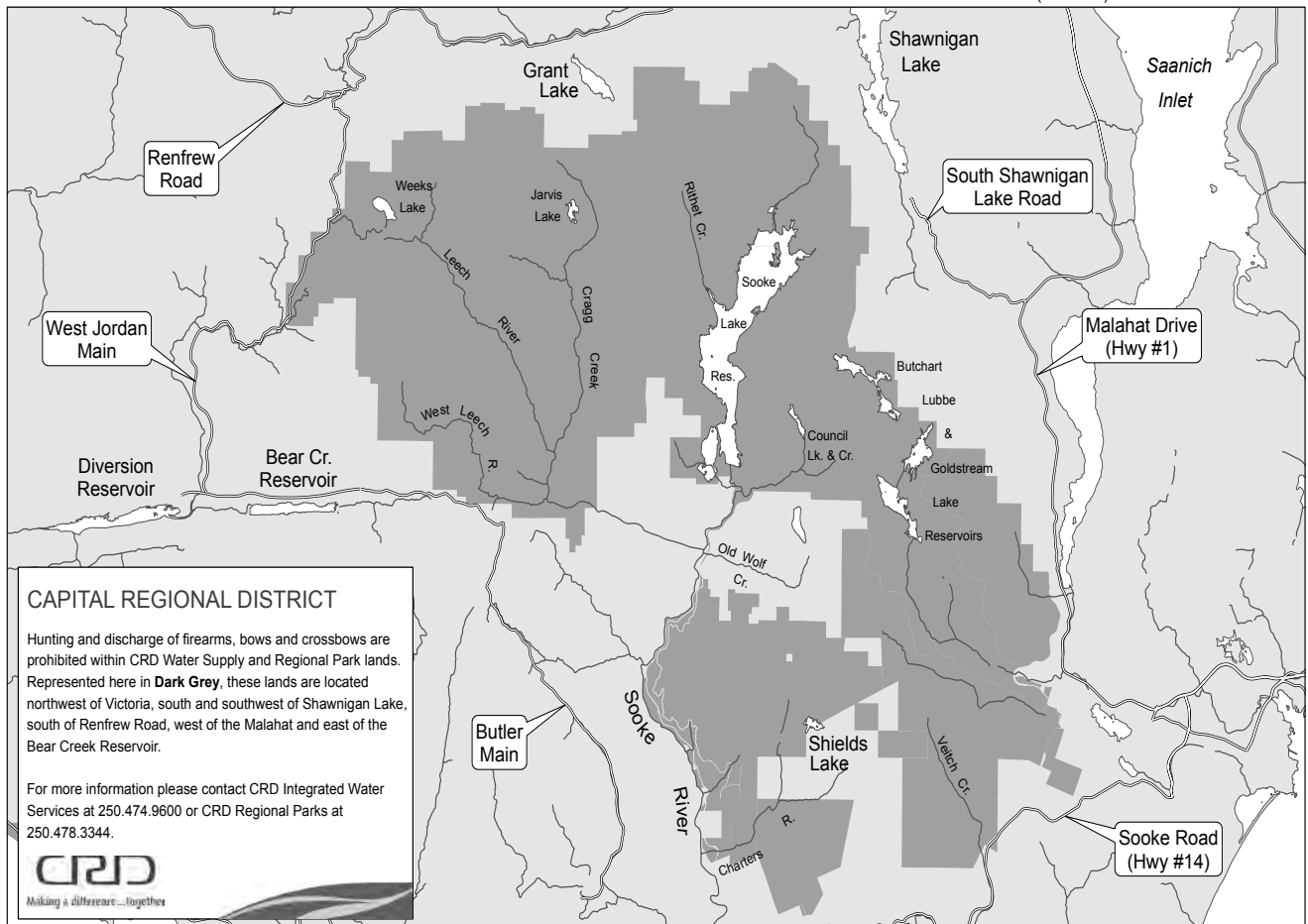
Map A16 Nanaimo - No Shooting Area and Bow or Discharge of Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 1-5) and special antlerless mule deer season.

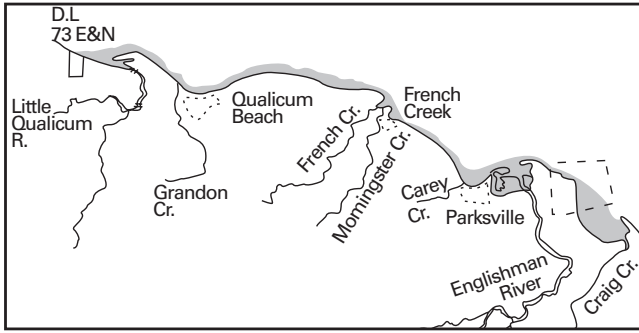


Map A17 Nanaimo River Camp Closed Area during bow only season for grouse, mule (black-tailed) deer and black bear. Use of snowmobiles and ATVs (including all motorcycles) prohibited from Sept 1 to Dec 31 (MU 1-5) in the watershed of the S. Nanaimo River.

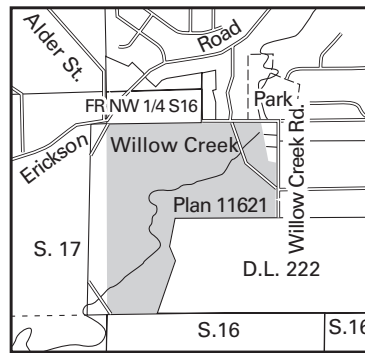


Map A18 York Lake - No Shooting Area (MU 1-5).

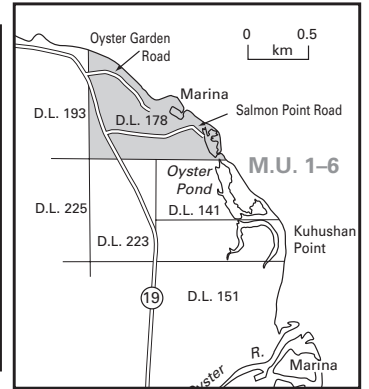




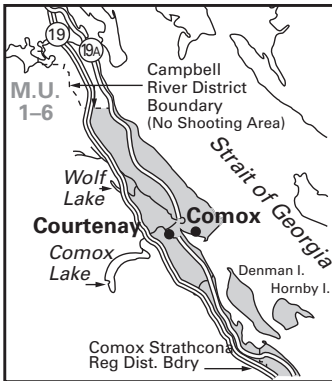
Map A19 Parksville-Qualicum Wildlife Management Area (WMA) (MU 1-5) Motor Vehicle Closed Area.



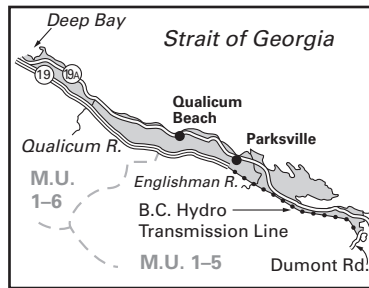
Map A20 Willow Creek Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 1-6).



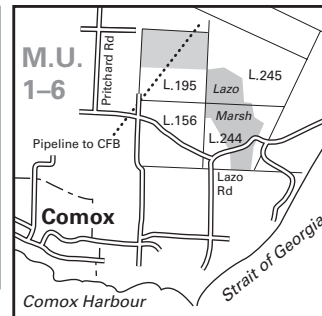
Map A21 Woodhus Slough No Hunting Area (MU 1-6).



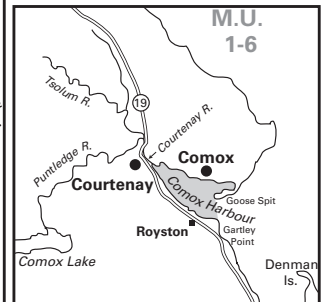
Map A22 Courtenay/Campbell River - Bow or Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 1-6) and special antlerless mule deer season. Gulf Island Special Licence is required on Denman and Hornby Islands - see page 28.



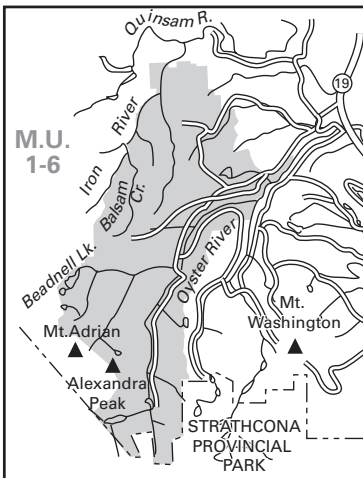
Map A23 Qualicum/Parkville - Bow or Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MUs 1-5, 1-6) and special antlerless mule deer season.



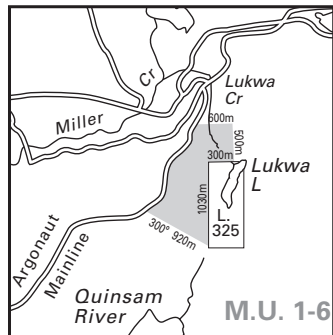
Map A24 Lazo Marsh No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 1-6).



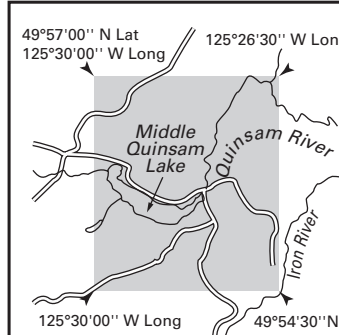
Map A25 Comox Harbour No Shooting Area (MU 1-6).



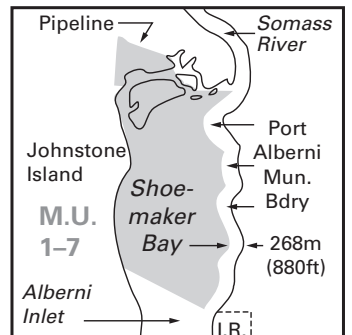
Map A29 Iron River/Oyster River Special 2 Point or better (and Youth Only antlerless) Mule Deer Hunting Area (MU 1-6).



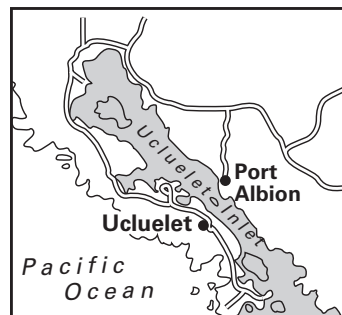
Map A26 Lukwa Lake No Hunting Area (MU 1-6).



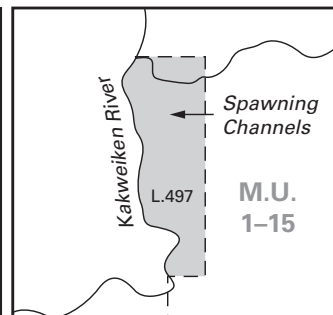
Map A27 Quinsam Coal Mine Site No Shooting Area (MU 1-6).



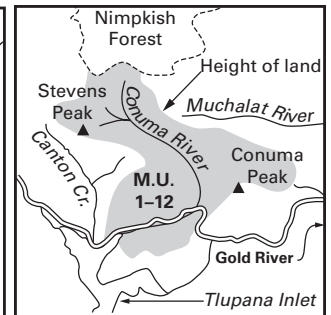
Map A28 Shoemaker Bay No Shooting Area (MU 1-7).



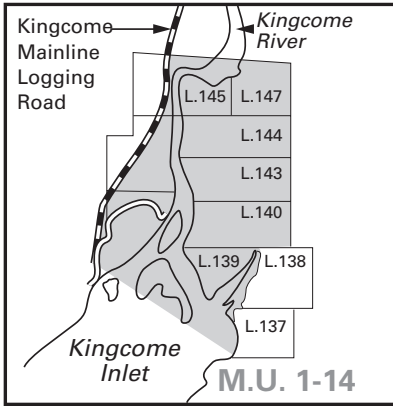
Map A30 Ucluelet Inlet No Hunting or Shooting Area (MU 1-8).



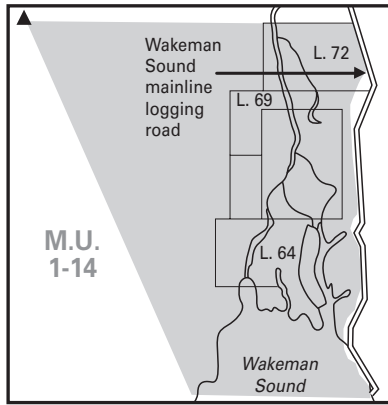
Map A31 Kakweiken River Black Bear Closed Area (MU 1-15).



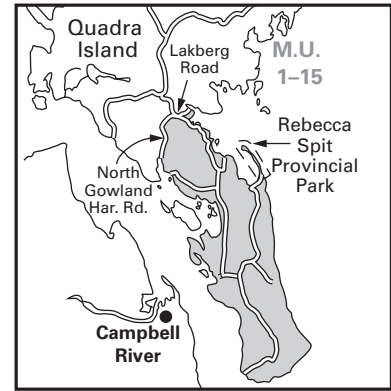
Map A32 Conuma Watershed Bow Only Area (MU 1-12). Open for Bow Only Hunting of all big game with open seasons in MU 1-12.



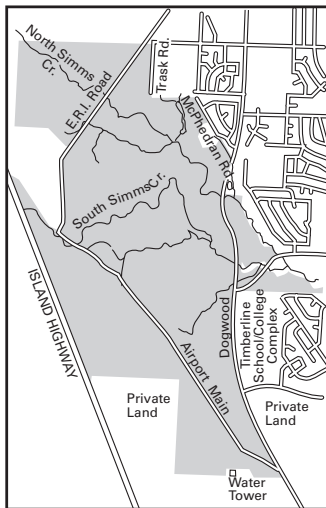
Map A33 Kingcome Inlet Black Bear Closed Area (MU 1-14).



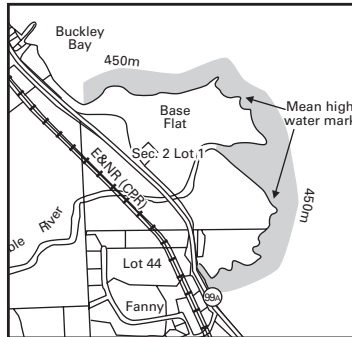
Map A34 Wakeman Sound Black Bear Closed Area (MU 1-14).



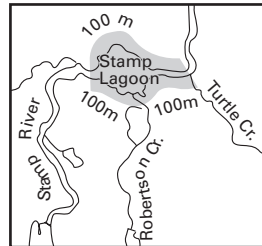
Map A35 Quadra Island Bow or Discharge of Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 1-15) and special antlerless mule deer season.



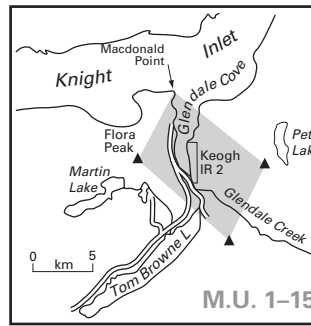
Map A36 Beaver Lodge Trust Lands No Hunting Area (MU 1-6).



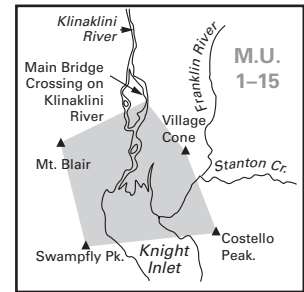
Map A37 Buckley Bay No Shooting Area (MU 1-6).



Map A41 Stamp Lagoon Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 1-7).



Map A38 Glendale Cove Black Bear Closed Area (MU 1-15).



Map A40 Knight Inlet Black Bear Closed Area (MU 1-15).



Victoria's Hunting & Fishing Center. Come see us!

Our store has over 20,000 items from some of the finest manufacturers in the world.

- Full line of firearms
- Insurance appraisals
- Estate sale firearms
- Gunsmith services
- Consignment
- Binoculars, cases, safes, scopes... and a heck of a lot more.



3319 Douglas Street
Victoria, BC
Toll free 1-866-915-4254
or 250-475-4969

info@fishingvictoria.com • www.islandoutfitters.ca

NOTICE! SHOT BAN

The use of toxic (lead) shot for hunting waterfowl has been prohibited in British Columbia since 1995 and in Canada since 1997. The ban applies to all ducks, geese, coots and snipe.

It does not apply to upland game birds (grouse, ptarmigan, quail, partridge, pheasants and turkey), migratory upland game birds (pigeons, doves), ravens (where seasons exist), or target shooting, although a local restriction may be implemented if there is a conflict with an important wetland.

Federal regulations currently identify steel shot, bismuth shot, tungsten-iron shot, tungsten-bronze-iron shot, tin shot, tungsten-matrixshot, and tungsten-polymer shot as the only non-toxic shot permitted for use on waterfowl, coot and snipe. Hunters are advised to contact the CWS Canadian Wildlife Service in Delta (604-350-1950) for more details.

REGION 2

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season
 changes prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
 POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
 Please see Notice on
 page 26 for details

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Langley, Agassiz, Squamish, Sunshine Coast

Ministry Regional Office, Surrey: (604) 586-4400

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:

Chilliwack, Cultus Lake, Maple Ridge, North Vancouver, Powell River, Sechelt, Squamish, and Surrey

**For information on Wildlife
 Permits and Commercial Licences,
 please see page 24.**

**Major Regulation Changes
 for 2018-2020**

1. Prohibitions on the discharge of firearms, unless lawfully hunting or trapping, within 400m of select roads within the Fraser Valley Regional District
2. Seasonal Motor Vehicle Prohibitions in portions of the Upper Lillooet Valley

REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

Black Bear: The regional bag limit for black bear is two.

Deer: Unless otherwise indicated, the bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is two.

Grouse: The daily aggregate bag limit for sooty/dusky (blue), spruce and ruffed grouse is ten.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

▶ **Unless lawfully hunting or trapping, the discharge of firearms is prohibited within 400m of select roads in the Fraser Valley Regional District. For a map of the firearms restrictions visit <http://www.fvrd.ca/assets/Government/Documents/NoShootingAreas.pdf>.**

▶ No person shall use lead shot for any purpose when discharging a firearm on any dyke or on the water side (seaward or river side) of any dyke in the municipality of Delta, or on any foreshore dyke facing Mud Bay in the city of Surrey.

▶ Fraser Valley Special Area - Hunters should take note of the special licence area in the Fraser Valley (see Map B10). These special licences are available through selected private outlets. For further information, contact a Service BC's office.

▶ No Shooting Areas or No Hunting Areas: Hunters should be aware of these areas as outlined on page 13 and regional maps.

▶ Burns Bog (MU 2-4) No Hunting or Trapping Area - no hunting or trapping in the Burns Bog Partnership Lands.

▶ Bowen Island No Shooting Area (MU 2-16) - contact the Bowen Island Municipal Clerk (604-947-4255) for important information on municipal bylaws (including those for use of bows) that also cover this area.

▶ Vancouver Harbour: The discharge of

firearms is prohibited in Burrard Inlet east of a straight line drawn from Point Grey to Point Atkinson (Lighthouse Park).

▶ A small population of white-tailed deer has become resident to the Herrling Island area (MU 2-3) near Hope, BC. Hunters are reminded that there is no open season for white-tailed deer in this area.

▶ Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area (MU 2-4) is closed to snipe hunting. This includes all foreshore areas seaward of the dykes surrounding Boundary, Mud and Semiahmoo Bays.

▶ Whistler Olympic Park No Hunting Area. Hunting is prohibited within the boundaries of Whistler Olympic Park.

ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

▶ Information signs are posted or gates are placed at the points for motor vehicle closures. These signs are for the benefit of hunters, but it is the hunters' responsibility to recognize closures whether a sign is in place or not. Contact local Ministry offices for details.

▶ Motor Vehicle Closed Areas: see the definition of "Motor Vehicle" in the definitions section.

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited in these areas from April 1 to June 15, unless otherwise indicated.

MU 2-4

★ Bert Brink Wildlife Management Area - effective year round.

MU 2-6

★ beyond the bridge crossing at 50.5 mile of the Elaho G-Main Forest Service Road (FSR).

★ beyond the bridge crossing over Pikett Creek located at 30 mile on the Ashlu Creek North FSR.

MU 2-8

★ Pitt Addington Marsh - effective year round

MU 2-9

★ beyond the bridge crossing over an unnamed creek located 5 km north of the bridge crossing over North Sloquet Creek on the North Sloquet Creek FSR.

MU 2-11

★ **Lillooet South FSR west of the 2 km mark; April 1-June 15, Sept 16-Nov 30.**

★ **Birkenhead Lake FSR west of the junction with Branch 10 (at approx. 14 km); July 15-Oct 30.**

★ beyond the first bridge crossing over South Creek on the South Creek FSR

★ on the Salal Creek FSR beyond 3 km North of the junction of the Upper Lillooet North FSR and the Salal Creek FSR

★ in the Phelix Creek FSR beyond the junction of Phelix Creek FSR and the Blackwater Creek FSR

★ beyond the bridge crossing over Delilah Creek on the North Creek FSR

★ beyond the bridge crossing over Hotsprings Creek on the Meager Creek South FSR

★ beyond the gate located at 9 km on the Meager Creek North FSR

★ beyond the bridge crossing over Tenquille Creek on the Birkenhead FSR

★ **Prohibited year round** beyond the bridge crossing over the Ryan River located 8 km on the Ryan River FSR

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section on Page 11 for more information.

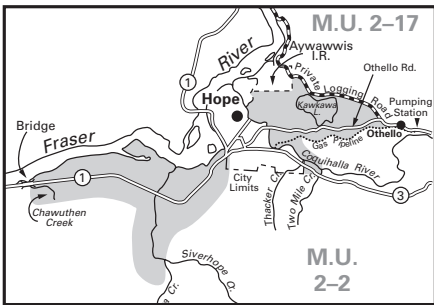
LOWER MAINLAND GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	2-2 to 2-4, 2-6 to 2-8, 2-13 to 2-15, 2-17 to 2-19	Bucks	Sept 10 - Dec 15	2
	2-9 to 2-11	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	2
	2-5, 2-12	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
	2-16	Bucks	Sept 10 - Dec 15	▲2
	2-16	Antlerless	Nov 5 - Nov 20	▲1
	2-16	Antlerless	Sept 10 - Sept 30	1
Youth/Senior Only Season***	**2-11	Antlerless	Sept 10 - Sept 30	1
Youth Only Season*	2-16	Antlerless	Oct 21 - Oct 31	▲1
Bow Only Season	2-2 to 2-19	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	▲2
Bow Only Season	★2-16	Bucks	Sept 1 - Dec 15	3(2)
Bow Only Season	★2-16	Antlerless	Nov 5 - Dec 5	3(2)
Bow Only Season	★2-16	Either Sex	Jan 1 - Jan 15	3(2)
Bow Only Season	◆2-16	Either Sex	Dec 16 - Jan 15	3(2)
▲ In those portions of MU 2-16 being Bowen Island and Texada Island, the bag limit for deer is 3(2). *Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
★ Season applies to Bowen Island only. See Notice to Hunters. ◆ Season applies to Texada Island only.				
** Season applies only to portions of MU 2-11. See maps B14 and B21A. This area is almost entirely privately owned property and hunters are reminded to get permission before hunting or accessing private property ***Restricted to hunters under the age of 18 and those 65 years of age or older.				
MOUNTAIN GOAT	2-5		Sept 10 - Oct 15	1
★ See Map B9.	★2-6		Sept 10 - Sept 30	1
▼ See Maps B17, B19 Compulsory Inspection required.	▼ 2-12 to 2-15		Sept 10 - Oct 31	1
BLACK BEAR	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 10 - Nov 30	★2
	2-2 to 2-19		Apr 1 - June 15	★2
Bow Only Season	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 1 - Sept 9	★2

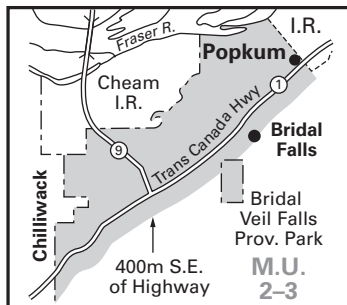
* The bag limit for black bears is two per license year (Apr 1-Mar 31)

LOWER MAINLAND GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
WOLF	2-5, 2-6, 2-11 to 2-16		Sept 10 - Mar 31	3
	2-5, 2-6, 2-11 to 2-16		Apr 1 - June 15	3
<i>Compulsory Reporting required.</i>				
COYOTE	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 10 - June 15	NBL
RACCOON, SKUNK	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 1 - Mar 31	NBL
SNOWSHOE HARE	2-5 to 2-19		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
BOBCAT	2-2 to 2-19		Nov 15 - Feb 15	1
<i>Compulsory Reporting required.</i>				
COUGAR	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 10 - Mar 31	2
	2-2 to 2-19		Apr 1 - June 15	2
<i>Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: cougar kitten. Compulsory Inspection required.</i>				
GROUSE SOOTY/DUSKY (Blue),				
RUFFED & SPRUCE	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 10 - Dec 15	10 (30)
Bow Only Season	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 1 - Sept 9	10 (30)
<i>For Sooty/Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse, the daily aggregate bag limit is 10; the aggregate possession limit is 30.</i>				
PTARMIGAN	2-2, 2-3, 2-5 to 2-19		Sept 10 - Dec 15	5 (15)
Bow Only Season	2-2, 2-3, 2-5 to 2-19		Sept 1 - Sept 9	5 (15)
PHEASANT	2-4, 2-8	Cocks	Oct 6, 2018 - Nov 30, 2018	2 (6)
<i>Hunting permitted from one-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.</i>				
BAND-TAILED PIGEONS	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 15 - Sept 30	5 (15)
COOTS, COMMON SNIPE	2-2 to 2-19		Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	10 each (30 each)
<i>Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area is closed to Snipe hunting. Consideration is being given to extend this closure to other foreshore areas (i.e., Roberts and Sturgeon Banks) in future hunting seasons.</i>				
DUCKS	2-2 to 2-19		Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	8 (24)
<i>Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequins are in effect - see page 17.</i>				
BRANT	2-4		Mar 1, 2019 - Mar 10, 2019	3 (9)
GEESE: SNOW and ROSS'S	2-2 to 2-19		Oct 6, 2018 - Dec 30, 2018	5 (15)
	2-2 to 2-19		Feb 20, 2019 - Mar 10, 2019	5 (15)
▲ Daily bag and possession limits for Snow Goose only in MUs 2-4 and 2-5 are 15 (45)				
GEESE: WHITE-FRONTED	2-2 to 2-19		Oct 6, 2018 - Jan 18, 2019	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA and CACKLING	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 1, 2018 - Sept 9, 2018	10 (30)
	2-2 to 2-19		Oct 6, 2018 - Nov 18, 2018	10 (30)
	2-2 to 2-19		Dec 15, 2018 - Jan 6, 2019	10 (30)
	2-2 to 2-19★		Feb 10, 2019 - Mar 10, 2019	10 (30)
★In MU 2-4 in the Municipality of Delta, the open season DOES NOT apply to the area within 100 metres of any dyke. The 100 metre restriction does not apply to that portion of Delta known as Westham Island.				
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE (excluding Brant)	2-2 to 2-19		Sept 29, 2018 - Sept 30, 2018	★
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.				



Map B1 Hope - No Shooting Area (MUs 2-2, 2-17).



Map B2 Popkum - No Shooting Area (MU 2-3).

Crow's Nest Wildcraft

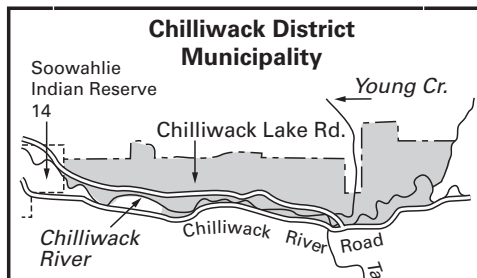
ARTISAN TANNERY

Braintan
Alum-taw
Barktan

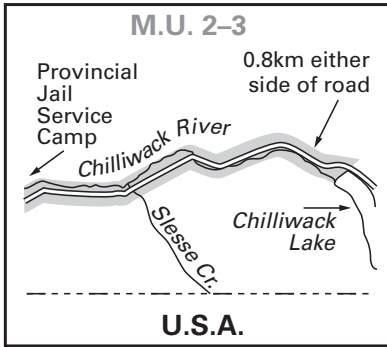
crowsnestwildcraft.com

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

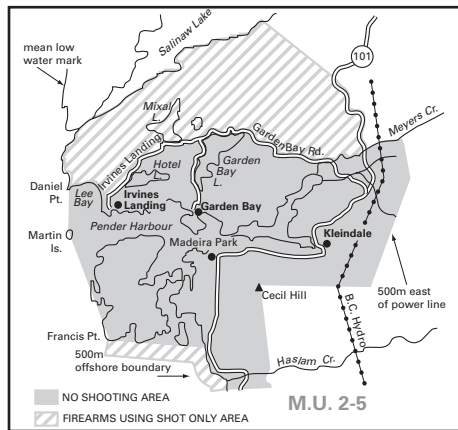
A person must, while returning from hunting, keep the antlers or horns of wildlife killed during an antler/horn restricted season (i.e., 6 pt, full curl, spike-fork, etc.) and the species licence under which the wildlife was killed, together and available for inspection by an officer.



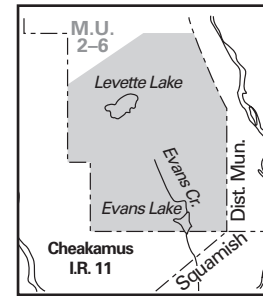
Map B3 Chilliwack Valley - Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 2-3).



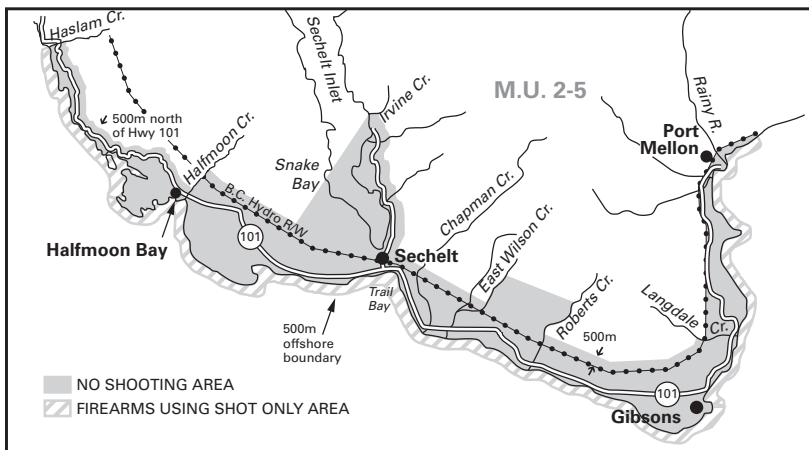
Map B4 Provincial Jail Camp No. 1 No Shooting Area (MU 2-3).



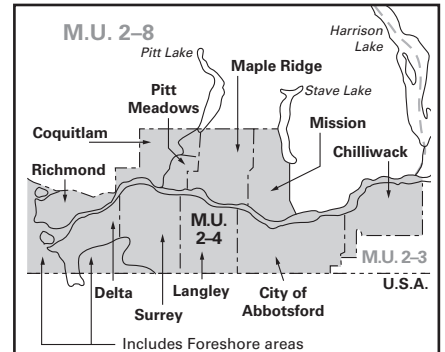
Map B5 Pender Harbour - No Shooting Area and Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 2-5).



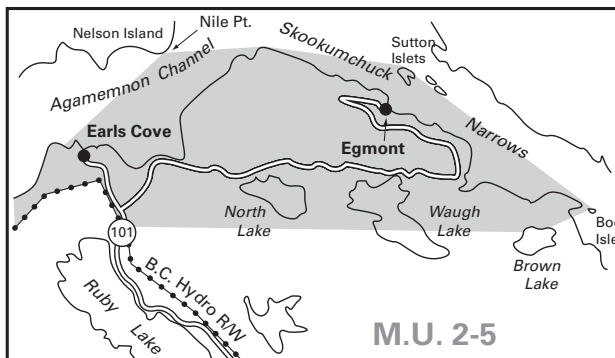
Map B6 Evans Lake - No Shooting Area (MU 2-6).



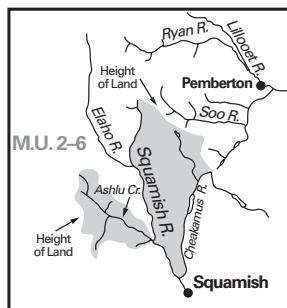
Map B7 Sechart/Gibsons - No Shooting Area and Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 2-5).



Map B10 Fraser Valley Special Licence Hunting Area (FVSLHA) (MUs 2-4, 2-8). All persons hunting within MU 2-4 & those portions of MU 2-8 within the corporate limits of the corporation of the district of Maple Ridge, the corporation of the district of Pitt Meadows, the district of Mission, the corporation of the district of Coquitlam are required to purchase a Fraser Valley Special Area Hunting Licence in addition to other Provincial licences and for hunting migratory game birds, the Migratory Bird Licence. \$1,000,000.00 Public Liability and Property Damage insurance is required.



Map B8 Waugh Lake/Skookumchuck - No Shooting Area (MU 2-5)



Map B9 Ashlu - Squamish Rivers Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 2-6).

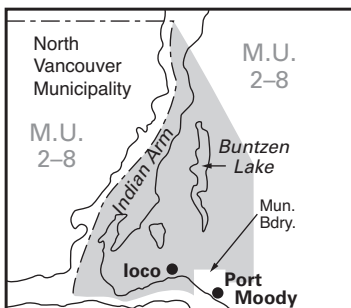
JENCON

Bits of Pieces

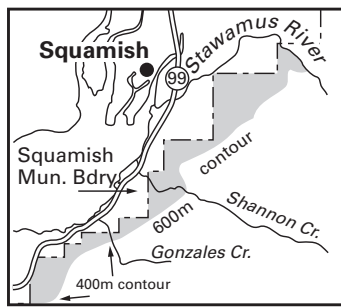
www.**Bits of Pieces**.com

GUNSMITHING

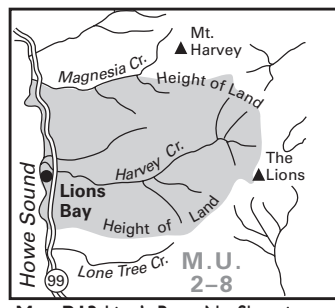
Barry Jensen (604) 946-6168



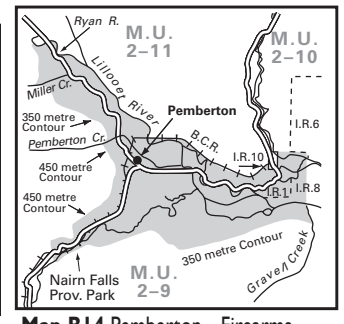
Map B11 Buntzen Lake - No Shooting Area (MU 2-8).



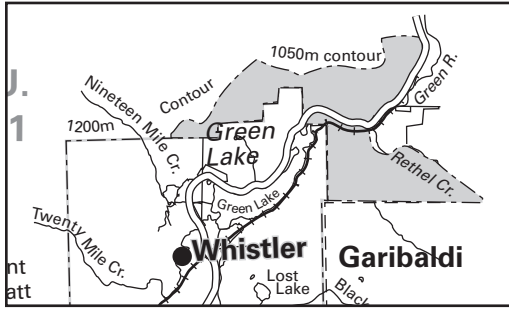
Map B12 Squamish - No Shooting Area (MU 2-8).



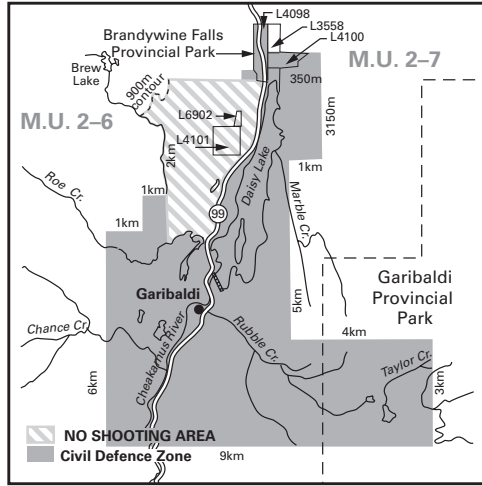
Map B13 Lion's Bay - No Shooting Area (MU 2-8).



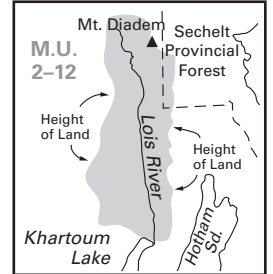
Map B14 Pemberton - Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MUs 2-9, 2-10, 2-11).



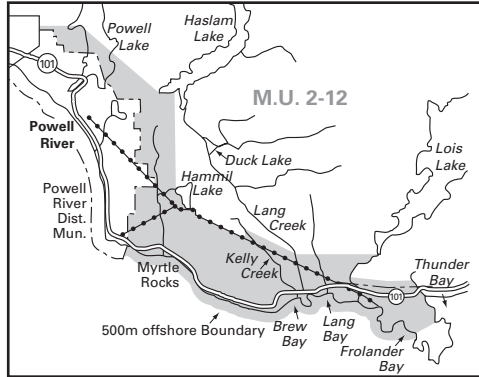
Map B15 Whistler - No Shooting Area (MU 2-09 and 2-11)



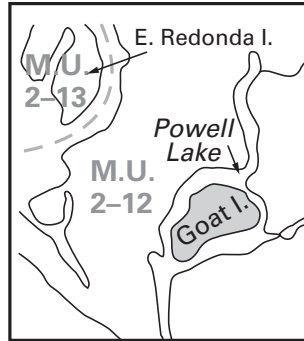
Map B16 Garibaldi - No Shooting Area and Garibaldi Civil Defence Zone (MUs 2-6 and 2-7). This is a high risk slide area. Persons who hunt or trap in this area do so at their own risk.



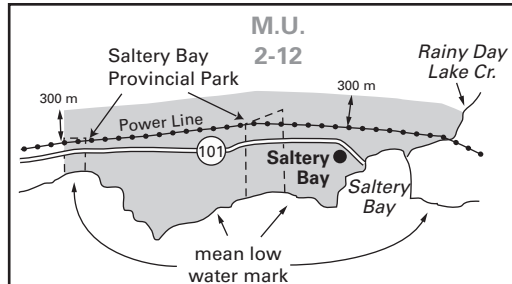
Map B17 Lois River Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 2-12).



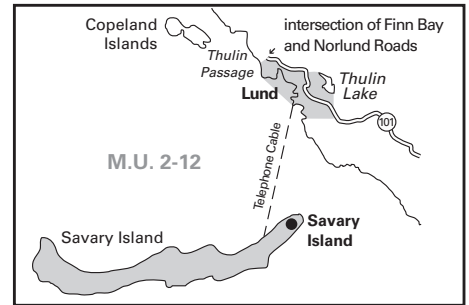
Map B18 Powell River Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 2-12).



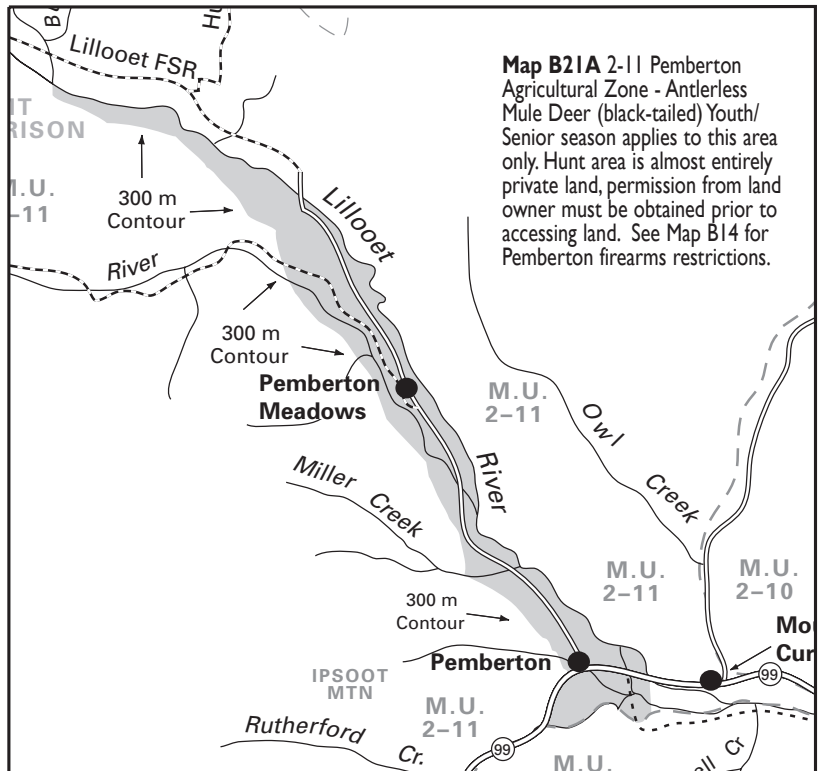
Map B19 Goat Island Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 2-12).



Map B21 Saltery Bay - No Shooting Area (MU 2-12).



Map B20 Lund - No Shooting Area and Savary Island Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 2-12).



Map B21A 2-11 Pemberton Agricultural Zone - Antlerless Mule Deer (black-tailed) Youth/Senior season applies to this area only. Hunt area is almost entirely private land, permission from land owner must be obtained prior to accessing land. See Map B14 for Pemberton firearms restrictions.

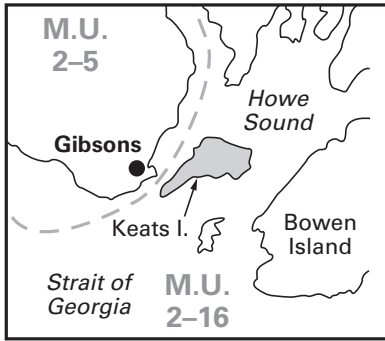
WILDERNESS
TAXIDERMY STUDIO

Steve Beckley
Merritt, BC V1K1R1
Call/Text: 250-315-5071
wildernesstaxidermystudio.ca

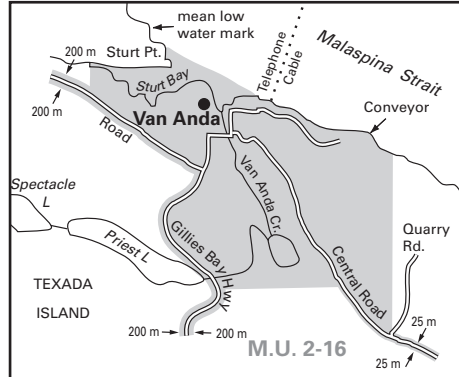
COMPLETE GAME PROCESSING
CUSTOM MEAT CUTTING & SAUSAGE MAKING

ULLIE & KURT KPACK
604-864-0434
CELL: 778-240-5388

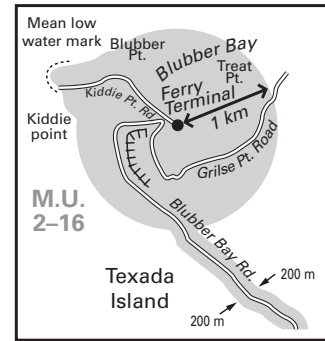
SUMAS MEATS 973 MARION RD.
ABBOTSFORD, BC



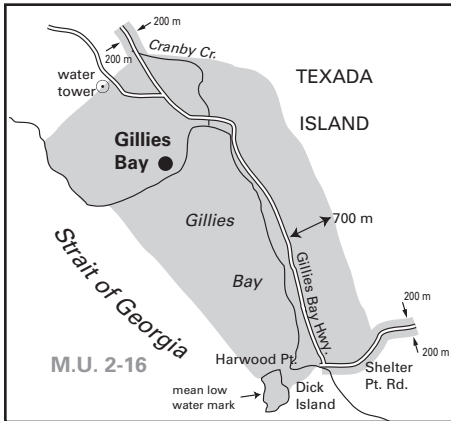
Map B22 Keats Island (MU 2-16). The discharge of rifles is prohibited.



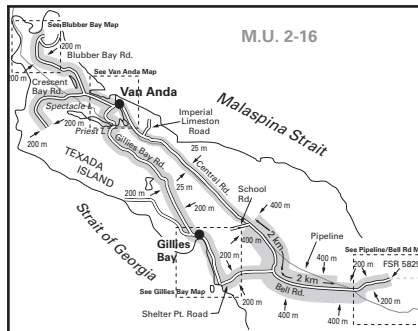
Map B23 Vananda - No Shooting Area (MU 2-16).



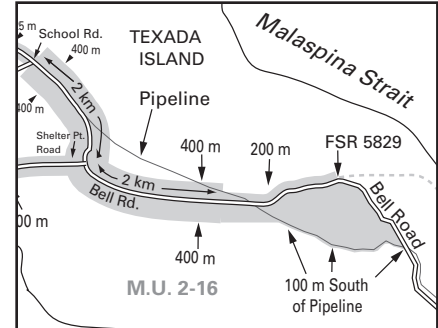
Map B24 Blubber Bay - No Shooting Area (MU 2-16).



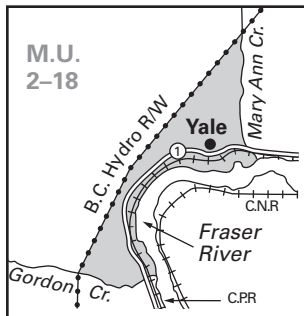
Map B25 Gillies Bay - No Shooting Area (MU 2-16).



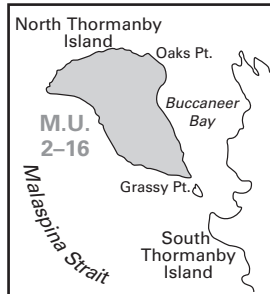
Map B26 Central Road/ Shelter Point Road No Shooting Area (MU 2-16).



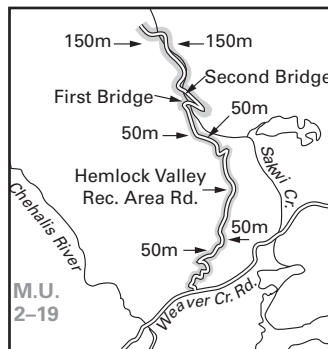
Map B27 Pipeline/Bell Road - No Shooting Area (MU 2-16).



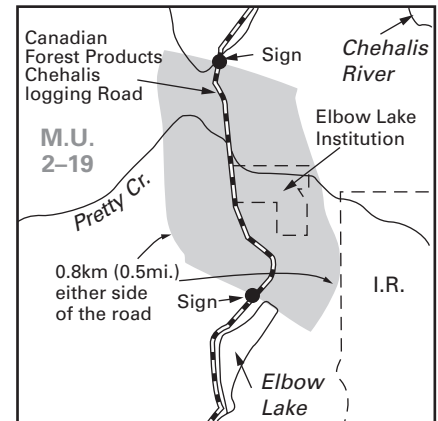
Map B28 Yale - No Shooting Area (MU 2-18).



Map B29 North Thormanby Island - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 2-16).



Map B30 Hemlock Valley - No Shooting Area (MU 2-19).



Map B31 Elbow Lake - No Shooting Area (MU 2-19).



COVERT OUTFITTING Guide School

Learn to be a *Professional Big Game Hunting Guide* with Covert Outfitting

- Employment available • Based out of Boston Bar B.C. • 2 hrs from Vancouver

Email info@covertoutfitting.com <http://www.covertoutfitting.com>

250-469-3648



NOTICE! TO HUNTERS



In-season regulation changes are posted on the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website. Regulations are subject to change from time to time, and it is the hunter's responsibility to be informed of current regulations. Please check our website for in-season changes before your hunt: www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/hunting/news. Or subscribe to RSS a new internet-based service that allows users to sign up for instant web updates. See page 2 for details.

Hunt Hog Wild

Great wild boar!
Large tuskters!
Naturally raised so
the animals are wild!



Over 28 years in the HUNT business, so book early!
• Supplier to many US Hunting Lodges...!
• Rustic accommodations available!

To book call Deb & Earl Deb.Hagman@gmail.com
780-786-4627 Mayerthorpe, AB www.hogwild.ab.ca



Sergiy Yakovenko

Certified Instructor/Examiner
Restricted and Non-Restricted
Firearms Safety
Hunter Safety Courses (CORE)

Tel/Fax 604-502-0986
yakovenko@consultant.com
Cell 778-994-9993
www.antlersandhoofs.com

SIWASH
SPORTS

GUNS & AMMO
FIREARM COURSES
FULL TIME ON SITE GUNSMITH
TRAVEL & TENT TRAILER RENTALS
ATV RENTALS
(604)402-4867

WWW.SIWASHSPORTS.CA
Suite 102, 45928 Hocking Avenue, Chilliwack, B.C., V2P 1B4

LANGLEY, CLOVERDALE, BC



TONY Z
ZANDBERGEN
PERSONAL REAL ESTATE CORPORATION

604.533.3491
tony@tony-z.com
www.Tony-Z.com

RE/MAX TREELAND REALTY
Independently Owned and Operated
6337 198th Street, Langley, BC V2Y 2E3

We want to be a part of
your hunting world!



Hunting
Equipment,
Archery,
Guns,
Ammo &
more!

FOR GREAT PRICES CALL:

STILLWATER SPORTS

4849 DELTA ST., DELTA, BC V4K 2T9
604-946-9933

Country Meadow Meats

Serving the lower mainland

- GAME CUTTING

Call Manny • 604 460-6411
17935 Ford Detour Rd. Pitt Meadows



SAVAGE A22 RELIABLE EDITION

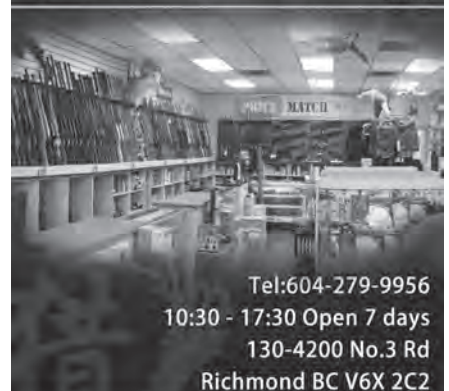


- NON-RESTRICTED SEMI-AUTO RIFLE
- 22LR W/16.5" BARREL
- 1 X 10RD ROTARY MAGAZINE
- 1 X 25RD BUTLER CREEK MAGAZINE
- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WEST COAST HUNTING SUPPLIES INC.
西岸狩猎汇
Richmond Gun Shop

Optics, Archeries
Firearms, Ammunition
Shooting & Hunting
Accessories, Trainings

SAUER
BARNETT
LEUPOLD
SWAROVSKI OPTIK
Blaser
BROWNING
MAGNAN
TYNCON
HARRINGTON
LOCK
RICO



Tel: 604-279-9956
10:30 - 17:30 Open 7 days
130-4200 No.3 Rd
Richmond BC V6X 2C2

info@westcoasthunting.ca
www.westcoasthunting.ca



P: (604)874-4710 • F: (604)874-4712 • T: (800)407-5224
ORDERS@RELIABLEGUN.COM • RELIABLEGUN.COM
3227 FRASER ST • VANCOUVER • BC • V5V 4B8

THE WILD SHEEP SOCIETY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

PHOTO: LINO GRIFONE



Horn Curl Education

The Wild Sheep Society of British Columbia (WSSBC) has partnered with the British Columbia

Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resources Operations and Rural Development (FLNRORD) to develop a Sheep Horn Curl Education Program for hunters to ensure harvested wild sheep are of legal size. The WSSBC and FLNRORD are concerned about the increase in illegal sheep killed in British Columbia, in some cases as a result

of poor age or horn length estimation. Illegal kills may threaten individual herds or populations and result in hunting restrictions in specific areas.

Recognizing the need to limit the illegal sheep harvest in British Columbia, the WSSBC with the support of FLNRORD, created a Sheep Horn Curl Education Program. The program is divided into two sections: an informational component, and a test component. All sheep hunters should review the Sheep Horn Curl Education Program and take the horn curl test. Even experienced sheep hunters will find it a helpful review. Please go to <http://wildsheepsociety.homestead.com/HornCurlTest.html>, click on the Education Page button, review the Sheep Horn Curl Education information and take the Horn Curl Test.

Wild and Domestic Sheep Contact

Wild sheep herds can suffer catastrophic

die-offs, compounded by slow recovery periods from respiratory disease (pneumonia) transmitted from domestic sheep and goats. There are no treatments or preventative measures other than physical separation. With funding from the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation, ArdCorp, and the Wild Sheep Society of BC, the BC Sheep Separation Program is working with domestic sheep farmers in high-risk areas in the Kootenay, Okanagan and Thompson Regions to reduce the risk of contact between domestic and wild sheep.

To report any interactions between wild sheep and domestic sheep or goats call the RAPP Line 1-877-952-7277.

For more information on the BC Sheep Separation Program, contact Program Coordinator Jeremy Ayotte on 250-804-3513 or e-mail jeremy.ayotte@gmail.com. Good luck and happy hunting!



LODESTAR OUTFITTERS

Live the Adventure

778.808.2862

www.lodestaroutfitters.com

We Rent:

Wall Tents, Jet Boats, Optics,
Fishing Gear & Fishing Boats

We Sell:

Hunting, Fishing &
Smoking Supplies



*Specializing
in raising
high quality
Pheasants
and Chukars!*

Contact Al Frank
(604) 798-4100
bcpheasant@gmail.com
www.bcpheasant.com



UPPER PITT RIVER UPPER STAVE RIVER
Fishing/Hunting trips ATV Tours
Northwest Marine Adventures Ltd.



Glenn (604) 765-5153

Email: Northwestmarine@outlook.com

Web: Northwestmarineadventures.com

KENT OUTDOORS

YOUR FIREARMS CENTRE IN THE FRASER VALLEY!



604 796 0006

7048 PIONEER AVE, AGASSIZ, BC

KENTOUTDOORS@SHAW.CA

WWW.KENTOUTDOORS.CA



COMPULSORY
INSPECTION CENTRE

**HUGE SELECTION OF
OPTICS, CLOTHING
AMMUNITION, KNIVES &
ALL HUNTING SUPPLIES**

WE ALSO CARRY A
WIDE SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE AND
CAMPING EQUIPMENT



VORTEX

• RIFLES • RED DOTS • BINOCULARS
• RANGEFINDERS • SPOTTING SCOPES



**GREAT NORTH
PRECISION**

1-888-622-1566

130-1979 WINDSOR RD. KELOWNA, B.C.

GREATNORTHPRECISION.COM

REGION 3

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season
changes prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.

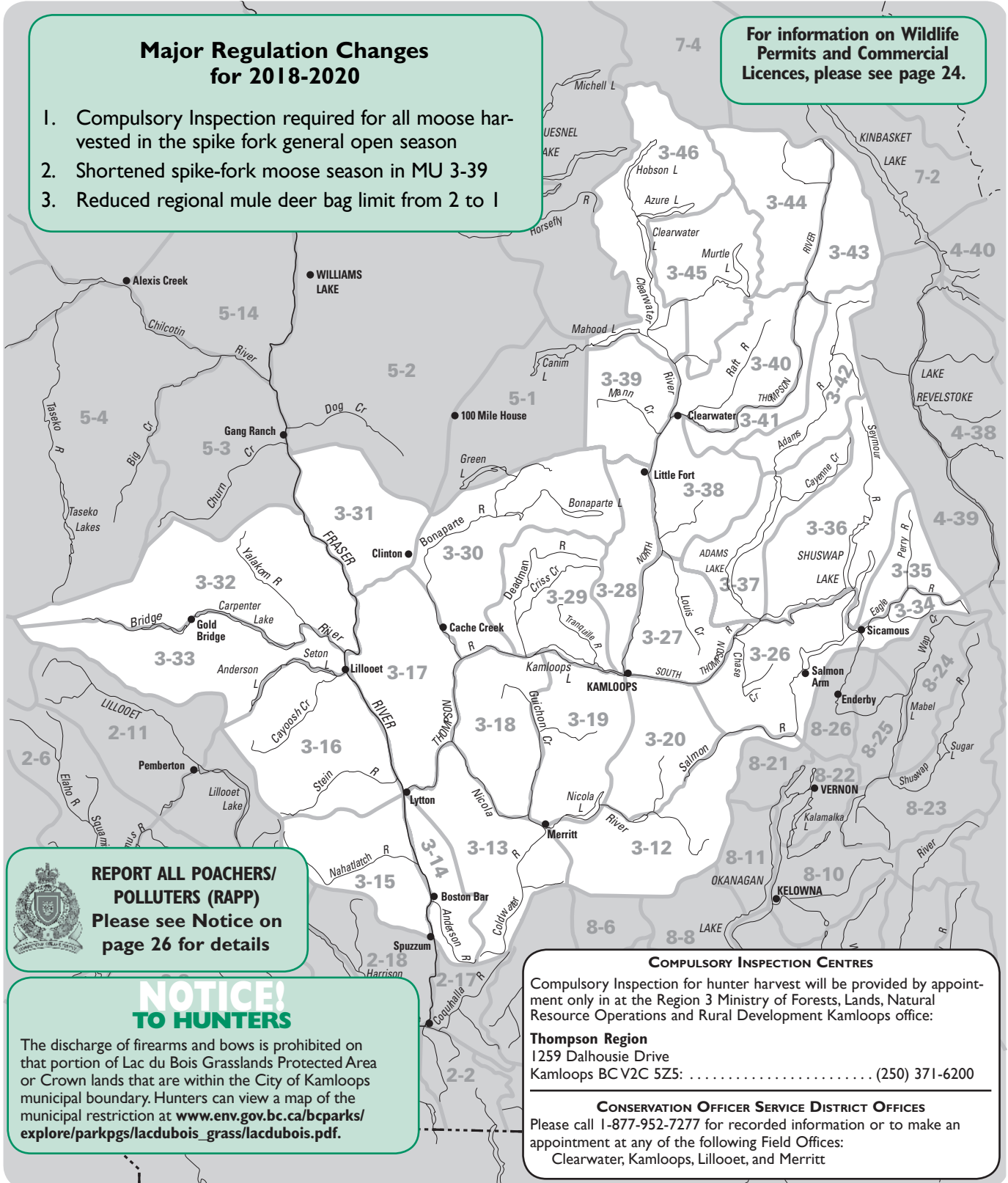
Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Compulsory Inspection required for all moose harvested in the spike fork general open season
2. Shortened spike-fork moose season in MU 3-39
3. Reduced regional mule deer bag limit from 2 to 1

For information on Wildlife
Permits and Commercial
Licences, please see page 24.

REGION 3

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
Please see Notice on
page 26 for details

NOTICE! TO HUNTERS

The discharge of firearms and bows is prohibited on that portion of Lac du Bois Grasslands Protected Area or Crown lands that are within the City of Kamloops municipal boundary. Hunters can view a map of the municipal restriction at www.env.gov.bc.ca/bcparks/explore/parkpgs/lacdubois_grass/lacdubois.pdf.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Compulsory Inspection for hunter harvest will be provided by appointment only in at the Region 3 Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development Kamloops office:

Thompson Region
1259 Dalhousie Drive
Kamloops BC V2C 5Z5: (250) 371-6200

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:
Clearwater, Kamloops, Lillooet, and Merritt

REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

Deer: The aggregate bag limit for deer is 3. The bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is 1. Antlerless mule (black-tailed) deer are under LEH only. The bag limit for white-tailed deer is two, either sex.

ACCESS MANAGEMENT AREAS

▶ Approximately one million hectares of Crown Land has been closed to snowmobile use to support Mountain Caribou recovery in the Thompson, Kootenay, Cariboo, and Omineca regions. Snowmobile closure maps with boundaries, legal access trails, prohibited dates, and identified riding areas are no longer published in the Hunting and Trapping Regulations Synopsis; they will be available online at www.snowmobile.gov.bc.ca

▶ Information signs are posted at the points of closure for the benefit of hunters, but it is the hunter's responsibility to recognize closures whether a sign is in place or not. Contact Kamloops Regional Office for details.

- ★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited in the following areas:
- ★ The operation of all motor vehicles, excluding snowmobiles is prohibited in Region 3 above 1,700 metre elevation, except on existing roads and trails. See page 3 for definition of existing road or trail.
- ★ Above the elevation of 1800 m in the Mt Hewitt-Bostock and Stoyoma Mountain area (MUs 3-13, 3-14) from May 1 to Nov 30 inclusive (except for Cabin Lake Rd). See Map C1.
- ★ Skull Mountain Special Resource Management Zone (MU 3-28) other than indicated open roads (see Map C17) or under permit Sept. 1 to Dec. 10.
- ★ Lac du Bois - Dewdrop in MUs 3-28 and 3-29. See Map C16.
- ★ Dewdrop/Rosseau WMA (MU 3-29). See Map C18.
- ★ Porcupine Meadows Park (MU 3-29). See Map C13.
- ★ Above 1920 m elevation in MU 3-16 and 3-32 in the following areas:
 - Cayoosh Mountain Range
 - Shulaps Mountain Range
 - China Head Mountain (excluding Yalakom-Big Bar Road)
 - Nine Mile Ridge
 - Red Mountain - French Mountain
 - Hogback Mountain

For a map of these areas please visit: www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/regulations-synopsis

- ★ Clinton Creek Watershed (MU 3-31). See Map C14. **An authorized trapper is exempt from this restriction with respect to the trapping of furbearing animals (restricted to Clinton Creek Access Road).**
- ★ Spruce Lake area in MU 3-32. See Map C15.
- ★ Watersheds of Miledge, Chappell and Lempriere Creeks above 1700 metres in MU 3-44 (snowmobiles are permitted in designated area between Dec. 1 and May 31). See Map C19.
- ★ Texas Creek watershed (MU 3-16), upstream of 3 km on the Texas Creek Forest Service Road closed from Apr. 15 to June 30.
- ▲ **Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles to hunt wildlife, transport wildlife, transport equipment and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in the following areas:
 - ▲ Greenstone Mountain Burn (MU 3-19) (except for Duffy Lake Road, Beaton Lake Road and Greenstone Mountain Road). See Map C3.
- ▼ **Snowmobiles for Hunting Closed Areas:** The use of snowmobiles to hunt wildlife, transport wildlife, transport equipment or supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting or transport hunters to or from the location of wildlife is prohibited: year round in 3-45, 3-46, and April 1 to Dec 14 in MU 3-28. An authorized trapper is exempt from this restriction with respect to the trapping of furbearing animals.
- ◆ **ATV for Hunting Closed Areas: The operation of all ATVs to hunt wildlife, transport wildlife, transport equipment and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in Management Units 3-28, 3-29 and 3-30 from September 1 to December 10.**

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

- ▶ Cattle grazing takes place on both public and private land. To keep cattle in the correct pasture, it is important that hunters leave gates and fences as they are found. Hunters should read the Access Restrictions section for more information about private property.
- ▶ Hunters should note firearms restrictions in the No Hunting and No Shooting Areas section page 13 and regional maps.
- ▶ Hunting and the discharge of firearms are prohibited in MU 3-45 (Wells Gray Park).

BC PARKS

- ▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section for more information.
- ▶ Hunting is prohibited in some BC Parks (Parks, Protected Areas, Recreation Areas, and Conservancies) and is permitted in others during an open season and within specific time periods. Hunting is prohibited in Ecological Reserves. Before hunting in a BC Park, hunters must verify that hunting in that area during that time is permitted. For more information on hunting regulations within BC Parks please phone your regional Ministry office or visit the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

www.RWTaxidermy.com
778-241-0208



Ray Wiens' Taxidermy
Merritt, BC - Langley BC

JENNINGS

OUTDOOR SPORTS

- Full line Gunsmithing and Finishing Shop.
- Control Recoil with a Jennings Muzzle Brake.

We Sell: Weatherby, Winchester, Ruger, Remington, Browning & Brno firearms.

Optics by: Nikon, Swarovski, Leica, Zeiss, Leupold


New: We now carry Redding Handloading Equipment.

www.JenningsOutdoorSports.com
Box 29, Pritchard, B.C. V0E 2P0
Ph. 250-577-3244
dbjennings007@gmail.com

HUNTER, FIREARMS AND OUTDOOR TRAINING

C.O.R.E. HUNTER TRAINING & OUTDOOR COURSE
To Acquire a B.C. Hunting Licence
Firearms: Safety Education Training Course
P.A.L. To possess and acquire Firearms and Ammo
Courses held 4 times a month, exams ongoing.

For Information and Registration,
Phone: X Big Game Guide Outfitter,
C.O.R.E., F/A and CFSET, CRFSC
MASTER INSTRUCTOR:
Bill: (250) 376-7970 Kamloops
A PROFESSIONAL OUTDOORSMAN




Steve Beckley
Merritt, BC V1K1R1
Call/Text: 250-315-5071
wildernesstaxidermystudio.ca

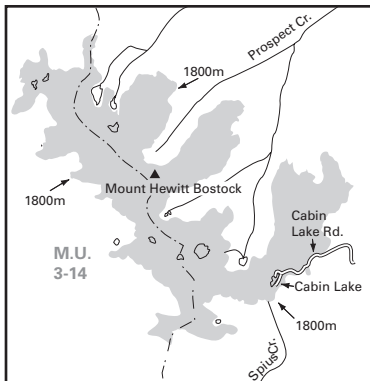


Hunters Union

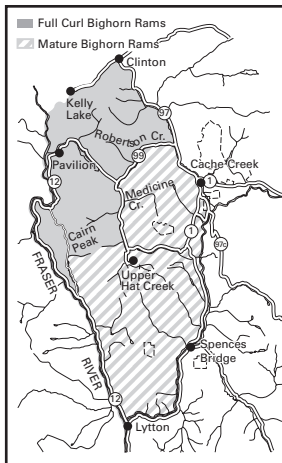
Dermestid Beetle Skull Cleaning
huntersunion@hotmail.com 250-832-5508
Located in Salmon Arm www.huntersunion.ca

THOMPSON GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

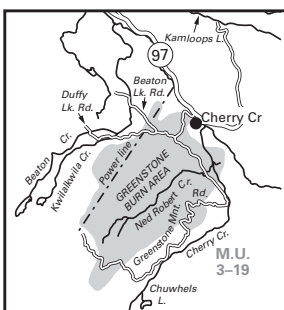
SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	3-15, 3-16, 3-32, 3-33	▲4 Point Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44	▲4 Point Bucks	Sept 10 - Sept 30	1
	3-46	▲4 Point Bucks	Sept 20 - Sept 30	1
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44, 3-46	Bucks	Oct 1 - Oct 31	1
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44, 3-46	▲4 Point Bucks	Nov 1 - Dec 10	1
	Youth Only Season*	3-12 to 3-14, 3-17 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-31, 3-34 to 3-44	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	3-12 to 3-14, 3-17 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-31, 3-34 to 3-44	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
▲ See Definitions section: Mule Deer. The antlers must accompany the species licence. * Season restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
WHITE-TAILED DEER	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44	Bucks	Sept 10 - Dec 10	2
	3-46	Bucks	Sept 20 - Dec 10	2
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44, 3-46	Antlerless	Oct 10 - Oct 31	2
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44, 3-46	Either Sex	Nov 1 - Nov 30	2
	Youth Only Season	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	2
Bow Only Season	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	2
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
MOOSE	3-34 to 3-38, 3-40 to 3-44, 3-46	:Spike-fork Bulls	Sept 20 - Oct 31	1
	3-15 to 3-17, 3-31 to 3-33	:Spike-fork Bulls	Oct 15 - Nov 15	1
	3-12 to 3-14, 3-18 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-30, 3-39	:Spike-fork Bulls	Nov 1 - Nov 15	1
* See Definitions section: Moose. Antlers must accompany the species licence. Compulsory Inspection required for all moose harvested through the general open season.				
BIGHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP	3-17*, 3-31, 3-32+	Full Curl Bighorn Rams	Sept 10 - Oct 20	1
	3-17*	▲Mature Bighorn Rams	Sept 10 - Oct 20	1
* A portion of 3-17 only. See Map C2. + A portion of MU 3-32 is closed to Mountain Sheep hunting. See map C20. ▲ See Definitions section: Mountain Sheep. Compulsory Inspection required.				
BLACK BEAR	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 1 - Nov 30	2
	3-46		Sept 20 - Nov 30	2
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44, 3-46		Apr 1 - June 30	2
WOLF	3-12 to 3-16, 3-18 to 3-20		Sept 10 - June 15	3
	3-17, 3-26 to 3-44		No closed season	NBL
COYOTE	3-17, 3-31, 3-32		Sept 1 - June 30	NBL
	3-12 to 3-16, 3-18 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-30, 3-33 to 3-44		Sept 1 - Mar 31	NBL
COUGAR	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-33		Nov 15 - Mar 31	2
	3-34 to 3-44		Sept 10 - Mar 31	2
	Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: cougar kitten. Compulsory Inspection required.			
BOBCAT	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Nov 15 - Feb 15	1
LYNX	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Nov 15 - Feb 15	1
RACCOON	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		No Closed Season	NBL
SNOWSHOE HARE	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
COLUMBIAN GROUND SQUIRREL	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		No Closed Season	NBL
The open season for Columbian Ground Squirrel is restricted to private land only. Hunters must obtain permission from landowners before hunting on private land.				
GROUSE: DUSKY (Blue), RUFFED & SPRUCE	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 10 - Nov 30	5 each (15 each)
	3-46		Sept 20 - Nov 30	5 each (15 each)
For Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse, the daily aggregate bag limit is 10; the aggregate possession limit is 30.				
SHARP-TAILED GROUSE	*3-30, 3-31		Sept 10 - Nov 30	5 (10)
* Restricted to portions of MU 3-30 see Map C21				
PTARMIGAN	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 1 - Nov 30	5 (15)
CHUKAR PARTRIDGE	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Oct 1 - Nov 30	5 (15)
GRAY PARTRIDGE (Hungarian)	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Oct 1 - Nov 30	3 (9)
PHEASANT	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44	Cocks	Oct 1 - Nov 30	2 (6)
DOVE: MOURNING, EURASIAN COLLARED	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 1 - Sept 30	5 (15)
BAND-TAILED PIGEONS	3-13 to 3-17		Sept 15 - Sept 30	5 (15)
COOTS, COMMON SNIPE	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 10 - Dec 23	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 10 - Dec 23	8 (24)
Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequin are in effect - see page 17.				
GEESE: SNOW, ROSS'S and WHITE-FRONTED	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 10 - Dec 23	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA and CACKLING	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Sept 10 - Sept 20	10 (30)
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Oct 1 - Dec 23	10 (30)
	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44		Mar 1 - Mar 10	10 (30)
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE	3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-44	Sept 1, 2018 - Sept 2, 2018	Sept 7, 2019 - Sept 8, 2019	★
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.				



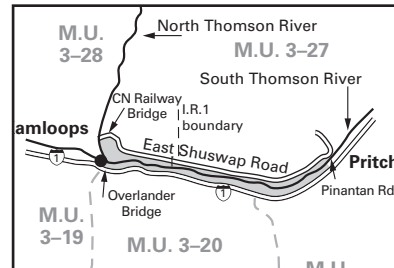
Map C1 Stoyoma Mountain Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MUs 3-13, 3-14) above 1800m elevation from May 1 - Nov 30, except on Cabin Lake Rd.



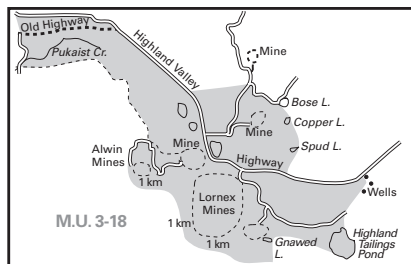
Map C2 Full Curl bighorn and Mature bighorn sheep hunting areas (MU 3-17).



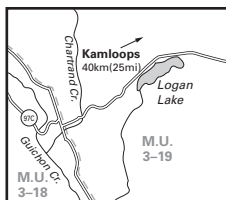
Map C3 Greenstone Mt. Burn Motor Vehicle for Hunting Closed Area (MU 3-19). Roads shown as open lines are open year round.



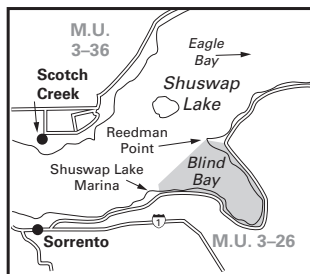
Map C4 Kamloops - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MUs 3-19, 3-20, 3-26, 3-27 and 3-28).



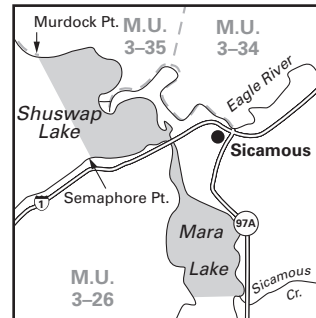
Map C5 Highland Valley - No Shooting Area (MU 3-18).



Map C7 - No Shooting Area (MU 3-19).



Map C6 Blind Bay - No Shooting Area (MU 3-26).



Map C8 Sicamous - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 3-26).

REGION 3

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

GREAT RIVER FISHING ADVENTURES
BIG GAME IS THE ONLY GAME

tripadvisor
 Award of Excellence
 Hall of Fame

AS SEEN ON:
RIVER MONSTERS
WORLD FISHING NETWORK
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

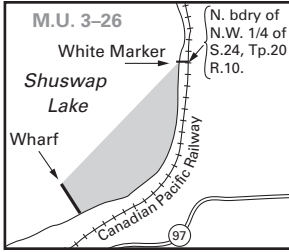
*CORPORATE TRIPS UP TO 60 ANGLERS
 *20' TO 26' CUSTOM JET BOATS *REMOTE ACCESS
 *SERVICING VANCOUVER TO BOSTON BAR SINCE 1988
 *STURGEON *SALMON *TROUT *STEELHEAD *FLY FISHING
 *FRASER CANYON *UPPER PITT *LILLOOET *HARRISON RIVER

1.866.487.3474 • GREATRIVERFISHING.COM • 1.604.792.3544

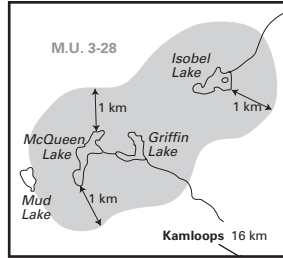
We love sturgeon, we really LOVE big sturgeon. Book your Fishing Adventure of a Lifetime with the company that has put the most TROPHY sturgeon to the beach.



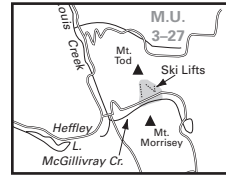
From quick afternoon get aways to large corporate events. Let us help you MAXIMIZE your fishing trip of a lifetime. Drop us a line and begin your ADVENTURE



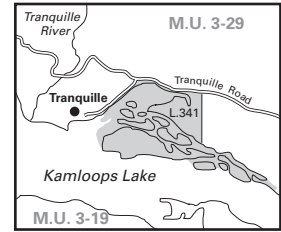
Map C9 Salmon Arm - No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 3-26).



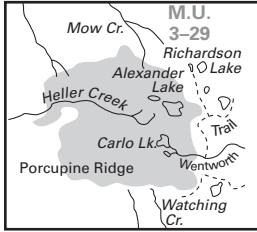
Map C10 McQueen Lake - No Shooting Area (MU 3-28).



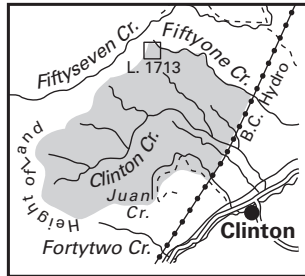
Map C11 Sun Peaks - No Shooting or Hunting Area 400 metres from existing ski lift, run, facility or development of the Sun Peaks Resort (MU 3-27).



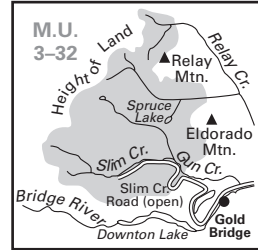
Map C12 Tranquille Wildlife Management Area - No Shooting or Hunting Area (Lac du Bois Grasslands Provincial Park in MU 3-29)



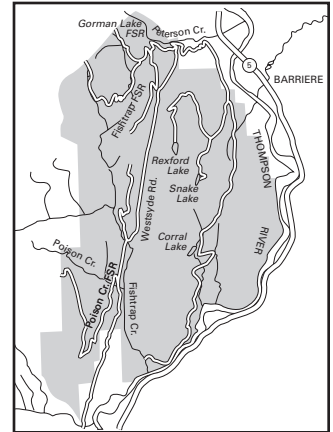
Map C13 Porcupine Meadows Park (formerly Porcupine Ridge AMA) Closed to motor vehicles. Snowmobiles allowed from Dec 15 to April 15.



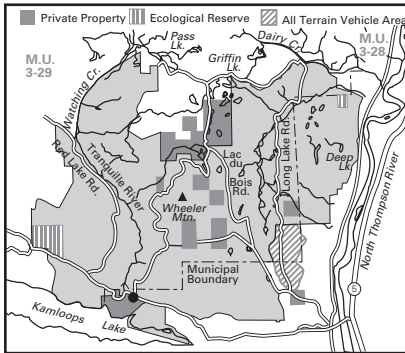
Map C14 Clinton Creek Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 3-31).



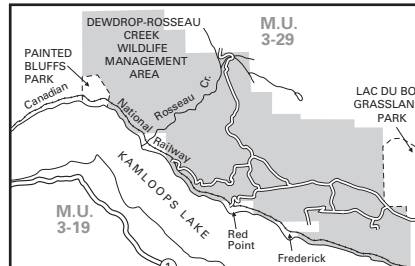
Map C15 Spruce Lake Motor Vehicle Closed Area (Spruce Lake Protected Area in MU 3-32). Closed from June 1 to Nov 30. Roads shown as open lines are open year-round.



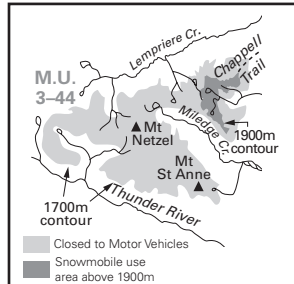
Map C17 Skull Mountain Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 3-28). Roads shown as open lines are open year-round. All other roads closed to motor vehicles from Sept. 1 to Dec. 10.



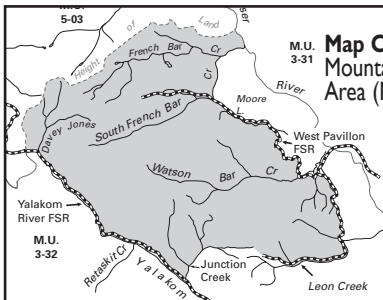
Map C16 Lac du Bois Grasslands Park (MUs 3-28, 3-29). Vehicle access restricted to highlighted roads except as posted.



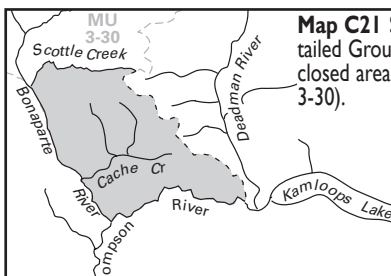
Map C18 Dewdrop/Rosseau Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 3-29). Roads shown as open lines are open year-round.



Map C19 Miledege, Chappell & Lempriere Creeks Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 3-44). Snowmobile use allowed in area shown (above 1900 metre contour) from Dec 1 to May 31.



Map C20 Camelsfoot - Mountain Sheep Closed Area (MU 3-32).



Map C21 Sharp-tailed Grouse closed area (MU 3-30).



Face Lake between Merritt and Kamloops, British Columbia

- Hunting • 14 Housekeeping Cabins
- Boat & Kayak Rentals • Fishing
- Camping • Seasonal Sites Available
- Snowmobiling • Ice Skating
- Ice Fishing • Snowshoeing
- Cross-country Skiing



MILE HIGH RESORT

1.866.371.2606
milehighresort.com

Check our website and facebook page for seasonal specials and discounts

REGION 4

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season
 changes prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Creston, Revelstoke, Radium Hot Springs, Sparwood, Cranbrook, Fruitvale, Nakusp

Ministry Regional Office, Cranbrook:(250) 489-8540
 Nelson(250) 354-6333

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices: Castlegar, Cranbrook, Creston, Fernie, Invermere, Nelson, and Golden

Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Replaced general open season for mountain sheep in MU 4-22 with LEH
2. Lengthened cougar hunting season in portions of the East Kootenays
3. Shortened lynx hunting season
4. Motor Vehicle Prohibitions on Channel Road, in the Creston Valley Wildlife Management Area
5. Closure of the spike-bull elk and Sept 1-19 antlerless elk bow only seasons
6. Island Pond, Lamb Creek, Linklater Creek, Soowa Mtn, and White/Bull River Motor vehicle prohibitions (enacted in the fall of 2017 in response to wildfires).

NOTICE! TO HUNTERS

Hunters can produce their own maps through iMap BC available at www.data.gov.bc.ca/dbc/geographic/.

Hunters are reminded that restrictions apply to Recreation Sites (i.e., Cranbrook Community Forest). See Recreation Sites and Trails on page 11.

Region 4 Motor Vehicle Prohibition Maps are no longer published in the Hunting and Trapping Regulations Synopsis, they will be available online at www.env.gov.bc.ca/kootenay/eco/access.htm OR by contacting the regional office at 250-489-8540.

Recreation Access Management Plans

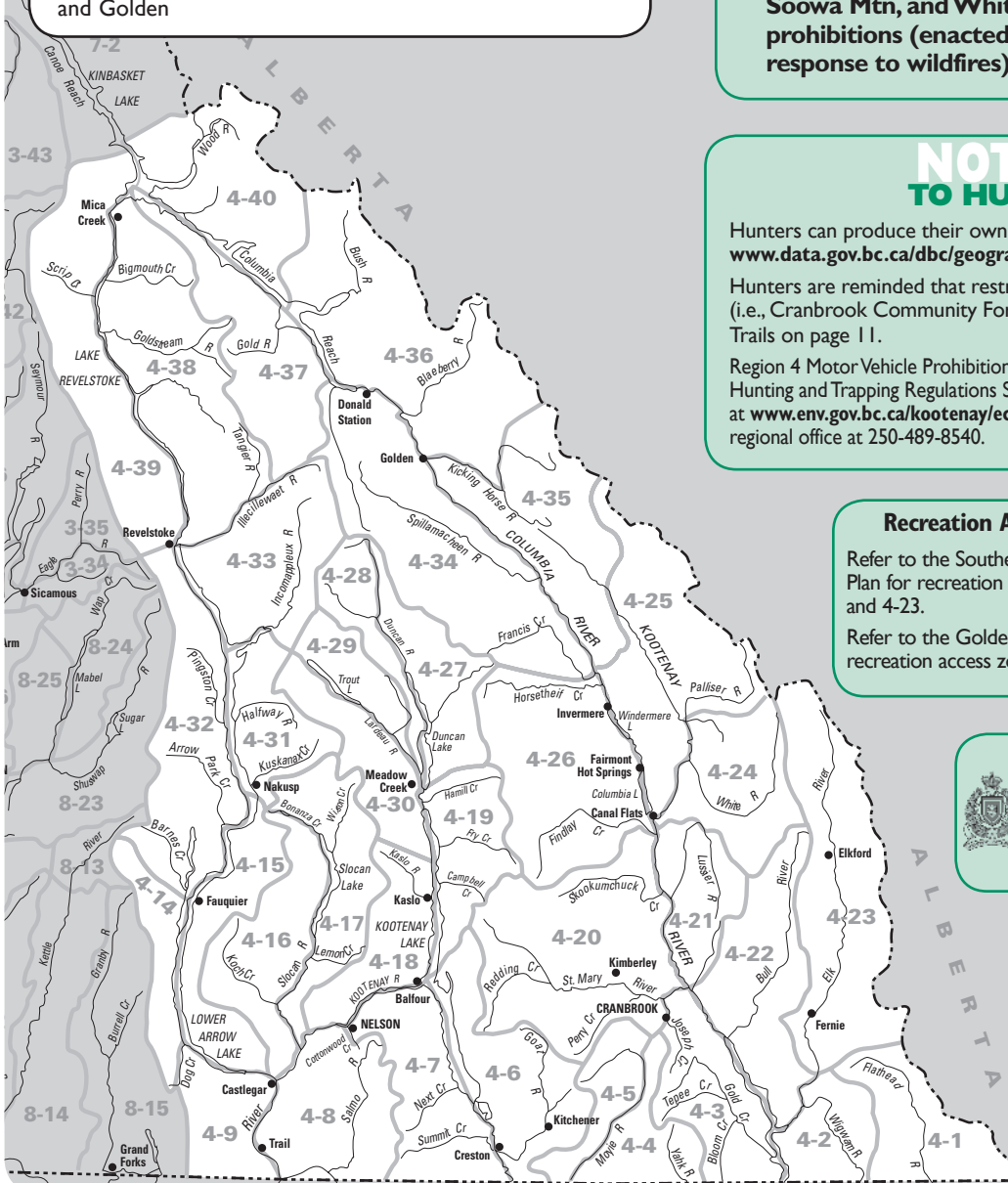
Refer to the Southern Rocky Mountain Management Plan for recreation access zoning in MUs 4-1, 4-2, 4-22 and 4-23.

Refer to the Golden Backcountry Recreation Plan for recreation access zoning in MUs 4-34, 4-36 and 4-40.

**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
 Please see Notice on
 page 26 for details



**For information on
Wildlife Permits and
Commercial Licences,
please see page 24.**



REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

- Bobcat:** The bag limit for Bobcat is one.
- Cougar:** The bag limit for Cougar is two, except in MUs 4-1 to 4-5, 4-9 to 4-27, 4-32 to 4-37 and 4-40 where the bag limit is one.
- Coyote:** No bag limit (NBL).
- Wolf:** The bag limit for wolf is three.
- Deer:** The aggregate bag limit in the Kootenay Region is two. The bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is one. The bag limit for white-tailed is two; one may be antlerless and one may be a buck.
- Grouse:** The daily aggregate bag limit for grouse: blue (dusky), spruce (Franklin), and ruffed is 5.
- Turkey:** The regional aggregate bag limit for turkey is two. Only one turkey may be taken in the spring and only one turkey may be taken in the fall.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

- ▶ Region 4 Motor Vehicle Prohibition Maps online at www.env.gov.bc.ca/kootenay/eco/accessmaps.htm OR by contacting the regional office at 250-489-8540.
- ▶ Several animals have been radio-collared for research in the Kootenay Region. These animals provide data on survival rates, habitat use, and migratory behaviour. If you harvest a radio-collared animal, please return the collar to the Ministry office in Cranbrook or Nelson to ensure the necessary information is collected.

No Shooting Areas:

- ▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited on or within 50m of either side of the Whiteswan FSR from Inlet Creek Campground on Whiteswan FSR to White River bridge crossing and the Whiteswan FSR/White-Moscow main junction to the Moscow/Home Basin Campground junction. Total road length approximately 4.9km.
- ▶ See firearms restrictions as outlined in the No Hunting or Shooting Areas section and region's maps on pages 52-54.

ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

- ▶ Access Permits are required for hunting or fishing activities on the Creston Valley Wildlife Management Area. For more details on acquiring permits visit www.crestonwildlife.ca or call 250-402-6900.
- ▶ Approximately one million hectares of Crown Land has been closed to snowmobile use to support Mountain Caribou recovery in the Thompson, Kootenay, Cariboo, and Omineca regions. Snowmobile closure maps with boundaries, legal access trails, prohibited dates, and identified riding areas are no longer published in the Hunting and Trapping Regulations Synopsis, they will be available online at www.snowmobile.gov.bc.ca.
- ▶ Information signs are posted at the points of closure for road and vehicle restrictions. These signs are for the benefit of hunters, but it is the hunters' responsibility to recognize closures whether a sign is in place or not.
- ▶ That portion in MU 4-22 within the following described boundaries: DD5116 or DL 132 including sand peninsula. Motorized use prohibited all year. Excluding public beaches #1 and #2, public access by land, water or air is prohibited April 15 to July 15. Dogs must be leashed April 1 to July 31. Boat launch ramp open only for launching watercraft not for use to access foreshore. "Waldo Cove Road" is open year round.

- ▶ Public access is prohibited beyond 3 m of either side of Sulphur Creek Road in mineral lick area (MU 4-22) year round.
- ▶ **Symbol Key:** Use the following symbols to determine what type of motor vehicle prohibition is in place in the following areas (see also Site and Access Restrictions section, pages 11-12).

(1) Access Management Areas (AMAs) - designated areas where vehicle use is managed to reduce damage to fish and wildlife habitat and/or to protect fish and wildlife populations from harassment or over harvest:

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited in these areas year round, unless indicated otherwise.

(2) Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas (formerly known as VAHCs) - designated areas where the operation of all motor vehicles to hunt, transport wildlife, transport equipment and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or to transport hunters to or from the location of wildlife is prohibited. An authorized trapper is exempt from this prohibition with respect to the trapping of furbearing animals.

* **Year Round Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas** unless otherwise indicated.

Seasonal Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas:

- ◆ closed Apr. 1-June 30 and Sept. 1-Feb. 28
- ✘ closed Sept 1-June 30 (enacted due to 2017 wildfires. Road access being assessed and may be subject to change)
- ▼ closed Apr. 1-June 30 and Sept. 1-Nov. 30

(3) Region-wide Snowmobiles for Hunting Closed Area: The use of snowmobiles to hunt, to transport wildlife, or to transport hunters to or from the location of wildlife is prohibited in the entire Kootenay Region during the period Apr. 1-Nov. 30. An authorized trapper is exempt from this prohibition with respect to the trapping of furbearing animals.

MU 4-1

- ★ McDougall Wildlife Sanctuary (Map D1)
- ★ Upper Flathead
- ★ East Flathead

MU 4-2

- ★ Wigwam Flats-Mt. Broadwood /Sportsman Ridge
- ★ Galton Range.
- ★ Upper Wigwam River drainage
- ◆ The watershed of an unnamed tributary of Lodgepole Creek (locally known as Windfall Creek) upstream of 34.8 km on the Windfall Creek Road.
- ✘ Soowa Mountain

MU 4-3

- ◆ Purcell Creek watershed upstream of the Linklater Creek Bypass Road
- ◆ Elizabeth Lake (Map D2)
- ★ Linklater Creek (AMA)
- ✘ Linklater Creek (MVHCA)

MU 4-4

- ▼ the northerly watershed above Hawkins Creek Road west of an unnamed stream flowing south-westerly into Hawkins Creek from Mt. Mahon approximately 2 km northwest of the confluence of Canuck Creek and Hawkins Creek and including

the western slopes of Mt. Mahon and the Manson Creek watershed.

MU 4-5

- ▼ Irishman Cr watershed upstream of Hwy 3/95
- ✘ Lamb Creek

MU 4-6

★ Channel Road northwest of the pullout located at 49° 12' 21" N and 116° 35' 41" W, seasonal road closure from Mar 15 - Apr 30 and Aug 15 - Oct 15.

- ★ the watershed of Leadville Creek upstream of the 8 km on the Leadville Creek Road. Snowmobiles and trappers are exempt.
- ★ the southern and eastern facing slopes of the Sanca Creek Watershed above the Sanca Creek Forestry Road.

MU 4-7

- ▼ Topaz Creek watershed upstream of Midgley Mountain Road at the 1425 metre (4700 ft) elevation
- ★ all areas north of Corn Creek in the Corn Creek watershed, upstream of Acorn Creek, including Buckworth Creek, closed from Sept 1 to June 1. Corn Creek FSR is open.

MU 4-9

- ▼ the watersheds of Malde, Goodeve, Morris and Shepard Creeks and the Cambridge Creek watershed upstream of the 750 metre elevation
- ◆ Tiger Creek watershed upstream of the Gopher Creek Crossing

MU 4-14

- * commencing on the north side of Peter Creek bridge crossing and includes both Faith and Peter Creek watersheds, Sept. 1 to Nov. 30

MU 4-15

- ▼ Commencing at 11 km on the Rialto Cr FSR and above the 760 metre contour in the watersheds of Tulip Creek in the west to Rialto Creek in the east including all watersheds in between (Syringa, Allendale, Yarrow and several unnamed) and including areas within Syringa Provincial Park.
- * Deer Creek Road:
 - commencing at 19 km on the Deer Cr. FSR including all roads/trails on Cougar Ridge), Sept 1 to Nov 30
 - commencing at 23 km on the Rusty Cr. FSR and including Twobit, Sunshine, Gladstone Hutchinson and Sangrida watersheds above 750 m Sept 1 to Nov 30.

MU 4-18

- * Grohman Creek closed year round to use of motor vehicles for the purpose of hunting
- ★ Marsden Face during the period Dec 1 to April 15
- ◆ the watershed of Sproule Creek and commencing at the start of the Sproule Creek FSR, and not including that portion of the Smallwood FSR located within the Sproule Creek Watershed.

MU 4-20

- ★ Wycliffe Conservation Properties District Lots 6034, 6667 and 7318
- ★ Baribeau Creek watershed upstream from 1.0 km on the Baribeau Creek Road snowmobiles and trappers are exempt
- ◆ the watershed of Bradford Creek
- ◆ the watershed of an unnamed creek (locally

DAVEWALL.CA

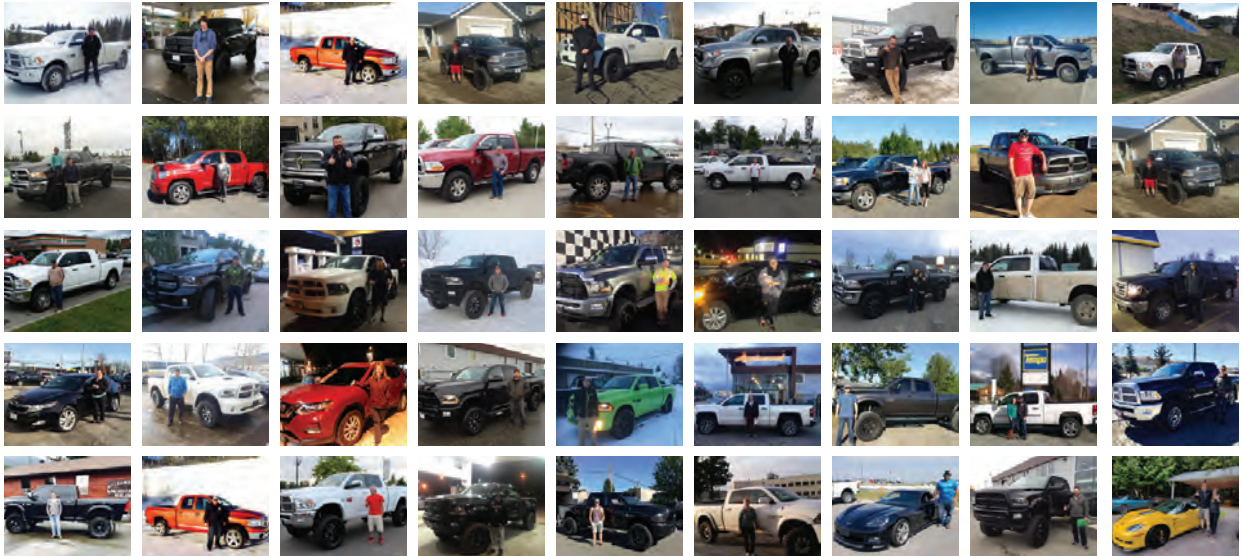
THE MOST SUCCESSFUL SOURCE FOR AUTO LOANS & FINANCING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA



At www.Davewall.ca our mission is to establish customers for life by combining exceptional service with a quality product that we are happy to stand behind.

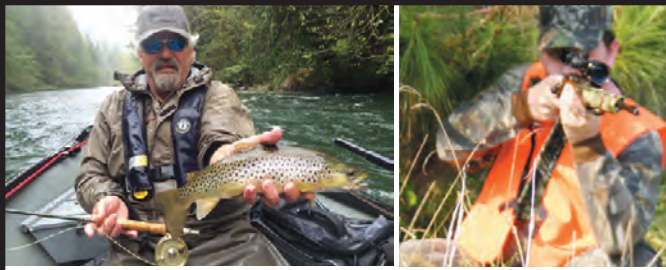


WALL OF FAME



604.328.6667 • Toll Free Fax: 1.877.654.6667 • 19820 Fraser Hwy, Langley BC V3A 4C9
dave@davewall.ca • www.davewall.ca

Applewood Auto Group Proudly partnered with the Applewood Auto Group



Victoria's Hunting & Fishing Center. Come see us!

Our store has over 20,000 items from some of the finest manufacturers in the world.

- Full line of firearms
- Insurance appraisals
- Estate sale firearms
- Gunsmith services
- Consignment
- Binoculars, cases, safes, scopes... and a heck of a lot more.



3319 Douglas Street
Victoria, BC
Toll free 1-866-915-4254
or 250-475-4969

info@fishingvictoria.com • www.islandoutfitters.ca

Get intimate with nature.

www.elkford.ca
1.855.877.WILD

Walk out our back door into a world untamed. From Xtreme sportsman to simple nature lover...adventurers are living life to its fullest in our mountain playground. Why aren't you?

Explore the wildlife...visit Elkford, British Columbia.

GRIZZLY BEAR



- Grizzly bear hunting in B.C. is banned.
- Colour varies from blond to black.
- Distinctive shoulder hump.
- Rump is lower than shoulder hump.
- Face profile appears dish-shaped between eyes and snout.
- Ears are short and rounded.
- Front claws are 5-10 cm (2-4 inches) long, slightly curved. Claw marks are usually visible in tracks.

BLACK BEAR



- Colour varies from blond to black, including white and blue.
- No Distinctive shoulder hump.
- Rump is higher than front shoulders.
- Face profile is straight.
- Ears are tall and pointed.
- Front claws are less than 4 cm (2 inches) long and curved. Claw marks are not usually visible in tracks.

Colour and Size can be misleading. Look for a combination of characteristics

The Colt Store in Canada Corporation



- Repairs-Custom Gunsmithing
- Custom long Range Hunting Rifles
- Museum Quality Restoration of Firearms
- P A L Classes, Restricted & Non-Restricted
- Firearm Instructions - Wholesale to the public
- Estate Storage/Sales - Licensed Firearm Storage

Revolvers Available:

- Single Action Army
- New Frontier

Pistols Available:

- Colt Combat Unit Rail Gun
- Combat Commander
- Colt Competition
- Colt 1991 Series

Rifles Available:

- LE6920 Series
- AR15A4
- M.A.R.C.901 Series
- Gold Cup Series
- Lightweight Commander
- Special Combat Government
- Rail Gun



604-744-0013 • 604-744-0059

coltstorecanada@yahoo.com

coltstorecanada.com

Unit 2 31726 South Fraser Way Abbotsford, BC

See BC on an ATV



tourism@atvbc.ca

atvbc.ca

STRYKER BOATS



**Built For The Rugged
Canadian Outdoors**

www.strykerboats.com

Realestate BC

- Farm • Ranch
- Residential & Commercial
- Investment Real Estate

*Supporting Hunters and Firearm Owners
throughout BC*



**Michael
Henshall**

604-791-8323



Homelife Glenayre Realty

realestateinchilliwack@gmail.com

GOING HUNTING?

YOU NEED A



WINCH!



ZEON-Premium Winches
From 8,000-12,000 lbs



Multi-Mount Winches
Take One Anywhere!



ProVantage Powersports
From 2,500 to 4,500lbs



AUTHORIZED WARRANTY AND PARTS DEPOT FOR THE FULL LINE OF WARN PRODUCTS
1594 NICHOLSON ST.
PRINCE GEORGE, BC
Phone: (250) 562-6760
Toll Free: 1 (800) 663-4344

radium
HOT SPRINGS



Find your peace!

@TourismRadium

@Tourism.Radium

RadiumHotSprings.com

1.888.347.9331

KNOW THE DIFFERENCE

between White-tailed Deer and Mule (Black Tailed) Deer

White-tailed deer have the highest population growth rates of all North American ungulates, in part to their exceptionally high reproductive rates. They are a common species ranging across most of North America. White-tails quickly inhabit areas with natural and human-induced landscape change and are commonly associated with agricultural fields, forest cut-blocks and even urban environments. Population levels are closely tied to severe winter weather events. Because white-tailed deer have high reproductive rates and are more difficult to harvest than most other ungulates, they can sustain more

liberal hunting seasons than other ungulates.

White-tailed deer are currently expanding their range in British Columbia and are becoming increasingly abundant in many areas of the province. Current provincial estimates suggest there may now be over 100,000 white-tails in BC.

Hunters are reminded that there are and will continue to be overlapping white-tailed deer and mule deer hunting seasons in the province, and that hunters must continue to practice caution when identifying these two deer species (see diagram for distinguishing mule and white-tailed deer).

Mule Deer

Antlers (of older males) fork and fork again

Large ears in proportion to head

White rump.
Rope-like white tail with black tip



White-tailed Deer

Antlers (of older males) consist of main beams with 3 to 5 projecting upward

Ears are smaller in proportion to head than mule deer

Brown rump, tail is brown with white fringe. Bottom of erect tail is all white



Western Canada School of Taxidermy

Castlegar, BC

Celebrating 25 Years
Of Instruction



Specializing In
"One On One"
Individual Instruction

www.grifonetaxidermy.com

1.250.365.6327

grifone.lino@gmail.com



Like Us On
Facebook

CARIBOO CHILCOTIN COAST



Lori Bowden

Discover Your Wild at
WWW.LANDWITHOUTLIMITS.COM/BACKYARD



DBD LOG HOMES
Our business is family owned and operated in the heart of the Log Home capital of North America - 100 Mile House, British Columbia. We offer Handcrafted, Post and Beam and Timber framing. www.dbdloghomes.com

Handcrafted Post & Beam
250-395-3774
DBD LOG HOMES



- Full selection of rifles, shotguns, ammunition, scopes & binoculars
- Hunting and fishing licences
- Weatherby, Bushnell, Remington, Leupold, Zeiss, Tikka & more

1542 S. Broadway, Williams Lake, B.C V2G 2X3
Ph: 250-392-6800
Email: chigunswl@gmail.com



Keep the Backcountry Free from Invasive Species

Invasive species threaten fish and wildlife and their habitats across BC. Hunters and anglers can help stop the spread by following these helpful practices:

Play Clean Go – inspect all clothing and gear for dirt, plants and bugs.

Clean Drain Dry all boats and gear to help reduce the spread of invasive species to BC waters.

Buy it Where you Burn it – Use only local firewood to avoid introducing invasive pests and diseases.



bcinvasives.ca



- HUNTING TERRITORIES
- FISHING LODGES • TRAPLINES
- RECREATIONAL PROPERTY




www.mccowans.com
HARRY 250-717-1100
LYNZY 250-870-3021

Follow us on Facebook & Twitter  

IT'S YOUR BACKYARD, COME OUT AND PLAY



The Perfect Hunting Experience at Blackwater Spruce Ranch

- Located in MU 5-13 Zone B
- Close to MU 7-11, 7-10
- 60 km NW of Quesnel BC
- Cozy cabins, Hot showers
- Reasonable rates
- Great atmosphere
- RV & tent sites available

ph: 1-236-601-9247 • ydunn@lincsat.com
www.blackwater-spruce.ca

Buffalo Bill's ATV & Trailer Rentals in beautiful Quesnel BC



1.877.822.4141/250.992.8424/250.991.6434
www.buffalobillsatrentals.ca

YOUR STORE FOR HUNTING, FISHING, & ARCHERY

250-395-2217
6051 Lone Butte-Horse Lake Rd. on Hwy 24. Lone Butte, BC
www.lbsportinggoods.com

BOB'S

EST 1954

YOUR BOOT SPECIALIST FOR OVER 60 YEARS

- Apparel & Accessories
- Quality, trusted brands shoes, clothing and accessories
- Unique and hard-to-find items in stock, including hunting apparel



248 Borland St., Williams Lake, BC 250-392-7463

CERTIFIED GUNSMITHS
Services includes Refurbishing, Hot Blueing, Muzzle Brakes, Cleanings, Repairs, Scope Mounting & More

NEW & USED FIREARMS • HUNTING & SHOOTING SUPPLIES • ARCHERY • RELOADING SUPPLIES FISHING SUPPLIES • HUNTING & FISHING LICENSE'S

365 North Mackenzie Ave Williams Lake, BC
250-392-2515 | info@bmgs.ca
bmgs.ca



Protecting the Environment Together

The Government of Canada is committed to clean air, clean water and the conservation of wildlife species and their habitats. This is achieved through strong and effective enforcement of Canada's environmental and wildlife protection laws.

Environment and Climate Change Canada's Environmental Enforcement and Wildlife Officers work in the field with companies and individuals to ensure that they comply with the pollution prevention and conservation goals of environmental and wildlife protection acts and regulations.

Wildlife Officers enforce federal laws and regulations to protect plants, animals and their habitats from the threat of activities such as:

- killing or trafficking endangered species;
- depositing substances that are harmful to migratory birds on land or water;
- habitat destruction of species at risk;
- illegal interprovincial or international importation or exportation of wildlife;
- poaching of migratory birds.

Environmental Enforcement Officers enforce federal laws and regulations to protect the environment, fish, wildlife and human health from the threat of activities such as:

- the release of regulated toxic substances and pollutants to air, water or land;
- the illicit import and export of hazardous wastes, hazardous recyclable material and toxic substances.

Report incidents involving sewage or spills in British Columbia at **1-800-663-3456**.

Report international or interprovincial wildlife crime, or violations of the *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*, *Species at Risk Act* and *Canada Wildlife Act*, at **1-888-569-5656**.

Report All Poachers and Polluters (RAPP) in British Columbia at **1-877-952-7277**.

Calls are routed to Environment and Climate Change Canada's Environmental Enforcement or Wildlife Officers when applicable.

www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change



Protégeons ensemble l'environnement

Le gouvernement du Canada s'est engagé à assainir l'eau et l'air et à conserver les espèces sauvages et leurs habitats. Ces objectifs sont atteints grâce à l'application rigoureuse et efficace des lois du Canada en matière de protection de l'environnement et de la faune.

Les agents d'Environnement et Changement climatique Canada chargés de l'application de la loi en environnement et sur la faune travaillent sur le terrain pour vérifier que les entreprises et les particuliers respectent les objectifs de prévention de la pollution et de conservation établis par les lois et règlements sur l'environnement et sur la faune.

Les **agents de protection de la faune** font appliquer les lois et règlements fédéraux afin de protéger les plantes, les animaux et leurs habitats contre la menace d'activités telles que :

- l'abattage ou le trafic d'espèces en voie de disparition;
- les déversements de substances nuisibles aux oiseaux migrateurs dans l'eau ou le sol;
- la destruction de l'habitat des espèces en péril;
- l'exportation ou l'importation illégale d'espèces sauvages;
- le braconnage d'oiseaux migrateurs.

Les **agents de l'autorité en environnement** font appliquer les lois et règlements fédéraux en vue de protéger l'environnement, les poissons, la faune et la santé humaine contre la menace d'activités telles que :

- les rejets de substances toxiques réglementées et de polluants dans l'air, l'eau ou le sol;
- l'importation et l'exportation illégales de déchets dangereux, de matières recyclables dangereuse et de substances toxiques.

Signalez les incidents liés aux eaux usées ou aux déversements en Colombie-Britannique en composant le **1-800-663-3456**.

Composez le **1-888-569-5656** pour signaler tout crime international ou interprovincial contre les espèces sauvages, ou toute infraction à la *Loi de 1994 sur la convention concernant les oiseaux migrateurs*, la *Loi sur les espèces en péril* et la *Loi sur les espèces sauvages du Canada*.

Signalez tous les pollueurs et les braconniers en Colombie-Britannique en composant le **1-877-952-7277**.

Les appels sont acheminés aux agents d'Environnement et Changement climatique Canada chargés de l'application de la loi en environnement et sur la faune, s'il y a lieu.

www.canada.ca/fr/environnement-changement-climatique

CAMILLUS

Quality Knives Since 1876

We choose
Camillus!



TITANIUM
BONDED®



BY JOHN DOWD,
KELLAND WATERCRAFT, NANAIMO, BC

SEALEGS amphibious craft offer unprecedented access for hunters and fishers, but with that capacity comes a responsibility to tread softly in the environment or risk curtailment of our privileged access.

SEALEGS craft are capable of handling serious conditions on the ocean or lakes, as well as having the abilities of traveling on land like an ATV and pulling like a tractor. When the water runs out, drive on gravel banks and riverbeds. The broad, low-pressure tires offer traction in soft sand, mud and rocks with minimal environmental impact, but you still need to be careful. Avoid sensitive marshland and swamps -- *just because you can, does not mean you should.*

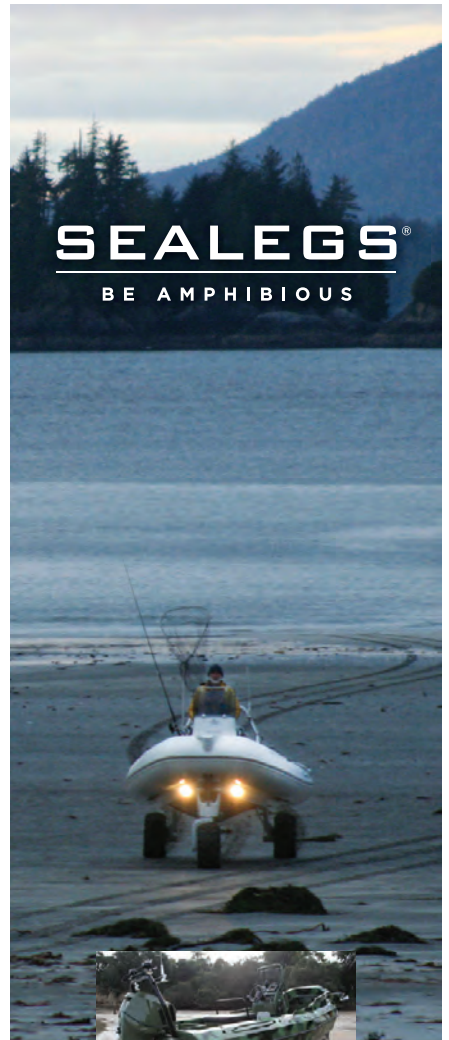
Often the main problem for hunters is one of access. By combining seaworthiness with agility and strength ashore, you now have a vehicle capable of transporting your moose, elk or today's big

catch across land and water to your vehicle. From the parking lot, your SEALEGS is driven right onto its custom trailer for travel on highways.

Available as a RIB (rigid inflatable) or with an all-aluminum hull version, SEALEGS distinguished itself from all previous amphibious craft by its sturdy construction and quality of engineering. It is now used by coastguard and military around the world, sent from its New Zealand factory to over 50 countries.

How does it work? On land, each wheel has its own hydraulic motor powered by an air-cooled inboard motor. Afloat, SEALEGS is powered by a powerful outboard engine capable of driving the craft at more than 30 knots on the water. Serious utility and serious fun!

See more about this exceptional and surprising craft at sealegs.ca or youtube.com/sealegsamphibious



SEALEGS®
BE AMPHIBIOUS



KELLAND
WATERCRAFT
Seas the Day

YouTube 1-250-585-1482
SEALEGSAMPHIBIOUS SEALEGS.CA

A woman with long brown hair, wearing a camouflage baseball cap and a matching camouflage jacket, stands in a field of tall grass. She is holding a rifle vertically in front of her. The background is a blurred forest of trees.

Cabela's 

IT'S IN YOUR CORNER OFFICE.

IT'S IN YOUR NATURE.®

Let's face it, hunting isn't just something you do. It's who you are. At Cabela's, we feel the same way. That's why it's in our nature to support you with thousands of experts, more than 50 years of experience and every last bit of expertise, so you can treasure this passion for the rest of your days.

Visit cabelas.ca/stores for more information

TIPITENT®

DISCOVER THE ADVANTAGES!™



HAVE A COOKFIRE OR WOODSTOVE INSIDE!

DURABLE, LIGHTWEIGHT, WATERPROOF
LOTS OF ROOM FOR COTS AND GEAR!
3 models: Mountain, Camo Hunter & Outfitter.
12', 14', 16' diameter, sleeps 6-8, 8-10, 10-12.
Weighs only 20, 25 & 30 lbs. incl. poles & pegs.
Packs into 12" x 12" x 36" backpack stuff sack.

Ph: 1-877-400-8484 sales@TIPITENT.com
WWW.TIPITENT.COM



Properties for Sale in BC

Oceanfront • Lakefront • Riverfront • Recreational



Visit website for more details
Prices starting from \$32,000

www.niho.com

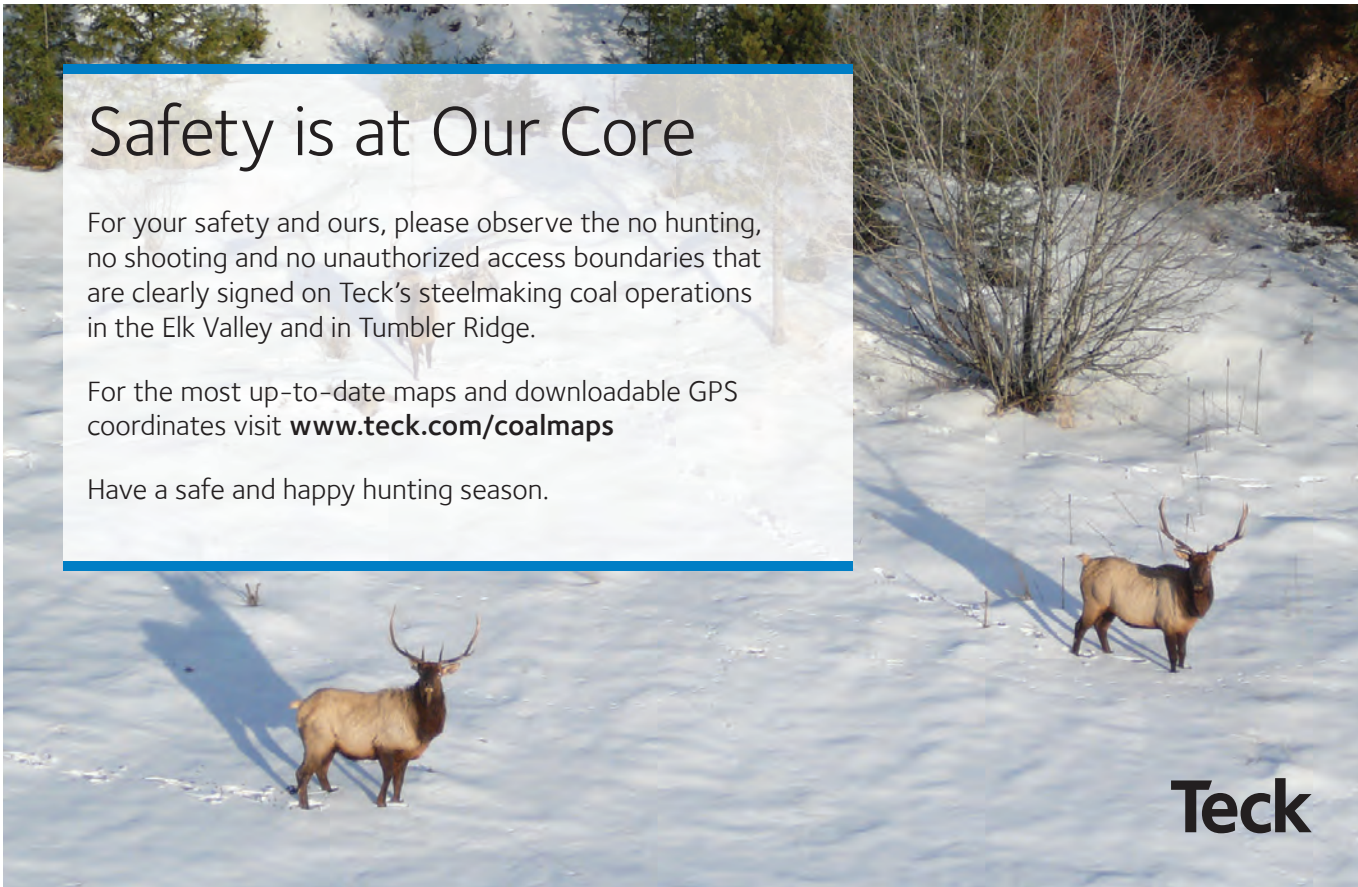
Phone: 604.606.7900 Email: sales@niho.com

Safety is at Our Core

For your safety and ours, please observe the no hunting, no shooting and no unauthorized access boundaries that are clearly signed on Teck's steelmaking coal operations in the Elk Valley and in Tumbler Ridge.

For the most up-to-date maps and downloadable GPS coordinates visit www.teck.com/coalmaps

Have a safe and happy hunting season.



Teck

Come to the North

STONE MOUNTAIN SAFARIS LTD.



Box 7870 Toad River, B.C. V0C 2X0
Phone: (250) 232-5469

- First class guided and unguided hunts for Sheep, Goat, Elk, Moose, Caribou, Grizzly, Black Bear & Wolf
 - Wilderness vacations, corporate retreats (May 15 - August 25)
 - Bed & Breakfast, ranch vacations in our beautiful cedar lodge, year round.
- hunts@stonemountainsafaris.com



JETBOAT DROP-OFF HUNTS

EASY ACCESS TO
HUNT STONE SHEEP,
ELK, MOOSE, MTN
GOAT AND GRIZZLY.

Free Meat Service
Pristine Hunting Areas
Combo Hunts Available
Float Trips / Sightseeing

www.RiverjetAdventures.com

LICENCED / INSURED
JETBOAT SERVICE FOR
BC RESIDENT HUNTERS
ON THE FAMOUS
MUSKWA AND TICHODI
RIVERS IN NORTHERN
ROCKY MTNS PARK.

RIVERJET ADVENTURES LTD.

riverjetadventures@yahoo.com

- Towing/Recovery
- Freight/Fuel Hauling
- Insurance Claims
- Mountain Hunting Consultant

For all of your
bush flying requirements



We service Northern BC from our
base in Watson Lake, Yukon.

- Canoeists, Kayakers, Rafters & Hikers
- Mining & Exploration
- Camp support, Drill moves & Fuel Hauls
- Hunting & Fishing

(867) 668-7761

info@flyblacksheep.ca

www.flyblacksheep.ca

Steve Beckley
Merritt, BC V1K1R1
Call/Text: 250-315-5071
wildnesstaxidermystudio.ca

Baru Farm Haida Gwaii

- Meat processing that meets your needs
- Custom cutting
- Shipping available
- Clean and licensed facility

4621 Oceanview Drive, Queen Charlotte
250 559-4586 or 778 828-7224

YOUR ONE STOP HUNTING & OUTDOOR STORE



OUTDOOR ESSENTIALS



Ruger, Remington,
Marlin, Mossberg,
Savage, Tikka, Sako,
Browning, Vortex
Optics & Excalibur

Clothing and Equipment from:
In Reach, Mountain Hardware, North Face,
Icebreaker, Deuter, Garmin, Spot GPS

Footwear by: Meindl, Muck Boots,
Birkenstock, Hanweg and more

www.bvoutdoors.com 1217 Main Street in Smithers 250-877-7744

STEAMBOAT MOUNTAIN OUTFITTERS LTD

Offering Northern Rockies Pack Trips
Non-Guided, Fully Supplied Hunts

Early Drop-Off Sheep Hunts
in MU 7-50 and 7-54

Contact Seymour Unruh

home: 250-233-8744 cell: 250-500-1144

steamboat_mountain_outfitters@yahoo.ca
www.steamboatmountainoutfitters.ca



- Belisle
- Sauvageau
- Oneida-Victor
- Duke
- Bridger

www.dambeaver.ca

Dam Beaver Lures
Barnes & Forsyth Lures
Caribou & Zepf Knives
RAM Power Snares
Free-Hanging Snares

104-4th Ave., SW Rhein, SK S0A 3K0
306-273-2025 • dambeaver@sasktel.net

Experience

Mike & Dixie Hammett

SIKANNI RIVER
OUTFITTERS

Resident guided and non-guided Hunts, Fishing Trips, Pack Trips

MU's 7-42, 7-57, 7-37, 7-41
P.O. Box 11, Pink Mountain BC
Canada V0C 2B0
Email sro@sikanniriver.com
Cell 250-261-3878 Ranch 250-412-5209

We offer lodaina and/or guide service for Zone B Resident BISON hunts

Finger Lake Resort.com
1-778-785-1114
75 Kms South of Vanderhoof FUEL & Store

Hunt MUs
7-11
7-12
6-1
6-4
5-13



Cabins
RV Sites
Game Poles
Wall Tents OK
Boats & Motors
Showers
Power

Heart of Moose Country



www.RWTaxidermy.com
778-241-0208

Ray Wiens' Taxidermy
Merritt, BC - Langley BC

FLY-IN HUNTING & FISHING



Lakes District Air
SINCE 1976



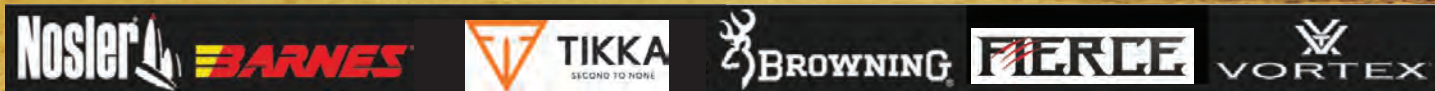
250.251.1778 • 1810 Hwy 35 Burns Lake
flying@LDair.ca • www.LDair.ca



Offering Guided Hunts and drop camps for resident Hunters. Now accepting bookings for the 2018 Hunting Season.

Tuchodi River
Outfitters Ltd.

Tuchodi River Outfitters Ltd.
Box 59, Hudson's Hope, BC
(Nov 1 - July 15) 250-263-5537
monty@tuchodiriveroutfitters.com



Nechako Outdoors

Browse Our Online Store

106-1st St., Vanderhoof BC • www.nechakooutdoors.ca • 250.567.9885

the North

TETSA RIVER OUTFITTERS

Offering Resident non-guided horseback hunts!



Hunt for moose, elk, sheep, caribou, goat & black bear.
Enjoy spectacular scenery, varied terrain and some of
the best remote hunting BC has to offer in MU 7-50.

250-262-5712 • 250-262-9412

SS #2, Site 3, Comp 26 Fort St. John, BC V1J 4M7
hunting@tetsariveroutfitters.com

OFFERING BED & BREAKFAST FOR 7-20 LEH ELK TAG HOLDERS

Hunt With HORSES!

- Hunting & Holiday Rentals
- Packing/Trail Clinic
- Guides Program
- Shop



bcoutfitter.com

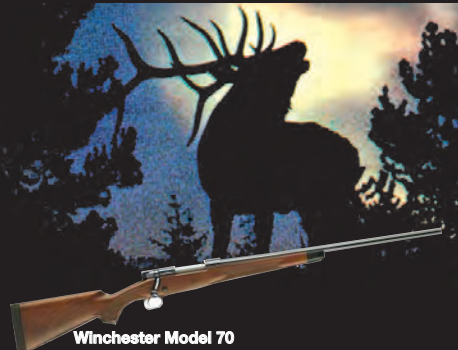
bchorse@telus.net 250 569-3423 cell 7575
BLUE CREEK OUTFITTING

Northern Rockies Air Charter Ltd.



Your full service Flying Company for
Northern BC and the Yukon. ✈

DHC-2 Beaver on floats & Cessna 206 on wheels
CONTACT: Northern Rockies Air Charter Ltd.
P.O. Box 37 Watson Lake, Yukon, Y0A 1C0
867-536-2364 northernrockiesair@gmail.com



Winchester Model 70

WINCHESTER
REPEATING ARMS

10033 - 9 STREET
DAWSON CREEK, BC
TOLL FREE 1-855-916-1994

PHONE: 250 - 782-2111

email: sales@corlanes.com
www.corlanes.com

Follow us on  

"Home of Rocky Mountain Rifles"

How to Extract an Incisor Tooth from your Moose, Deer, Caribou or other Ungulates

An incisor tooth is required as part of completing your compulsory inspection for some species of ungulates (e.g. caribou, elk, and moose) in particular portions of the province. The incisor tooth is used to determine the age of the animal, and therefore is a valuable management tool for assessing the population age structure, determining productivity, and understanding the impact of various harvest seasons on specific ages of animals.

Incisor teeth only occur at the front of the lower jaw of an ungulate. Their removal is easy and will not affect your opportunity to have the animal mounted for display by a taxidermist.

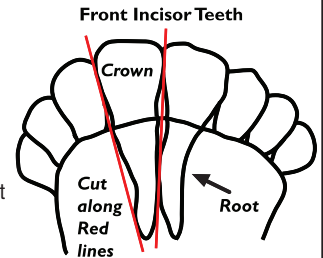
It is important that the incisor teeth are removed from the jaw properly so that the animal can be aged. Your assistance in taking care to properly remove an incisor tooth from the jaw, clean it and submit it is essential to ensuring an accurate estimate of the animal's age.

EXTRACTING THE TEETH

An incisor tooth can be easily extracted from a freshly killed ungulate. However, removing the tooth becomes much more difficult if the jaw has been dried.

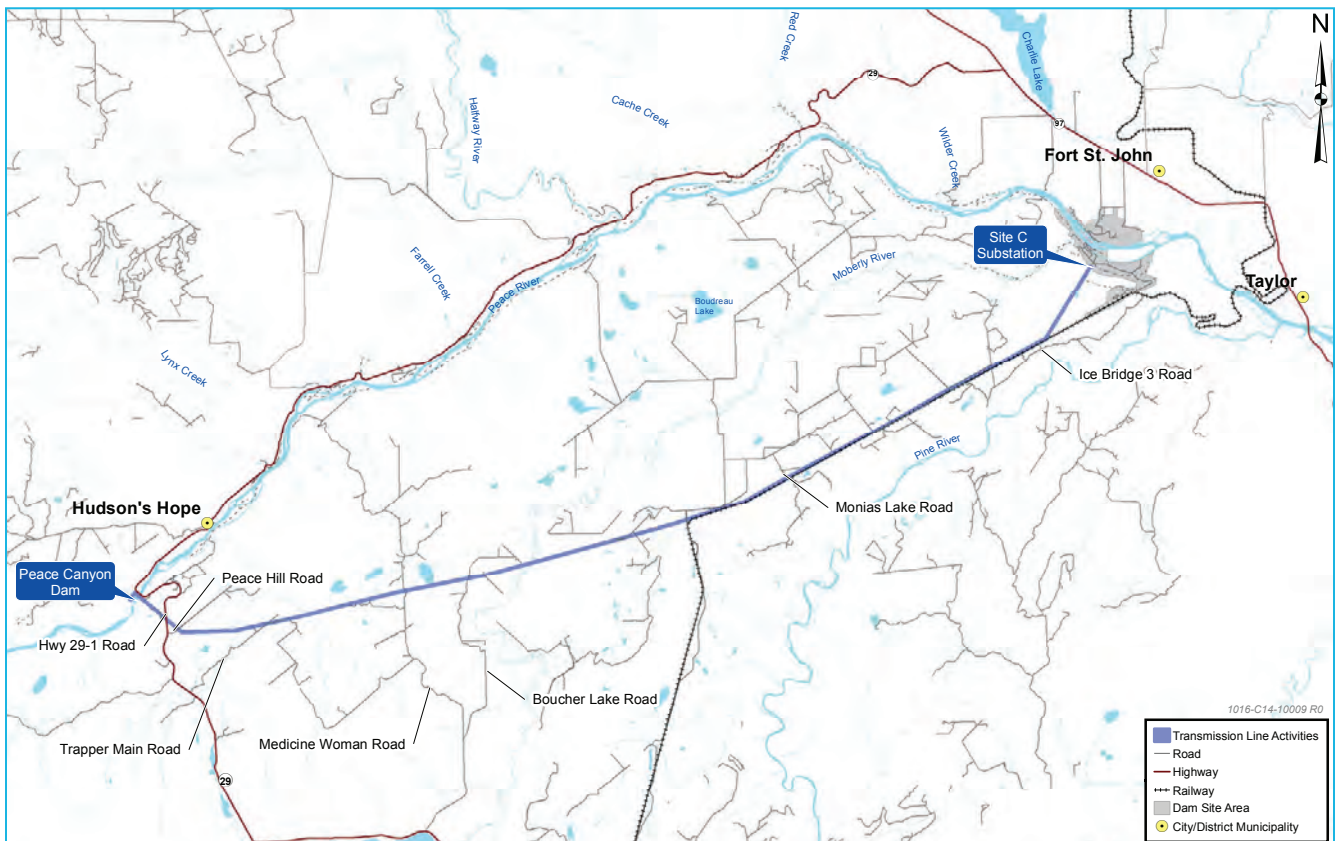
To remove a tooth:

1. Cut down through the gum tissue on either side of the root with a thin-bladed sharp knife. It is preferred that you select one of the center teeth, as they have the largest developed root and are best to work with.
2. Grasp the top of the tooth with your Leatherman or a pair of pliers and pull it out with a twisting motion. It is also often possible to simply push the tooth out with your thumb, if you have cut down deep enough into the gum. Clean off the soft tissue and any jaw bone material from the tooth. Do not cut into the root or submit a tooth with a broken root as it is the root portion of the tooth that is used in aging. If the jawbone has dried prior to tooth extraction, soften it by soaking in hot water and then carefully extract the intact tooth as described above.



- IMPORTANT:**
- Please do not send entire jawbones.
 - Please do not include any soft tissue (gum tissue, muscle, hide) with the tooth.
 - Please do not store your tooth in a plastic bag. Rather, place the cleaned tooth inside a paper envelope that will allow it to dry.
 - Please also ensure your envelope is labelled for accurate identification.

PUBLIC ADVISORY: Please use caution along the Site C transmission line corridor



The Site C project is working in the 75-kilometre transmission line corridor between the Site C dam site and the Peace Canyon Dam. Safety is our top priority and BC Hydro is asking hunters and trappers to use caution along this corridor. Please watch for signs that indicate active work areas and do not hunt or shoot in areas where construction could be occurring.

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

Visit the project website: sitecproject.com

Call the toll-free project line: **1-877-217-0777** Email the project team: sitec@bhydro.com

 **BC Hydro**
Power smart

YOUR CLOVERDALE / LANGLEY
REAL ESTATE SPECIALISTS

TONY ZANDBERGEN TEAM

Personal Real Estate Corporation



RE/MAX
TREELAND REALTY

Each Office Independently
Owned and Operated

Tony-Z.com

604.533.3491



POWERED BY
HONDA



5% OFF
PROMO CODE
HUNTRGS20
(CALL US OR
ENTER ONLINE)

Gas Powered Portable Capstan Winch

- Honda 4-Stroke Engine
- 1600+ lb. Pull Capacity
- Made in Canada
- Weighs only 20 lb.

1-888-794-8357

www.westcoastwinch.com

Now Includes
Private Land Areas!



CANADA'S #1 Outdoor Resource

BACKROADS PADDLING ATV
HUNTING FISHING
SNOWMOBILE WILDLIFE & WINTER
RECSITES TRAILS PARKS

Backroad Mapbooks | GPS Maps | Waterproof Maps | TOPO Maps | Backroad Navigator
For great deals visit extras.backroadmapbooks.com/BC-hunting

Safe, Secure & Solid



Universal Automatic Loading Systems
Universal Rack Systems Fully Adjustable

LOAD-IT INDUSTRIES CANADA LTD. specializes in Recreational Loading Systems for all your needs. Automatic Loaders for ATV's, UTV's, Fishing Boats, Kayak's, Canoe's, Pontoon Boats, etc. These Loading Systems can be mounted onto Trucks, Vans, Cargo Trailers, RV's, SUV's, etc.

Load-it Industries Canada Ltd.
www.loadit.com
 Toll Free: 1-866-247-1459

SIWASH SPORTS



GUNS & AMMO
FIREARM COURSES
FULL TIME ON SITE GUNSMITH
TRAVEL & TENT TRAILER RENTALS
ATV RENTALS
(604)402-4867



WWW.SIWASHSPORTS.CA

Suite 102, 45928 Hocking Avenue, Chilliwack, B.C., V2P 1B4

Restoring Roosevelt Elk populations since 2000



The BC Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development, recognizes the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation and anglers, hunters, trappers and guides who contribute to the Trust, for making a significant financial contribution to support the Coastal Mainland Roosevelt Elk Recovery & Management Project. Without such support, this project would not have been possible.

- ✓ HCTF Funded
- ✓ More than 600 Roosevelt elk relocated to 28 watersheds in the south coast
- ✓ More than 100 LEH authorizations in 2018, up from nil in 2000
- ✓ Additional opportunities for First Nations and Guide Outfitters
- ✓ Over \$1million invested

<http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/wildlife>
<http://www.hctf.ca>



COASTAL MAINLAND ROOSEVELT ELK RECOVERY PROJECT

HUNTING & TRAPPING ETHICS

It is extremely important for hunters and trappers to realize that they use a public resource! With this privilege it is vital to maintain a perception among the public that we hunt and trap in an ethical and humane manner.

The majority of British Columbians support hunting and trapping to one degree or another; but there is a prevalent mis-understanding among the general public as to the role that hunters and trappers play in conservation and environmental stewardship. Fuelling that mis-understanding are images and media reports of hunters and trappers who are at least perceived to be acting in a less than upstanding manner, or who disrespect the wildlife they pursue.

It is important for all of us to remember not only the legal obligations, but also the unwritten rules of ethics that keep hunting a great sport.

- Safety for yourself, your companions, and the public is the most important aspect of hunter training. Hunting accidents continue to be very rare because we all know that there is no room for recklessness at the expense of safety and courtesy.
- Have respect for the sensitivities of others. Do not display your kill or firearms where it may offend other people. What may impress your friends may not have the same effect on your neighbours.
- Respect wildlife and the sanctity of the harvested animals' lives. Strive to make every kill a clean one. Prepare your firearm in advance of, and during, the season to ensure accuracy and dependability. Practice your marksmanship at a licensed firing range, and do not shoot unless you have a clear shot of a vital part of the animal. Remember: "you can't pull the bullet back."
- Prepare the meat properly. Proper handling of meat is easy to learn and to not do so is both illegal and wasteful.
- Respect the environment by packing out everything you packed in! Nobody wants to arrive at a campsite and clean up the mess left by the previous occupants.
- Do not consume drugs or alcohol while hunting or trapping.
- Respect private property. Always seek permission from landowners and thank them for the opportunities given. Unless explicitly stated, permission granted once does not entitle you to access the property on subsequent occasions.
- Please respect gates, fences and equipment as they are there for a reason. Leave everything the way you found it.
- Be the eyes and ears for the enforcement agencies and report those who break the law. Remember the RAPP program 1-877-952-7277 (RAPP) or <http://gov.bc.ca/RAPPHotline>.
- Be aware that you are a mentor when youth are observing.
- Respect your fellow hunters. Work with one another to promote good relationships, safety, knowledge and a fair distribution of opportunity and harvest
- Lead by example, you are an ambassador for the public and media image of hunting.

Ethical hunters and trappers are critical to effective and sustainable wildlife management, and to the ethical hunter we offer our sincerest gratitude; opportunities for the sustainable use of wildlife are possible because of you.



Grifone
Taxidermy Studio
Castlegar, B.C.

grifonetaxidermy.com

 [ph 250.365.6327](https://www.facebook.com/grifonetaxidermy)  [email grifone.lino@gmail.com](mailto:grifone.lino@gmail.com)

NEED A TRAILER? we have 100's in stock



Equipment ^{Ltd.}
TRAILER SALES
1 877 823-7199
www.kittequipment.com



Cargo



Dump



Utility/Quad



Custom



Flatdeck



Gooseneck

- 26104 Fraser Hwy, Aldergrove, BC
- 41511 Yale Rd, Chilliwack (exit #109 off Hwy #1)
- 1093 Smithers Rd, Parksville (Van Island)

MOUNTAIN CARIBOU UPDATE

Caribou have roamed British Columbia for thousands of years. They are a nationally-recognized icon, contributing to the beauty and biodiversity of the Province and Canada. Unfortunately, the number of caribou in B.C. has been declining steadily over the past century from 40,000 to only 19,000.

Scientists believe the main reason for the decline is due to changes to the caribou's habitat. Land clearing can increase the forage available for the primary prey of wolves and cougar which allows their numbers to grow. Human activities, whether industrial or recreational, allow predators to hunt vulnerable caribou more easily by increasing the predator's sight lines – created by roads, utility corridors and seismic lines. The caribou's primary choice of nutrition – lichen – is becoming scarcer, also due to the changing habitat. Caribou displacement from their preferred terrain is also a factor.

For over 20 years, the Province of British Columbia has been undertaking caribou recovery actions and has been steadily increasing and expanding those actions. Since 2007, much of the high elevation core habitat for mountain caribou has been protected from forest harvesting and road building. Area closures for snowmobile use and best management practices for the heli-ski industry were enacted in that time period, as well.

The Province is currently working on an improved campaign to restore and conserve the 54 herds of

B.C. woodland caribou. With an initial investment of \$27 million, the Provincial Caribou Recovery Program aims to recover caribou populations by addressing or managing the causes for caribou decline.

The Program will use a comprehensive and consistent approach to conservation that is based on science and traditional knowledge. The Province has also been working with the Government of Canada, as they are responsible for the federal *Species at Risk Act*.

Caribou restoration initiatives currently underway include:

- Recovery plans are under development for each of the 54 caribou herds in the province.
- Indirect reduction of wolf populations by reducing moose numbers, through increased hunting opportunities, is being piloted in two caribou areas. However, moose enhancement objectives exist in many non-caribou areas.
- The hunting season for wolves has been extended and/or bag limits have increased or have been removed in many caribou areas. See the General Open Seasons sections by region in this synopsis for details.
- A five-year aerial wolf predator management trial program is in place in two areas of the Province.

- Bag limits for cougar hunting have increased and female quotas have been relaxed in some caribou areas.

- Maternity pens, a system of protecting female caribou and their new born calves from predators, are in their fifth year of operation in two areas.

- Enhanced research on caribou habitat use and mortality causes, including predator movement is occurring, thanks to technology improvements in satellite GPS collar technology.

- Habitat restoration projects are underway in some areas, including ground lichen seeding and restoration of linear features.

- Seasonal supplemental feeding is being conducted as trials in two areas.

What should you know as an outdoor recreation enthusiast?

If you are lucky enough to see caribou, shut off any recreational all-terrain vehicles and let the caribou herd pass. Snow machines, helicopters, or skiers may increase stress on caribou, which can reduce their energy reserves during winter and affect over winter survival and/or reproductive success the following summer.

For more information on areas closed to snowmobile use, visit: <http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/wildlife/snowmobile-closures/>

More information on caribou recovery information can be obtained at [gov.bc.ca/caribou](http://www.gov.bc.ca/caribou)



THE ORIGINAL DELUXE WALL TENT
BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER!

FREE SHIPPING IN CANADA

For more info and to purchase

250-896-TENT

www.capitalcanvas.ca

info@capitalcanvas.ca

Tatonka Flats
Box 240 New Sarepta
Alberta, T0B 3M0

780 916 1988
tatonkaflatsbison.ca

- Bison Hunts
- Bison Meat
- Head Mounts & Robes

極性
POLAR
FUR TRADERS 毛皮商人

A Division of Alberta Taxidermy Industries Ltd.
阿爾伯塔省動物標本買賣有限公司

Exporters • Arctic Furs • Taxidermy

P 780-941-3800 C 780-916-1988
polarfurtraders.com

PO Box 240 New Sarepta Alberta, T0B 3M0



VALLEY FIREARMS

HUNTING • FISHING • ARCHERY • OUTDOORS

VFIREARMS.COM



1281 Bay Ave. Trail, BC • 250-364-2242

Weber & Markin GunSmiths

Attentive Competence • Quality Expertise



Lifetime
Professional
Members

Serving Canadian Firearms Owners
Coast to Coast for over 30 Years

Quality General & Custom Gunsmithing
Rifles - Shotguns - Handguns

Phone: 250-762-7575 Fax: 778-478-0595

#4-1691 Powick Road, Kelowna, B.C. V1X 4L1

webermarkin@gmx.com

facebook.com/WeberMarkin/

Chris Weber & Steve Markin

Tuesday - Saturday 10 am-6 pm

FURCANADA TAXIDERMISTRY STUDIOS

- Largest Taxidermy Shop on the West Coast
- Specializing in North American & African Big Game animals
- Life-size mounts
- Bear, Cougar and Wolf Rugs
- We also do life-size Narwhal and Walrus
- Excellent Turnaround time and shipping worldwide
- We handle all export CITES and wildlife documents.
All prices in Canadian Dollars.



Kania Industries Inc.
C - 2345 Delinea Place
Nanaimo, BC V9T 5L9 Canada

(250) 585-1800

www.furcanada.com



Guide Outfitters
 Association of British Columbia
 Wildlife First™

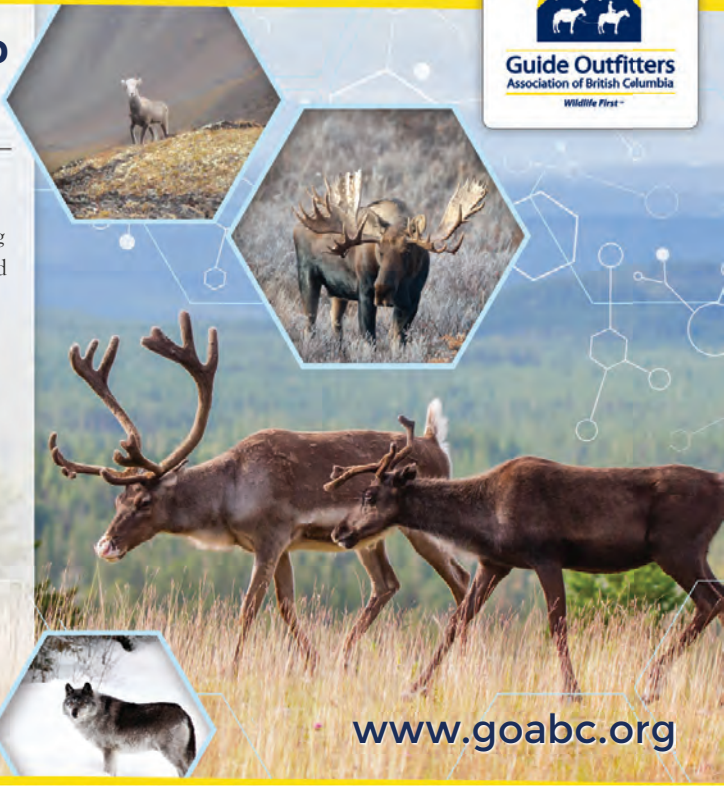
WILDLIFE STEWARDSHIP PARTNER PROGRAM

Providing \$250,000 over 5 years

WSPP is GOABC's 5-year, \$250,000 commitment to demonstrating the role of hunter conservationist in wildlife management. Designed to enhance partnerships between hunters, First Nations and others who care about wildlife, the WSPP will provide annual funding of \$50,000 per year for outfitter-led wildlife stewardship initiatives.

PROJECTS FUNDED IN 2016 TOTTALLING \$49,893:

- Burn program w/HCTF
- Lillooet TSA Stewardship Plan
- TRU Study of domestic & wild sheep separation
- Mule deer and Elk Valley elk project
- Cow Moose signs
- Natural Resource Field School - UNBC
- Moose Fecal Pellet Collection Study
- Fort Nelson Prescribed Burn Fire School
- Hudson Hope Historical Society GO Display
- Psoroptic Mange in Bighorn Sheep study
- Prescribed burn for habitat enhancement
- WSF - Take 1 Put 1 Back
- RMGA - Educational Video production



www.goabc.org

Experience the Ultimate Off-Road Adventure

The amphibious, all season, all-wheel drive, off-road ARGO safely travels across challenging terrain, frozen landscapes, rivers, small lakes or vast watersheds.

The ARGO combines many of the advantages you get from a snowmobile, 4x4 ATV, 6x6 UTV and a small boat. Unsurpassed in versatility and with seating for up to six, the ARGO will take you, your friends and gear to places you never dreamed possible.

Alberta's Premier Argo Dealership



AMPHIBIOUS



ALL SEASON



ALL TERRAIN

ARGYLL
 MOTORSPORTS & MARINE

9055 - 63 Ave NW, Edmonton, AB T6E0E9

1-800-461-6787

sales@argyllmotorsports.com

THE 6X6 OR 8X8 ARGO CAN BE USED IN MANY APPLICATIONS!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE

"GREEN" MOBILITY

In environmentally sensitive areas, ARGOS tread lightly and leave no toxic traces behind

- With ground pressure as low as 1.06 psi, ARGO will cross fragile terrain features with no lasting impact on vegetation and substrates
- ARGO's fully-sealed body ensures that all engine and mechanical fluids are well contained to avert all soil and water contamination
- The design and placement of the exhaust and electrical systems of ARGO minimize any risk of a fire hazard in dry vegetation



Are you concerned about issues affecting wildlife in BC?

WE ARE!

Photo Credit: Darryn Epp

- We protect critical wild sheep habitat
- Restore habitat through prescribed burns
- Protect wild sheep from disease risks



WILD SHEEP SOCIETY
OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Our members make a difference.
JOIN US TODAY!

www.wildsheepsociety.com

The Official
Magazine of
Western Canada's
Game Warden
Associations

WESTERN CANADIAN GAME WARDEN

Canada's ONLY
Outdoor Magazine
produced by
Game Wardens



FEATURES

YOU AND THE LAW

Resources Law Questions Answered

TAKEDOWN TALES

Provincial Resource Convictions

PROVINCIAL FEATURES

CUFFS TO COURTS

Large Scale Investigations

BEYOND OUR BORDERS

Resource abuse outside Western Canada

WESTERN WILDLIFE

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

- Canadian Residents - \$14.85 / year
- Canadian Residents - Two years \$29.70
- Non-Canadian Residents - \$22.00 / year
- Non-Canadian Residents - Two Years \$44.00

Call 1.306.337.1944 to subscribe or visit www.westerncanadiangamewarden.com to pay with paypal.





HELPING YOU ENJOY
**THE GREAT
OUTDOORS**



HUNTING · FISHING · CAMPING · ARCHERY · CLOTHING · FOOTWEAR



BACKCOUNTRY
BackCountryFSJ.com

10120 Alaska Road
Fort St. John, BC
P: 250.785.1461
backcountryfsj.com



CONTINUED FROM PAGE 48

known as Patrick Creek) flowing into Dewar Creek between Mt. Patrick and Mt. Manson upstream of the Dewar Creek access road

◆ the watershed of Skookumchuck Creek upstream from a point downstream 1 kilometre from its confluence with Greenland Creek

★ Cherry Creek

◆ the watershed of Copper Creek upstream of the Skookumchuck Forest Access Rd crossing

◆ the watershed of Buhl Creek from 0.5 kilometre upstream of the Skookumchuck Creek Bridge crossing near the confluence of Buhl Creek with Skookumchuck Creek

MU 4-21

◆ the watershed of the easterly headwaters of Coyote Creek

★ Premier Ridge

✕ **Island Pond**

MUs 4-22, 4-23 and 4-24

✕ **White River and Bull River**

MU 4-22

★ Baynes Lake area (Map D15)

★ Powerplant area

★ the Pickering Hills and Sheep Mtn. areas excludes Lot 3, Plan 12040, District Lot 325, Kootenay land District

★ the watershed of North Galbraith Creek and of that portion of the watershed of Galbraith Creek south and east of their confluence

◆ the watershed of Big Tower, Little Tower, Swanson Creek, Harrison Creek and Haynes Creek. The main Harrison Creek FSR open to motorized use for hunting. All roads leading off main Harrison Creek FSR above 67 km are closed to motorized use for hunting. All other roads within this MVHC remain closed to motorized use for hunting.

◆ the watershed of Burton Creek upstream of 3.5 km on Burton Creek FSR

◆ the watershed of McDermid Creek

▼ the watersheds of Little Sand Creek above the Galloway Road and of Big Sand Creek upstream of its confluence with Whipster Creek

▼ the watershed of Iron and Lime Creek.

◆ the watershed of Quinn Creek upstream of its confluence with Alpine Creek, including the watershed of Alpine Creek

MU 4-23

★ Barnes Lake (except snowmobiles)

★ Chauncey-Todhunter area

★ Grave Prairie area

★ Corbin Creek

★ Weigert Creek (except snowmobiles)

★ Upper Elk Valley/Fording River (snowmobiles allowed). Snowmobiles prohibited above 1900 m on Mt. Bleasdel/Abby Ridge. Snowmobiles continue to be allowed elsewhere within this AMA.

★ Alexander Creek Access Management Area.

MU 4-24

★ that portion of the Mutton Creek watershed upstream of the westerly boundary of Whiteswan Lake Park

◆ Blackfoot Creek watershed upstream from 38 km on the Blackfoot Creek Road

◆ Fenwick Creek watershed upstream from 50 km on the Fenwick Creek Road

◆ Elk Creek watershed upstream from the White

Rock Forestry Access Road

◆ the watershed of Nilksuka Creek upstream of the North White River haul road

◆ Grave Creek watershed upstream from 48 km on the Main Grave Creek Road

◆ the watershed of Nine Mile Creek upstream of 1300 metre elevation

◆ the watershed of the middle fork of White River upstream of the first bridge crossing

MUs 4-25, 4-26, 4-34 and 4-35

● Use of a conveyance of any description which is powered by a motor which exceeds a rating of 10 horsepower is prohibited within the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area (MUs 4-25, 4-26, 4-34, 4-35). Boats operating on NAVIGABLE portions of the Columbia River are exempt from the regulation, and the following rights of way are also excluded from this regulation:

● Horsethief Creek Forest Service Road #5467.01 located at Radium

● Plan 22153 of DL 11383 located at Brisco

● Plan 26T1689 of DL 2566 located at Spillimacheen

● Spillimacheen Forest Service Road # 7752.01 located at Parsons

● Canyon Creek Road located at Nicholson

● The Dogtooth Rd located at Golden (Map D22)

NOTE: Boats operating within the Columbia Wetland Wildlife Management Area are subject to the **Vessel Operation Restriction Regulation** (SOR/2007-127); Schedule 2 (Part 2, Items 100 & 100.1), Schedule 6 (Part 1, Item 23) and Schedule 7 (Part 2, Item 10), under the *Canada Shipping Act*. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2008-120/index.html>

MU 4-25

★ Stoddart Creek area

★ Columbia Lake area

◆ Albert River watershed upstream from 52.5 km on the Albert River Road

◆ Cross River watershed upstream from 27.3 km on the Cross River Road, and on side roads further than 100 m road distance from the Cross River main line between 20.4 km and 27.3 km

◆ the watershed of Pedley Creek

◆ North fork of Dry Creek watershed upstream from 19.6 km on Dry Creek Rd

◆ the upper watersheds of Madias Creek and Tatley Creek upstream from the easterly boundary of the Columbia Lake Indian Reserve

MU 4-26

★ Hoodoo Conservation Property

★ that portion of the watershed of Goldie Creek upstream of 1525 metre elevation

★ Dutch Creek-Findlay

★ the watersheds of Dutch Creek and the unnamed drainage between the drainages of Dutch Creek and Brewer Creek above the Dutch/Brewer Creek forest access road and the drainages of Brewer Creek upstream of and including the watershed of Thorald Creek

◆ Crown land in the watershed of Lavington Creek upstream of the northerly boundary of subplot 137, Kootenay Land District

MU 4-29

◆ the easterly watershed of the Lardeau River between the northerly boundaries of District Lots 7527 and 9378, Kootenay Land District and the

northerly height of land of Lake Creek (including the Lake Creek watershed), from Oct. 20 to Dec. 10.

MU 4-30

★ the Duncan-Lardeau area, highway 31 is open year round

MU 4-32

◆ the watershed on the north east side of Barnes Creek upstream of the 30 km marker on east Barnes Creek Main, south of the height of land with Keefer Lake and south of the height of land with Fife Creek. The closure on the Fife Creek side commences at the height of land on Branch 40 by way of Fife Creek FSR

MU 4-34

★ Holt and Lang Creek area. The Holt Creek closure begins at approximately 4.8 km on Holt Creek Road. The Lang Creek closure begins at approximately 3.4 km on the Lang Creek Road.

MU 4-35

◆ the drainages of Ice River and the easterly watershed of Beaverfoot River upstream of Ice River.

MU 4-38

◆ the watershed of Downie Creek including the Sorcerer Creek drainage, upstream of the 15 km sign on the Downie Creek FSR

COMPULSORY INSPECTION

▶ See page 21 for provincial and regional Compulsory Inspection and Compulsory Reporting requirements.



VALLEY FIREARMS

HUNTING • FISHING • ARCHERY • OUTDOORS

V FIREARMS.COM



1281 Bay Ave. Trail, BC • 250-364-2242

Tanning & Taxidermy



Flint Fur offers quality fur dressing and tanning services to all outdoorsmen.

To preserve your trophy for years to come starts with a good tan.

We have a very fast turn around time and customer service is our top priority.

**901A Industrial Rd No. 2,
Cranbrook BC V1C 4C9
250-426-8232**

KOOTENAY GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	▲4 Point Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 10	1
Youth Only Season*	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
▲ See Definitions section: Mule (black-tailed) deer. The antlers must accompany the species licence. See regional bag limit on page 48.				
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
WHITE-TAILED DEER	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Antlerless	Oct 10 - Oct 31	1
Youth Only Season*	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Either Sex	Nov 1 - Nov 30	2**
Youth Only Season*	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Either Sex	Dec 1 - Dec 20	2**
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18. ** The bag limit for white tailed deer is 2; one may be antlerless and one may be a buck.				
ELK	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-38, 4-40	▲6 Point Bulls	Sept 10 - Oct 20	1
	+(4-20, 4-22) - limited to 4 private properties	Antlerless	Sept 20-Sept 30	1
Senior/Youth▼	+(4-20, 4-22) - limited to 4 private properties	Antlerless	Sept 10-Sept 19	1
Bow Only Season	*(4-6, 4-7, 4-23)	Antlerless	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-38, 4-40	▲Bulls	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
* Restricted to only portions of these MUs. See Maps D4, D6 and D8 for details				
+ Restricted to 4 Private Land Lots within MUs 4-20 and 4-22. Visit https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/regulations-synopsis#maps for details				
▼ Restricted to hunters under the age of 18 and those 65 years of age or older. ▲ See Definitions section: Elk. The antlers must accompany the species licence				
Compulsory Inspection required for MUs 4-08, 4-09, 4-14 to 4-17, 4-31 to 4-33, 4-37 and 4-38				
MOOSE	4-7 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-18, 4-27 to 4-33, 4-36 to 4-40	★Spike-fork Bulls	Sept 20 - Oct 31	1
	4-1 to 4-6, 4-19 to 4-26, 4-34, 4-35	★Spike-fork Bulls	Oct 15 - Oct 31	1
Bow Only Season	4-7 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-18, 4-27 to 4-33, 4-36 to 4-40	★Spike-fork Bulls	Sept 1 - Sept 19	1
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-6, 4-19 to 4-26, 4-34, 4-35	★Spike-fork Bulls	Sept 1 - Oct 14	1
★ See Definitions section: Moose. Antlers and an incisor tooth must accompany the species licence. Compulsory Inspection required.				
BIGHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP	4-1, 4-2, 4-21, 4-23, 4-24, ▲4-25, ★4-35	Full Curl Bighorn Rams	Sept 10 - Oct 25	1
▲ In that portion of MU 4-25, excluding Mt. Assiniboine Park (Map D24). Compulsory Inspection required.				
★ See Mountain Sheep closed area in MU 4-35 (Map D29)				
MOUNTAIN GOAT	4-28 to *4-30, 4-36, 4-37, 4-39, 4-40		Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
* Portion of MU 4-30 only (Map D27). Compulsory Inspection required.				
BLACK BEAR	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Nov 30	2
	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Apr 1 - June 30	2
	▲ 4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Aug 1 - Aug 31	2
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 1 - Sept 9	2
▲ Restricted to private land only, hunter must obtain permission from land owners prior to access.				
WOLF	▲ 4-5 to 4-8, 4-17, 4-18, 4-20, 4-27 to 4-31, 4-33, 4-37 to 4-40		Sept 1 - Jun 15	NBL
	▲ 4-1 to 4-4, 4-9, 4-14 to 4-16, 4-19, 4-21 to 4-26, 4-32, 4-34 to 4-36		Sept 10 - Jun 15	3
▲ In those portions of MUs 4-2, 4-3, 4-20 to 4-22, 4-24 to 4-26, 4-34 to 4-37 and 4-40 in the East Kootenay Trench and MUs 4-4 to 4-7, below 1100 m in elevation, there is no closed season. Compulsory Inspection required.				
COYOTE	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Mar 31	NBL
LYNX	4-1, 4-2, 4-6 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-19, 4-21 to 4-40		Nov 15 - Dec 31	1
	4-3 to 4-5, 4-20		Dec 1 - Dec 31	1
Compulsory inspection is required.				
BOBCAT	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Nov 15 - Feb 15	1
Compulsory Inspection required.				
COUGAR	4-1 to 4-5, 4-20 to 4-26, 4-34 to 4-36		◆ Sept 10 - Feb 28	1
	4-6 to 4-8, 4-28 to 4-31, 4-38, 4-39		Sept 10-Mar 31	2
	4-9 to 4-19, 4-27, 4-32, 4-33, 4-37, 4-40		Sept 10-Mar 31	1
Pursuit*	4-1 to 4-4, 4-21 to 4-26, 4-34 to 4-36		Nov 15 - Feb 28	0
Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: cougar kitten.				
◆ Excessive female harvest may result in season closures.				
* Persons participating in the cougar pursuit season must have a hunting licence, may not carry a firearm, may not be accompanied by a person carrying a firearm, and the cougar must not be injured or killed in the course of the pursuit.				
COLUMBIAN GROUND SQUIRREL	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		No Closed Season	NBL
The open season for Columbian Ground Squirrel is restricted to private land only. Hunters must obtain permission from landowners before hunting on private land.				
SNOWSHOE HARE	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
RACCOON	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Mar 31	NBL
SKUNK	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Aug 1 - Apr 30	NBL

KOOTENAY GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
GROUSE: DUSKY (Blue), RUFFED & SPRUCE	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 1 - Nov 30	5 (15)
<i>For Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse, the daily aggregate bag limit is 5; the aggregate possession limit is 15.</i>				
PHEASANT	4-6, 4-7	Cocks	Oct 15 - Nov 30	Daily Limit: 3
<i>Possession Limit: 6; Season Limit: 12</i>				
PTARMIGAN	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Nov 30	10 (30)
RAVEN	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		No Closed Season	5
TURKEY	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bearded	Apr 15 - May 15	1
Bow Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Bearded	Sept 1 - Sept 30	*1
Bow or Shot Only Season	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40	Any turkey	Oct 1 - Oct 15	*1
<i>* The aggregate bag limit for turkey is 2, only one may be taken in the spring and one in the fall.</i>				
DOVE: MOURNING, EURASIAN COLLARED	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 1 - Sept 30	5 (15)
COOTS, COMMON SNIPE	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Dec 23	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Dec 23	8 (24)
<i>Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequins are in effect - see page 17.</i>				
GEESE: SNOW and ROSS'S	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Dec 23	5 (15)
GEESE: WHITE-FRONTED	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 10 - Dec 23	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA and CACKLING	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40*		Sept 10 - Dec 23	10 (30)
<i>* Kootenay River Canada Goose closed area in portions of MUs 4-3, 4-20, 4-21 and 4-22 (Map D3). Hunters please note that Creston Valley Wildlife Management Area opens to hunting for coots, snipe, ducks and geese on October 1. Access permit is required for hunting activities in the Creston Valley Wildlife Management Area for more information, phone 250-402-6900 or www.crestonwildlife.ca</i>				
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE	4-1 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-40		Sept 1, 2018 - Sept 2, 2018 | Sept 7, 2019 - Sept 8, 2019	★
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.				

TROUT LAKE RETREAT

250-369-2206

TROUT LAKE BC
HEART OF THE WEST KOOTENAYS

Hunting, Fishing, Sledding, ATVing

2 Suites each with 2 Queen Beds & 1 Sofa Bed
Full Kitchen, BBQ, TV, WIFI, Drying Room

77 km from Nakusp, 87 km from Revelstoke
www.TroutLake-Retreat.com
TroutLake.Retreat@hotmail.com



PRISTINE *Trophy*
PROPERTIES

Mike Ramousch FAIR REALTY
1-877-694-3719
www.pristinetrophyproperties.com

FIND YOUR DREAM PROPERTY
ANYWHERE IN THE PROVINCE

- Hunting Territories
- Ranches
- Trap Lines
- Recreational properties

**GWINNER'S
COUNTRY
BUTCHER**

GAME & DOMESTIC CUTTING

SAUSAGES - JERKY - SCHINKEN

HAM - PROSCIUTTO

2230 THOMASON RD.

MEADOWBROOK V1A 3L5

Please check website
for latest prices:

www.gwinnerscountrybutcher.com

KIMBERLEY BC PH. 250-427-5049

CLEAN QUIET COMFORTABLE

Stay a day or stay a week, it's up to you!

Traditional value, modern convenience, friendly service. Shopping Centres, Walmart, Restaurants, Gas Stations, Tim Hortons nearby. Single Queen, Double Queen or King Rooms, Adjoining Rooms, Suites, Wheelchair Accessible.



Where we go that extra mile for you...
Enjoy your stay at the Model A

1908 Cranbrook St. N, Cranbrook BC, V1C 3T1
1-888-489-4600 www.booking.com/hotel/ca/model-a-inn

Kimberley
Sausage & Meats

Specializing in wild game cutting
& processing-sausage making, garlic rings,
smokies, jerky, beer sausage, & much more.

OPEN 7 days a week 250 427-7766
3433 McGinty Rd. Kimberley, BC

14 km North of Kimberley on Hwy 95A or
10 km South of Tata Creek Store on Hwy 95A

**KEEP YOU AND
YOUR FAMILY SAFE IN
THE BACKCOUNTRY**

2-way radios and satellite phones
will get you help in any situation

Globalstar
AUTHORIZED DEALER

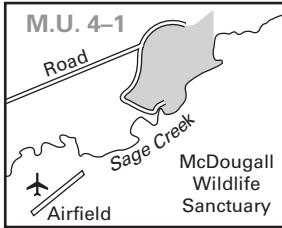


ICOM
AUTHORIZED DEALER

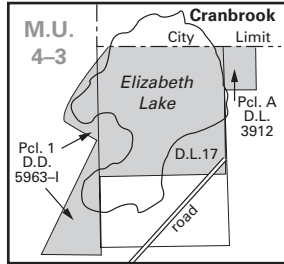
SALES • SERVICE • RENTALS • INSTALLATION

SolComm
TECHNOLOGIES INC. (250) 417-1925

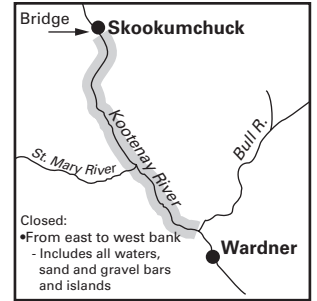
520D Slater Road,
Cranbrook, BC



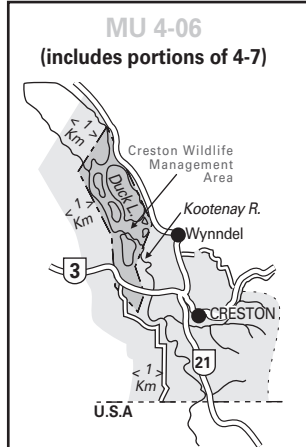
Map D1 McDougall Wildlife Sanctuary (MU 4-1). No Shooting, Hunting, or Trapping Area and Motor Vehicle Closed Area.



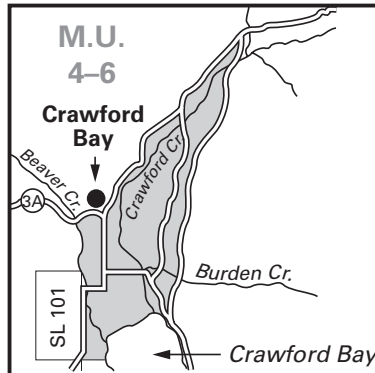
Map D2 Elizabeth Lake No Hunting, Shooting, or Trapping Area and Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 4-3).



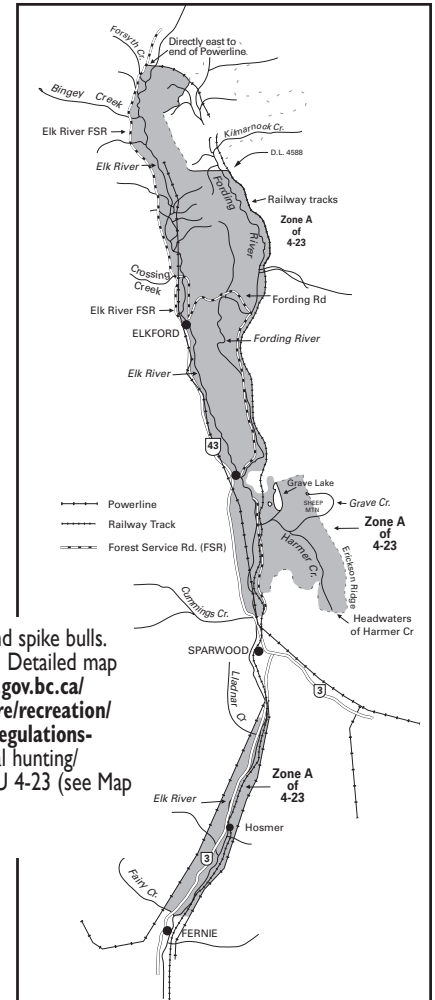
Map D3 Kootenay River Canada Goose Closed Area (MUs 4-3, 4-20, 4-21, 4-22).



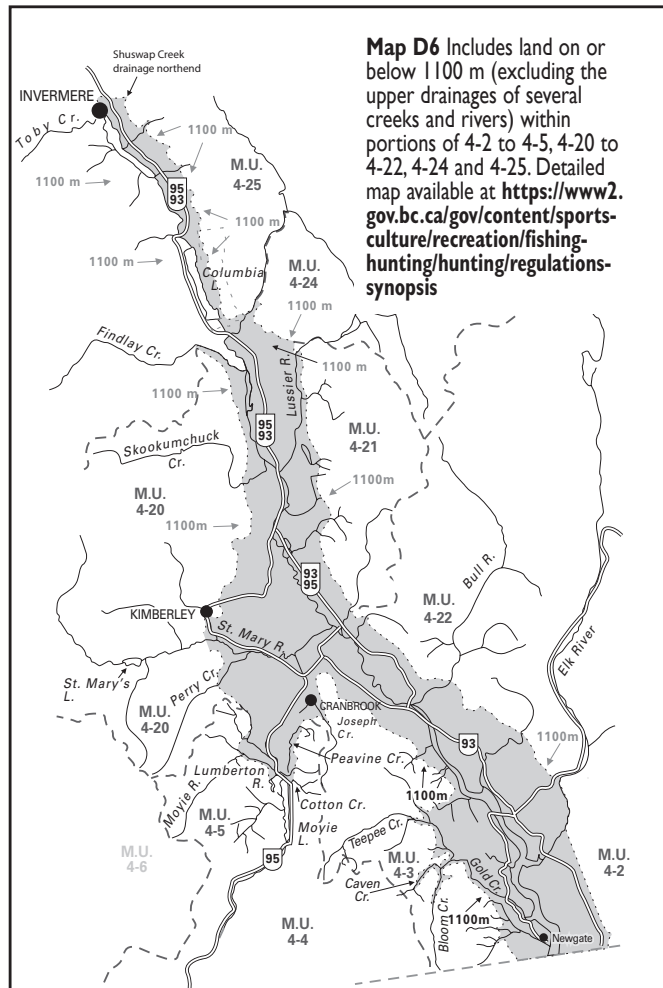
Map D4 Antlerless elk and spike bulls. Includes portions of MUs 4-6 and 4-7.



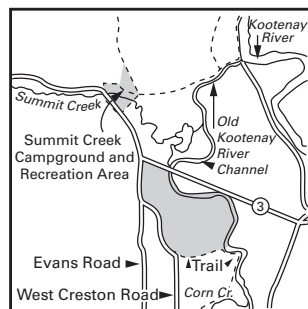
Map D5 Crawford Bay No Shooting Area (MU 4-6).



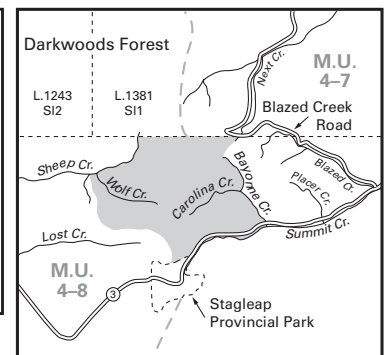
Map D8 Antlerless elk and spike bulls. Includes portions of 4-23. Detailed map available at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/regulations-synopsis>. There are several hunting/firearms restrictions in MU 4-23 (see Map D16).



Map D6 Includes land on or below 1100 m (excluding the upper drainages of several creeks and rivers) within portions of 4-2 to 4-5, 4-20 to 4-22, 4-24 and 4-25. Detailed map available at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/regulations-synopsis>

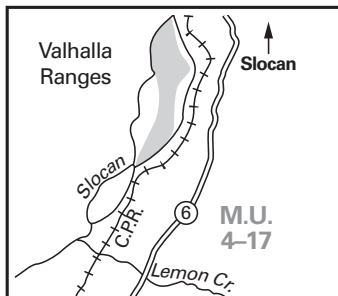


Map D7 Summit Creek Campground and Recreation Area and Corn Creek Marsh No Hunting Areas (MU 4-7).



Map D9 Selkirk No Shooting Area (MUs 4-7, 4-8). Watch for mountain caribou.

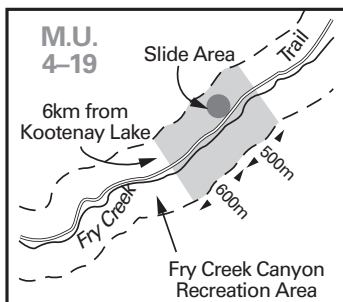
Region 4 Motor Vehicle Prohibition Maps are no longer published in the Hunting and Trapping Regulations Synopsis, they will be available online at www.env.gov.bc.ca/kootenay/eco/accessmaps.htm OR by contacting the regional office at 250-489-8540.



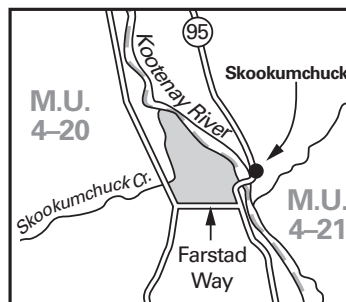
Map D10 Walter Clough Wildlife Management Area No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 4-17).



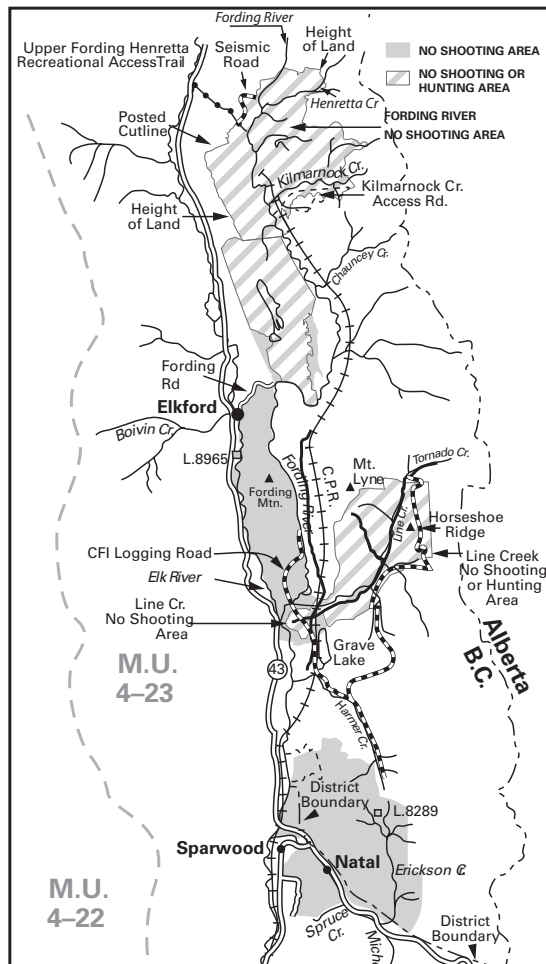
Map D11 Argenta Marsh Wildlife Management Area No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 4-19).



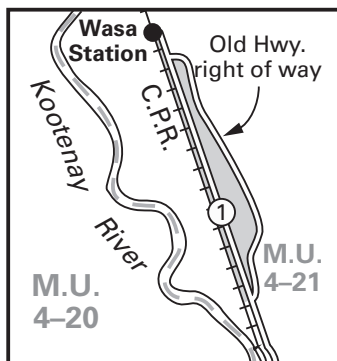
Map D12 Fry Creek No Shooting Area (MU 4-19).



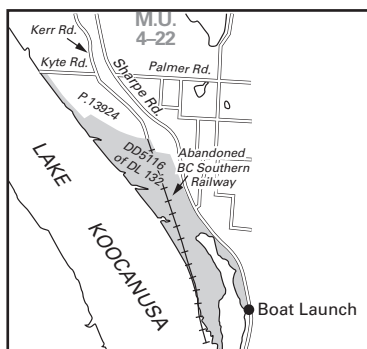
Map D13 Skookumchuck Pulp Mill No Shooting Area (MU 4-20).



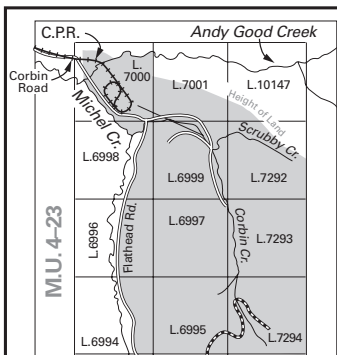
Map D16 Teck, Fording River, Natal Ridge, Sparwood Ridge, Greenhills, Fording Mountain, Line Creek and McGillivray No Shooting Areas and Line Creek No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 4-23). Mine No Shooting Areas and No Shooting or Hunting Areas are situated on private property and permission from companies is required prior to entry. Detailed maps for each mine are available at gate houses.



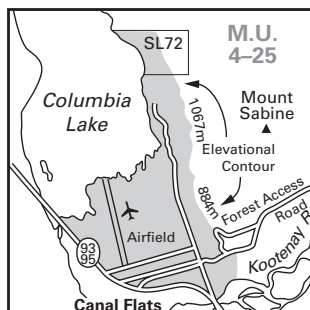
Map D14 Wasa Slough Wildlife Sanctuary (MU 4-21) No Shooting, Hunting or Trapping Area.



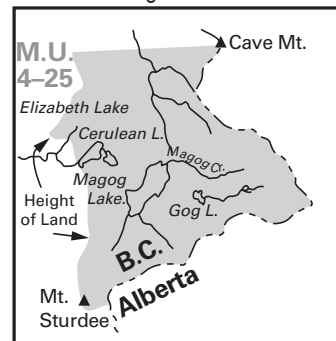
Map D15 Baynes Lake (MU 4-22). That portion of MU 4-22 within the following described boundaries: DD5116 of DL132 including sand peninsula. Motorized use prohibited all year. Excluding public beaches #1 and #2, public access by land, water or air is prohibited April 15 to July 15. Dogs must be leashed April 1 to July 31. Boat launch ramp open only for launching watercraft not for use to access foreshore. "Waldo Cove Road" is open year round.



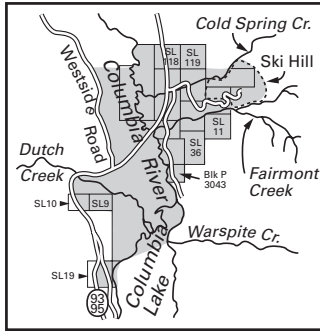
Map D17 Teck Coal Limited Coal Mountain Mine No Shooting Area (MU 4-23).



Map D18 Canal Flats Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 4-25).



Map D19 Mount Assiniboine Park No Hunting Area (MU 4-25).

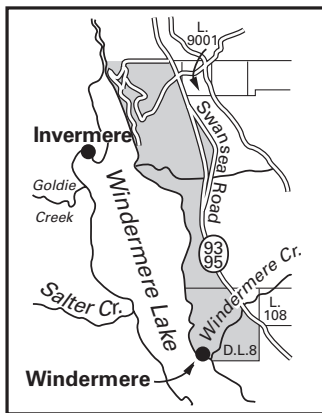
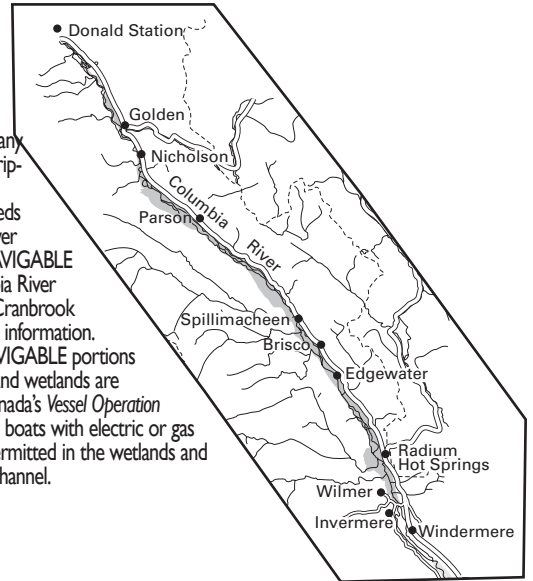


Map D20 Fairmont No Shooting Area (MU 4-25).

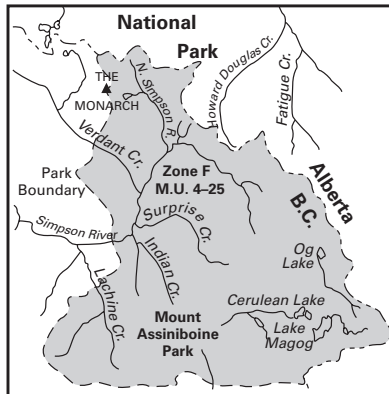


Map D21 Sunshine Meadows No Hunting Area (MU 4-25).

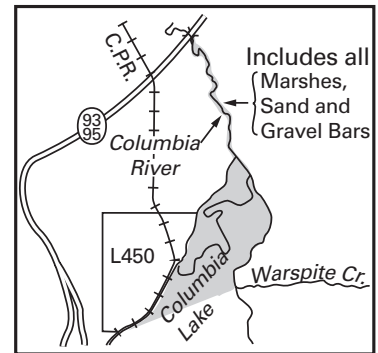
Map D22 Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area (MU 4-25). Closed to use of any conveyance of any description which is powered by a motor which exceeds a rating of 10 horsepower (Boats operating on NAVIGABLE portions of the Columbia River are exempt). Contact Cranbrook Ministry office for more information. Boats operating on NAVIGABLE portions of the Columbia River and wetlands are subject to Transport Canada's Vessel Operation Restriction Regulation. No boats with electric or gas powered engines are permitted in the wetlands and no towing in the main channel.



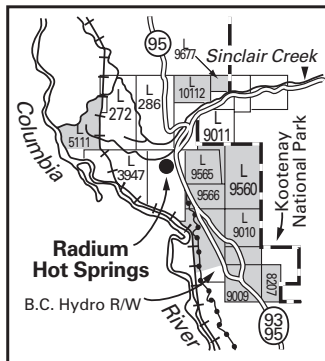
Map D23 Windermere No Shooting Area (MU 4-25).



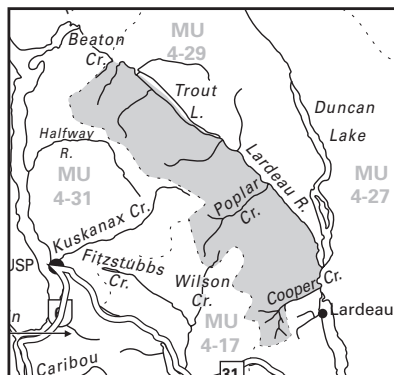
Map D24 Mt. Assiniboine Park Mountain Sheep Limited Entry Hunting only Area (MU 4-25). Note a portion of this zone is closed to hunting (see map online).



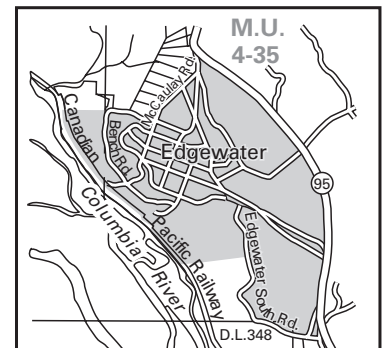
Map D25 Columbia Lake and River Wildlife Sanctuary (MUs 4-25, 4-26) No Shooting, Hunting or Trapping Area.



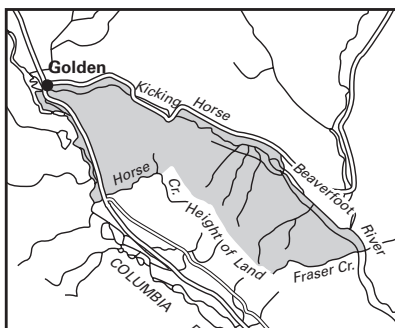
Map D26 Radium No Shooting or Hunting Area (MUs 4-25 and 4-35).



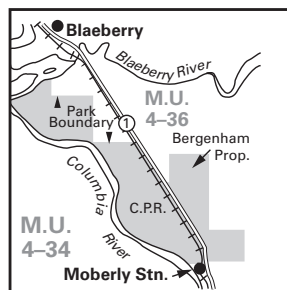
Map D27 Lardeau - Mountain Goat 4-30 Season (MU 4-30).



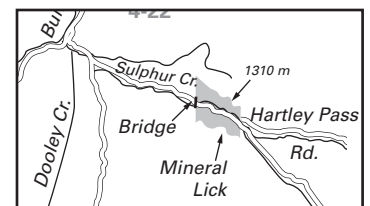
Map D28 Edgewater No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 4-35).



Map D29 Kicking Horse River Mountain Sheep Closed Area (MU 4-35).



Map D30 Bergenham and Moberly Marsh Wildlife Sanctuaries (MU 4-36) No Shooting, Hunting or Trapping Areas.



Map D31 Sulphur Creek (MU 4-22). Between Sulphur Creek Bridge and the junction of Sulphur Creek Road and Hartley Pass Road, public access is prohibited beyond 3 metres of either side of Sulphur Creek Road and up to 1310 metre elevation level of either side of that road.

Wild Sheep and Disease

Across most of their historic range in western North America, bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*), declined significantly between the mid-1800s and the mid-1900s. The causes of the decline included over harvesting as well as habitat alienation and health issues. Recovery efforts resulted in population increases in many areas, but not to historic levels. Bighorn sheep in B.C. remain on the BC Conservation Data Centre's provincial blue-list (i.e., the list of ecological communities, and indigenous species and subspecies of special concern in B.C.), partly because of their vulnerability to disease.

Wild sheep in general, both bighorn sheep and thinhorn sheep (*Ovis dalli*), are susceptible to a variety of infectious organisms, in particular those that cause respiratory diseases or pneumonia. Respiratory disease in wild sheep can occur "naturally" and includes infection by their own species of lungworms as well as bacteria. However, the syndrome of severe, life threatening pneumonia is associated with bacteria that include specific strains of *Pasteurella multocida*, *Mannheimia haemolytica* and *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae*. These bacteria are carried by domestic sheep/goats where they may or may not cause disease due to adaptations from thousands of years of domestication. When wild sheep are exposed to such organisms they do not develop effective immune responses and pneumonia outbreaks can result in die-offs, affecting 5-95% of the herd. The disease may persist in survivors, resulting in years of low lamb survival and population declines. Research efforts have confirmed to North American wild sheep managers that physical separation of wild and domestic sheep/goats is the only management tool currently available to reduce the risk of disease transmission.

To assist in maintaining this separation, producers of domestic sheep and goats on private land in areas shared by wild sheep are encouraged to better understand this issue and to work with wildlife managers (see www.wafwa.org/Documents%20and%20Settings/37/Site%20Documents/Working%20Groups/Wild%20Sheep/Publications/Rec_For_DS_and_GT_Management_in_WS_Habitat.pdf). Options recommended in the publication include switching species to other domestic livestock, using fencing practices that prevent nose-to-nose contact between wild sheep and domestic sheep and goats, employing effective livestock guardian dogs and controlling movements of domestic sheep and goats in areas where they may attract, or be attracted to, wild sheep.

If you observe wild sheep displaying potential signs of poor health (i.e., excessive coughing, running noses, diarrhea, lethargy), or wild sheep that are in the same pasture as domestic sheep and goats, please report it to the RAPP line at 1-877-952-7277, or the local FLNRORD Regional Office.

For more information on wild sheep and diseases, please see the documents and webpages developed by the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies (www.wafwa.org), the Wild Sheep Foundation (www.wildsheepfoundation.org) and the Wild Sheep Society of BC (www.wildsheepsociety.com). Further, see the Wild Sheep Society of BC's article in this synopsis on the collaborative BC Sheep Separation Program.

Grifone
Taxidermy Studio

90 day delivery
Pick-up and delivery available
grifonetaxidermy.com
1.250.365.6327 Castlegar, BC

NOTICE! BADGER SIGHTINGS

Hunters & trappers should be aware that the BC subspecies of Badger is federally endangered and on the BC Red List. There are no hunting or trapping seasons for badgers. The estimated population is less than 300 animals. Badgers still occur in the Cariboo, Thompson, Nicola, Okanagan, Boundary & East Kootenay. Please report sightings of Badgers in B.C. to 1-888-223-4376. Badger information can be found at www.badgers.bc.ca.

VAN HORNE TOWING
BCAA
WRECKMASTER
CERTIFIED

• Towing & Recovery
• Lockouts • Boosts

On call 24hrs: 426-4243
Fax: 426-2298
412 West Cobham Ave.,
Cranbrook, BC V1C 6T3

radium HOT SPRINGS | COLUMBIA VALLEY

Find your peace!

@TourismRadium
@Tourism.Radium
@Tourism_Radium

RadiumHotSprings.com
1.888.347.9331

RICK'S FINE MEATS
& AWARD WINNING SAUSAGES

- Certified meat-cutter and sausage maker on premises
- Full retail / fresh meats / custom-cutting & slaughtering available
- Widest variety of fresh and smoke sausage in the Kootenays
- No nitrates and preservatives. Hunters we offer total processing, aging, cutting and wrapping
- Jerky, Sausage-Making and special service for out of town hunters

Serving Cranbrook for 30 Years.
Largest Processing Facility in the Kootenays.

Mon - Fri 9:00 to 5:30 Sat 9-5
1350-B Theatre Road, Cranbrook BC
250.426.7770



2025 DRAGON HILL ROAD, QUESNEL
BC, V2J 4B9 CALL: 250 - 747 - 1621
EMAIL: SALES@PRECISIONOPTICS.NET
www.PrecisionOptics.net

LEUPOLD *Kimber* **PROOF** **Hornady**



FIND WHAT YOU NEED AT
PRECISIONOPTICS.NET

SOMETIMES, YOU ONLY GET ONE SHOT. BETTER MAKE IT COUNT

SWAROVSKI ZEISS *Leica* **NIGHTFORCE K A H L E S**
FIERCE sako TIKKA Blaser SAUER MAUSER BARRETT
SIG *Bushnell* **STEINER Burris Nikon** **U.S. OPTICS**
WEATHERBY Benelli BERETTA RUGER FRANCHI Stoeger
SCHMIDT BENDER Trijicon ATLAS TANGENT THETA Talley

WE STOCK THE BEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST PRICES IN CANADA.

REGION 5

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season
 changes prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.

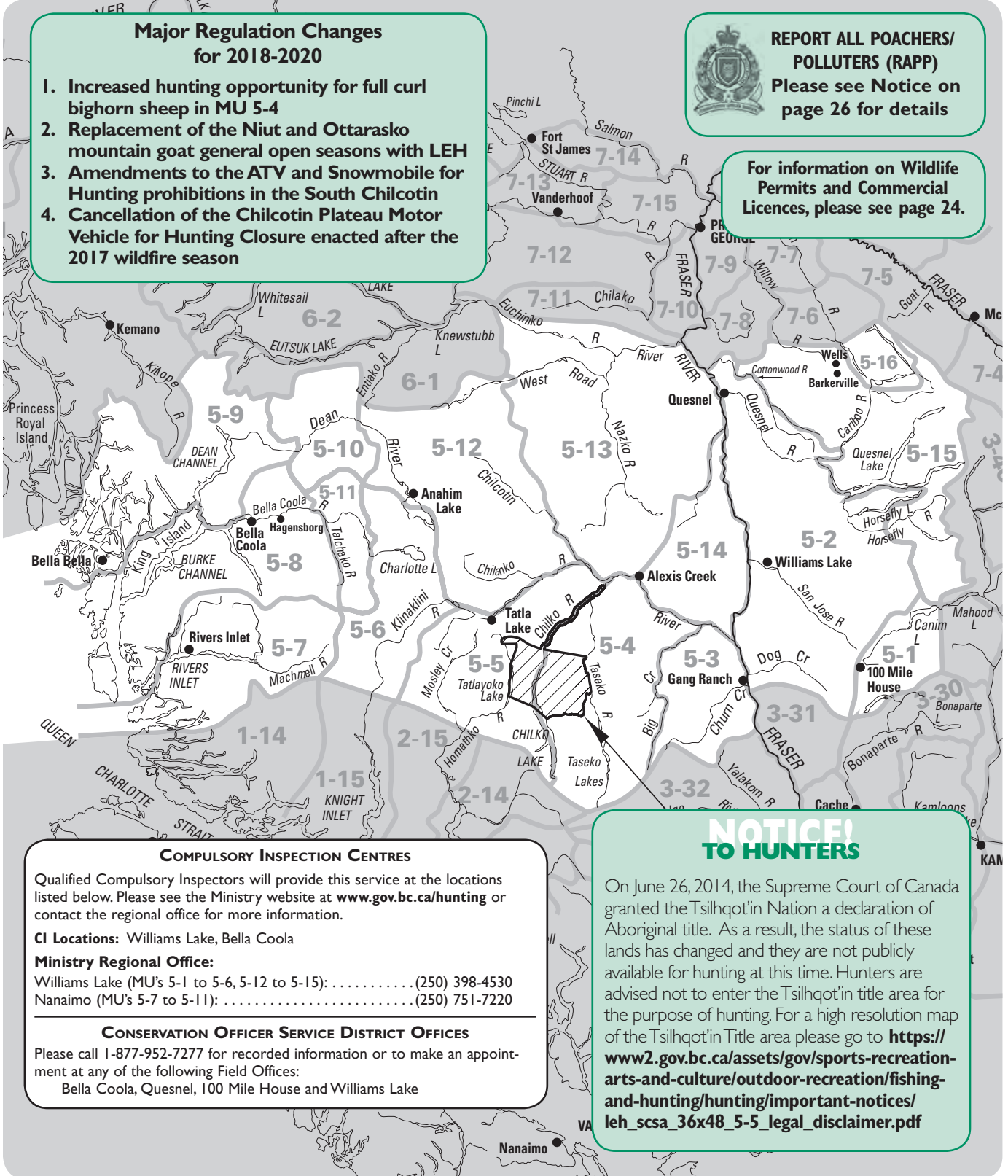
Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Increased hunting opportunity for full curl bighorn sheep in MU 5-4
2. Replacement of the Niut and Ottarasko mountain goat general open seasons with LEH
3. Amendments to the ATV and Snowmobile for Hunting prohibitions in the South Chilcotin
4. Cancellation of the Chilcotin Plateau Motor Vehicle for Hunting Closure enacted after the 2017 wildfire season



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
 Please see Notice on
 page 26 for details

For information on Wildlife
 Permits and Commercial
 Licences, please see page 24.



COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Williams Lake, Bella Coola

Ministry Regional Office:

Williams Lake (MU's 5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-15): (250) 398-4530
 Nanaimo (MU's 5-7 to 5-11): (250) 751-7220

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:
 Bella Coola, Quesnel, 100 Mile House and Williams Lake

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

On June 26, 2014, the Supreme Court of Canada granted the Tsilhqot'in Nation a declaration of Aboriginal title. As a result, the status of these lands has changed and they are not publicly available for hunting at this time. Hunters are advised not to enter the Tsilhqot'in title area for the purpose of hunting. For a high resolution map of the Tsilhqot'in Title area please go to https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/sports-recreation-arts-and-culture/outdoor-recreation/fishing-and-hunting/hunting/important-notices/leh_scsa_36x48_5-5_legal_disclaimer.pdf

REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

▶ **Deer:** The bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is 2, but only one may be a buck. Antlerless mule (black-tailed) deer are under Limited Entry Hunting only. The bag limit for white-tailed deer is 1.

▶ **Wolf:** The bag limit for wolf is 3, except in MU's **5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-15** where there is no bag limit.

▶ **Bobcat:** The bag limit for bobcat is 1.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION & REPORTING

▶ In addition to those species requiring Compulsory Inspection or Compulsory Reporting provincially, all caribou taken in Region 5 must be Compulsory Inspected. All moose taken in MUs 5-3 to 5-6 and 5-10 to 5-14 must be Compulsory Inspected. See page 21 for requirements.

FIREARMS RESTRICTED AREAS

▶ No Shooting Areas: note the Highway No Shooting Areas outlined in the No Hunting or Shooting Areas section on page 13.

▶ **No Shooting Areas** The discharge of firearms is prohibited in the following areas:

- 🚫 100 Mile House No Shooting Area (MU 5-2) - see Map E1.
- 🚫 Rose Lake No Shooting Area (MU 5-2) - see Map E2.
- 🚫 Gibraltar Mines No Shooting Area (MU 5-2) - see Map E4.
- 🚫 Reidemann Wildlife Sanctuary (Alkali Lake)(MU 5-2) - no hunting, trapping or discharge of firearms - see Map E5.
- 🚫 Williams Lake and Williams Lake River No Shooting Area (MU 5-2) - see Map E3.
- 🚫 Nekite River Spawning Channel (MU 5-7) - Hunting and the discharge of firearms is prohibited within 100 m of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans spawning channel.
- 🚫 Snootli Creek Park (MU 5-8)
- 🚫 Ocean Falls No Shooting Area (MU 5-9) - see Map E19.
- 🚫 Stum Lake (MU 5-13) - Between Mar. 1 and Aug. 31, hunting, trapping and the discharge of firearms is prohibited within the Stum (Pelican) Lake Park. The area includes all of Stum Lake below the high water mark and all of the islands.
- 🚫 Wells No Shooting Area (MU 5-15) - see Map E26.

🔫 **Quarter Mile Single Projectile (Firearm) Closed Areas** The discharge of a firearm using a single projectile within 400 metres (1/4 mile) on either side of the road allowance is prohibited in the following areas. Use of firearms using shot permitted:

- 🔫 Robertson Road and any side roads (MU 5-2) from its intersection with Hwy 97 at DL 61 (Cariboo Land District) north to its intersection with Hwy 97 at the village of McLeese Lake.
- 🔫 Tatlayoko Road (MU 5-5) - either side of the mid-line south from Eagle Lake Road to its end.

🔫 Horn-Bluff Lakes Road (MU 5-5) - see Map E13.

🔫 Hwy 20 - Between Bella Coola and the westerly boundary of Tweedsmuir Park (MU 5-8) - see Map E17.

🔫 West Fraser Road (MU 5-13)- south from the City of Quesnel limits to the intersection of this road and Grouse Road (located just north west of Rudy Johnson Bridge), see Map E21.

🔫 Tibbles Road - see Map E18.

🔫 West Fraser Road (MU 5-14) - see description under MU 5-13. See Map E21.

ACCESS MANAGEMENT AREAS

▶ Approximately one million hectares of Crown Land has been closed to snowmobile use to support Mountain Caribou recovery in the Thompson, Kootenay, Cariboo, and Omineca regions. Snowmobile closure maps with boundaries, legal access trails, prohibited dates, and identified riding areas are no longer published in the synopsis, they will be available online at www.snowmobile.gov.bc.ca.

▶ Information signs are posted at the points of closure for most road and vehicle restrictions. These signs are for the benefit of hunters. It is the hunter's responsibility to recognize closures whether a sign is in place or not.

▶ **Symbol Key:** Use the following symbols to determine what type of motor vehicle prohibition is in place in the following regional MUs (see also Site and Access Restrictions section, pages 11-12):

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas**

The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited year round in these areas unless otherwise indicated.

▲ **Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas:**

The operation of all motor vehicles for the purpose of hunting, to transport wildlife, to transport equipment, firearms and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting or to transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

✕ **ATVs and Snowmobile Closed Areas**

The operation of snowmobiles and ATVs (including motorcycles) is prohibited year round in these areas unless otherwise indicated.

■ **ATVs and Snowmobiles for Hunting Closed Areas**

The operation of snowmobiles and ATVs (including motorcycles) for the purpose of hunting, to transport wildlife, to transport firearms or equipment and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or to transport a hunter to or from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

MU 5-2

- Access to Mount Polley mine site is prohibited under the *Mines and Trespass Acts*.

▲ Moffat Lake-Spokin FSR (Road #7968-06), side road at 14km of 2300 road (Rideau Lake Rd.)

★ Knife Creek Vehicle Restricted Area - see Map E6.

MU 5-3

■ 4:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from **Sept 1 to Dec 10.**

▲ Gaspard-West Churn Forest Service (3200) Road - restricted south of the junction of this road and Stobart Creek (bridge).

▲ Gaspard-Churn Creek Forest Service (2800) Road (including any side roads) - restricted south of Kilometre 35 of this Road.

★ Churn Creek Protected Area - motor vehicles prohibited except on designated roads. Access for commercial purposes other than hunting is allowed. Snowmobiles allowed Dec. 1 to May 1 - see Map E7.

✕ Gaspard-Churn Creek except for commercial activities other than hunting; and snowmobiles allowed Dec. 1 to May 1 - see Map E8.

★ Red Mountain & French Mountain - motor vehicles prohibited above the 1920 metre elevation.

MU 5-4

■ 4:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from **Sept 1 to Dec 10.**

▲ Groundhog FSR and any side roads, southerly from the 15.5 km point.

▲ Rocky Lake-5800 FSR and any side roads, westerly from the intersection of Rocky Lake-5800 FSR and Groundhog Creek.

▲ Battlement Ridge Mining Road - entire road, Sept. 1 to Oct. 31 only.

■ Taseko-Chilko ATV and Snowmobile Restricted Area. See Map E9.

MU 5-5

■ 4:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from **Sept 1 to Dec 10.**

▲ Valteau Creek - see Map E12.

★ Potato Mountain - Snowmobiles allowed Dec. 1 to Mar. 31, except in Ts'il'los Park. See Map E11.

MU 5-6

■ 4:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from **Sept 1 to Dec 10.**

MU 5-8

▲ Nusatsum-Noeick Forest Service Road and any side roads - southerly and westerly from Kilometre 15 to South Bentinck Arm.

MU 5-12

▲ Upper Dean River Main Haul Road northerly from 66.5 km.

▲ Beef Trail Road.

★ Corkscrew Road - Except for industrial forestry purposes.

- MU 5-12 (entire management unit) from Sept. 1 to Dec. 5.

MU 5-13

- MU 5-13 (entire management unit) from Sept. 1 to Dec. 5.

MU 5-12 and 5-13

- ★ Itcha Ilgachuz - trails open as indicated on Map E28 (does not apply to a person who uses or operates a motor vehicle, except a snowmobile, for a commercial purpose other than hunting).

MU 5-14

- 4:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from **Sept 1 to Dec 10.**

- ★ Junction - Roads open as shown on Map E20. Commercial vehicles allowed for purposes other than hunting.

- ▲ Doc English - access is restricted to designated roads; portions of this area are private land and for safety reasons, hunters are requested not to hunt in these areas - see Map E22.

MU 5-15

- ★ Eureka Peak - this restriction applies to the operation of all motor vehicles for any purpose - see Map E23. Snowmobiles are allowed in portions of the Eureka Peak motor vehicle closure from Dec 1 to Apr 30 - see www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/wildlife/snowmobile-closures/.

- ▲ Spanish No-Name Lake Forest Service Road - northerly and easterly from the No-Name Lake Forest Service Recreational Site.

- ▲ Crooked Lake Forest Service Road (South side of Crooked Lake) and any side roads from its point of commencement to its termination.

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section for more information.
 ▶ Hunting is prohibited in some BC Parks (Parks, Protected Areas, Recreation Areas, and Conservancies) and is permitted in others during an open season and within specific time periods. Hunting is prohibited in Ecological Reserves. Before hunting in a BC Park, hunters must verify that hunting in that area during that time is permitted. For more information on hunting regulations within BC Parks please phone your regional Ministry office or visit the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

Findlay Meats
 100 Mile House
250-395-2578
After hours 250-706-2267
 • For All Your Game Processing

- ✓ Skinning
- ✓ Custom Cut, Wrap, Freeze & Boxed
- ✓ Sausage Making/Vacuum Packing
- ✓ Hang Only Available
- ✓ All Orders Individually Processed

1 Mile Up Horse Lake Road

Buffalo Bill's ATV & Trailer Rentals
 in beautiful Quesnel BC

DBD LOG HOMES

Our business is family owned and operated in the heart of the Log Home capital of North America - 100 Mile House, British Columbia. We offer Handcrafted, Post and Beam and Timber framing. www.dbdloghomes.com

BOB'S EST 1954

YOUR BOOT SPECIALIST FOR OVER 60 YEARS

- Apparel & Accessories
- Quality, trusted brands shoes, clothing and accessories
- Unique and hard-to-find items in stock, including hunting apparel

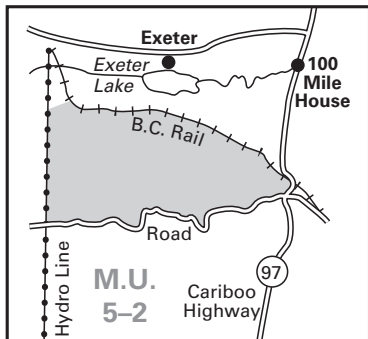
248 Borland St., Williams Lake, BC 250-392-7463

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

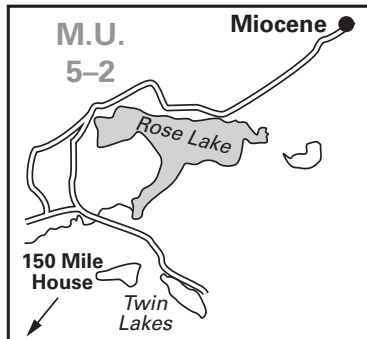
REGION 5

CARIBOO GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

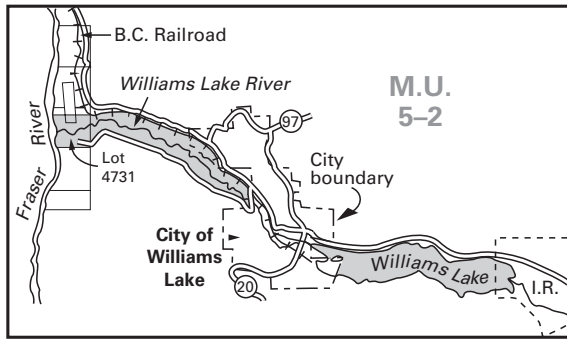
SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-15	★4 Point Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
	5-1 to 5-6, 5-10 to 5-15	★4 Point Bucks	Sept 10 - Sept 30	1
	5-1 to 5-6, 5-10 to 5-15	★4 Point Bucks	Nov 1 - Nov 10	1
	5-1 to 5-6, 5-10 to 5-15	★4 Point Bucks	Nov 21 - Nov 30	1
	5-7 to 5-9	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
	5-1 to 5-15	Bucks	Oct 1 - Oct 31	1
	Bow Only Season	5-1 to 5-3, 5-7 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-14	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	5-1 to 5-6, 5-13 and 5-14	Bucks	Dec 1 - Dec 10	1
Bow Only Season	5-8, 5-11▲	Bucks	Dec 1 - Dec 24	1
★ See Definitions section: Mule (Black-tailed) Deer. The antlers must accompany the species licence. ▲ A portion of 5-11 only. See Map E16.				
WHITE-TAILED DEER	5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-15	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
Youth Only Season*	5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-15	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-15	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	5-1, 5-2, 5-13, 5-14	Bucks	Dec 1 - Dec 10	1
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
BIGHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP	5-2, 5-4★	Full Curl Bighorn Rams	Sept 10 - Oct 20	1
★ See Map E10. Compulsory Inspection required.				
MOUNTAIN GOAT	*5-5 to 5-9, 5-11, 5-15		Sept 1 - Oct 31	1
* See Maps E11, E15, E25. See LEH. Mountain goat populations are sensitive to harvest. Hunters are requested to select male mountain goat. Compulsory Inspection required.				
BLACK BEAR	5-1 to 5-10, 5-12 to 5-15		Sept 1 - Nov 30	2
	5-1 to 5-10, 5-12 to 5-15		Apr 1 - June 30	2
	5-11		Sept 10 - Nov 30	2
	5-11		Apr 1 - May 31	2
WOLF	5-7, 5-8, 5-9		Apr 1 - June 15	3
	5-7, 5-8, 5-9		Aug 1 - Mar 31	3
	5-10, 5-11		Sept 1 - Mar 31	3
	5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-15		No Closed Season	NBL
COYOTE	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 1 - Mar 31	NBL
LYNX	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		Nov 15 - Feb 15	1
Compulsory Reporting required.				
COUGAR	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		Sept 10 - Apr 30	2
	5-11		Nov 15 - Mar 31	2
Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: cougar kitten. Compulsory Inspection required.				
BOBCAT	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		Dec 1 - Dec 31	1
Compulsory Reporting required.				
SNOWSHOE HARE	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
COLUMBIAN GROUND SQUIRREL	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		No Closed Season	NBL
The open season for Columbian Ground Squirrel is restricted to private land only. Hunters must obtain permission from landowners before hunting on private land.				
GROUSE: SOOTY/DUSKY (Blue),				
RUFFED & SPRUCE	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 10 - Nov 30	10 (30)
For Sooty/Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse, the daily aggregate bag limit is 10; the aggregate possession limit is 30.				
SHARP-TAILED GROUSE	5-2 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-14		Sept 10 - Nov 30	5 (10)
See closed areas in MUs 5-3 and 5-14, Maps E8 and E27.				
PTARMIGAN	5-3 to 5-6, 5-10 to 5-12, 5-15		Sept 1 - Nov 1	5 (15)
CHUKAR PARTRIDGE	5-3		Sept 10 - Nov 20	5 (15)
RAVEN	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		Mar 1 - Mar 31	5
	5-1 to 5-9, 5-12 to 5-15		Apr 1 - May 31	5
Hunting of raven is limited to private land only.				
COOTS, COMMON SNIPE	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 15 - Dec 25	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 15 - Dec 25	8 (24)
Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequin are in effect - see page 17.				
GEESE: SNOW and ROSS'S,	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 15 - Dec 25	5 (15)
GEESE: WHITE-FRONTED	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 15 - Dec 25	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA & CACKLING	5-1 to 5-15		Sept 15 - Dec 25	10 (30)
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE	5-1 to 5-15	Sept 8, 2018 - Sept 9, 2018	Sept 7, 2019 - Sept 8, 2019	★
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.				



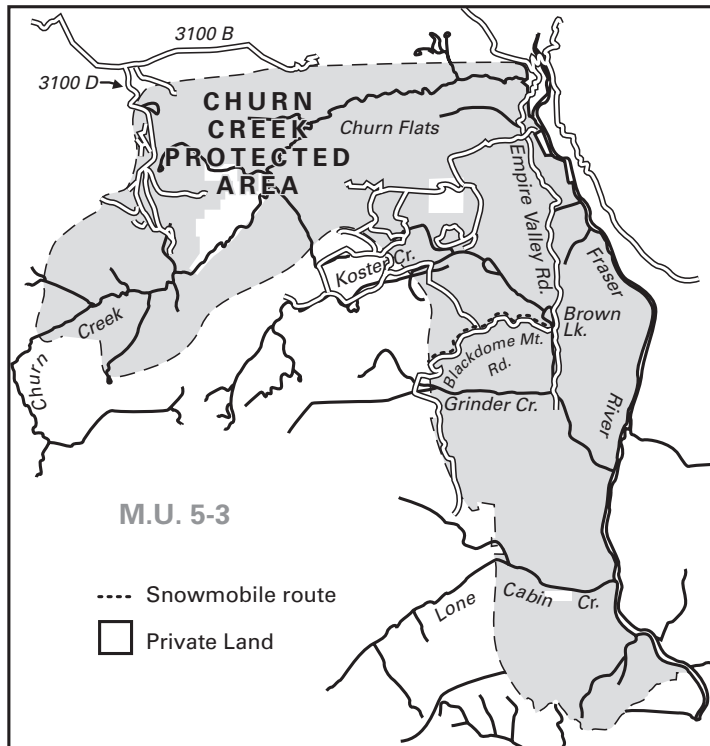
Map E1 100 Mile House No Shooting Area (MU 5-2).



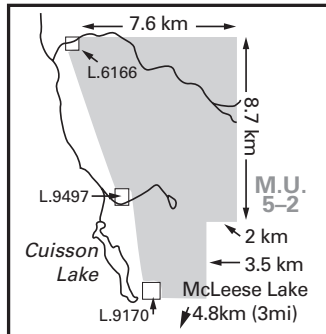
Map E2 Rose Lake No Shooting Area (MU 5-2).



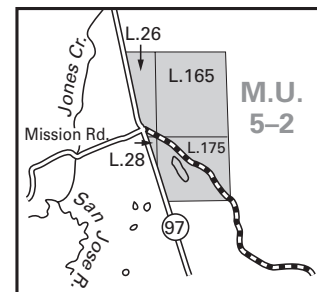
Map E3 Williams Lake and Williams Lake River No Shooting Area (MU 5-2).



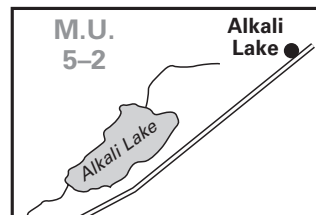
Map E7 Churn Creek Protected Area (MU 5-3). Motor vehicles prohibited except on designated roads.



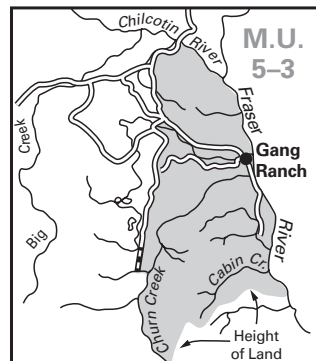
Map E4 Gibraltar Mines No shooting Area (MU 5-2).



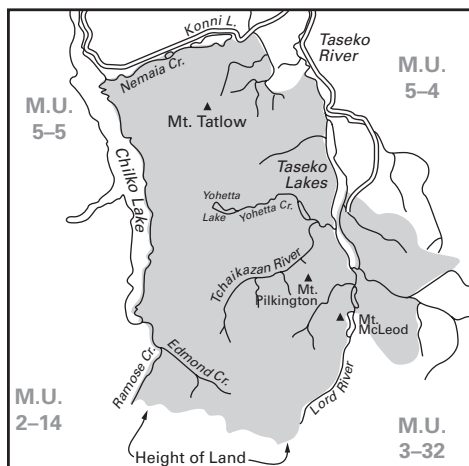
Map E6 Knife Creek Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 5-2). Road shown as dashed line is open.



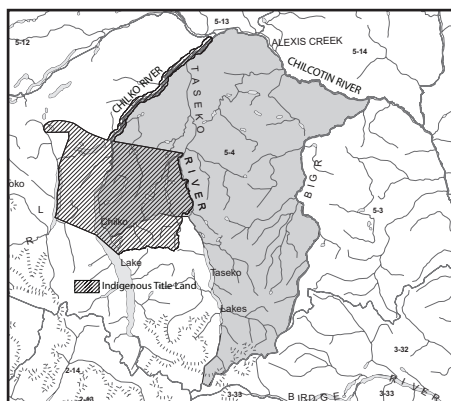
Map E5 Reidemann Wildlife Sanctuary (MU 5-2). No Shooting, Hunting or Trapping Area.



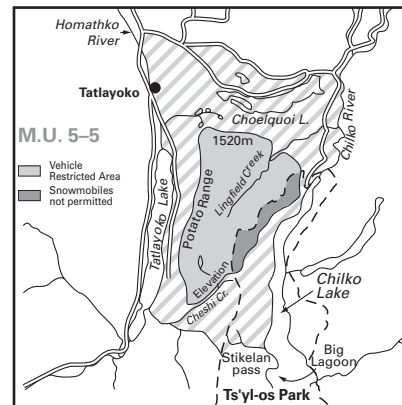
Map E8 Gaspard - Churn Creek ATV and Snowmobile Closed Area and sharp-tailed grouse closed area (MU 5-3).



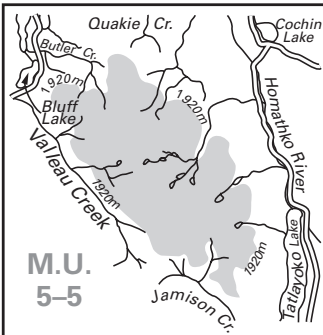
Map E9 Taseko-Chilko Lake ATVs and Snowmobiles for Hunting Closed Area (MU 5-4).



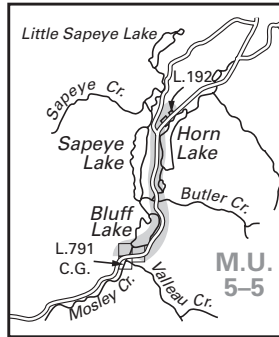
Map E10 Open area for Bighorn Sheep hunting in MU 5-4. The remainder of MU 5-4 is closed to Bighorn Sheep hunting.



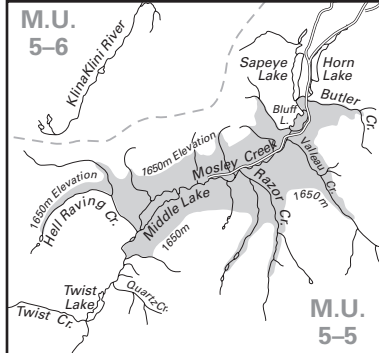
Map E11 Potato Mountain Goat Closed Area and Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 5-5). Vehicle restriction includes all areas above 1520 metre elevation in this area, year round. Snowmobiles allowed Dec 1 to Mar 31 except in Ts'yl-os Park.



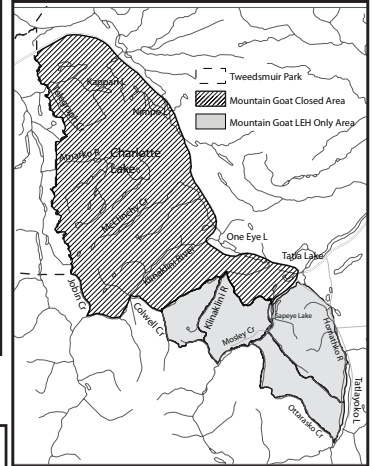
Map E12 Valleau Creek Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 5-5).



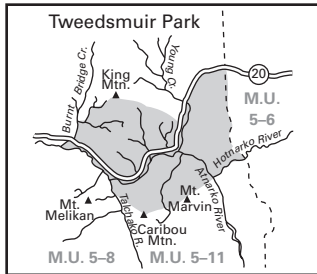
Map E13 Horn-Bluff Lakes Quarter Mile Single Projectile Closed Area (MU 5-5).



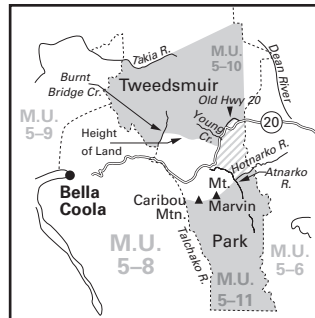
Map E14 Bluff-Middle Lake Moose Closed Area (MU 5-5).



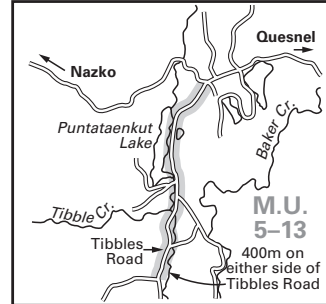
Map E15 Kappen Mtn/Jobin Mclinchy Mountain Goat Closed Areas. **Ottarasko Mtn, Nuit Mtn, Perkins Peak & Cherry Creek Mtn. Goat LEH Areas** (MUs 5-5, 5-6).



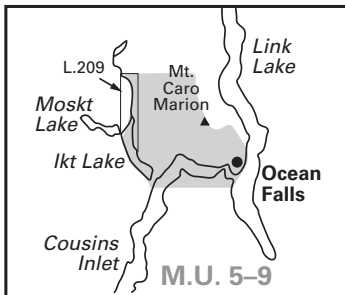
Map E16 Tweedsmuir Park Bow Only Area. The bow and arrow only season for mule (black-tailed) deer bucks is Dec 1- Dec 24 (MU 5-11). See Map E17 for Tweedsmuir Park No Hunting Areas.



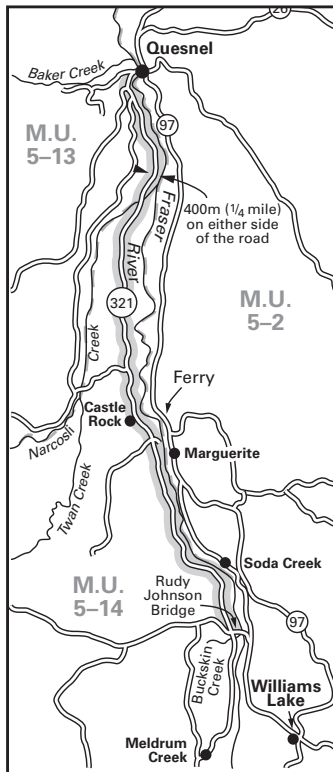
Map E17 Tweedsmuir Park No Hunting Areas (MUs 5-10, 5-11, 6-1, 6-2). Hatched areas shows LEH Bull Moose hunting area. See Map F1 on page 67 for more details.



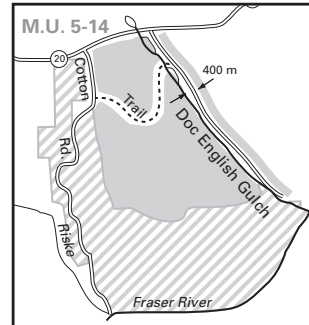
Map E18 Tibbles Road Quarter Mile Single Projectile Closed Area (MU 5-13).



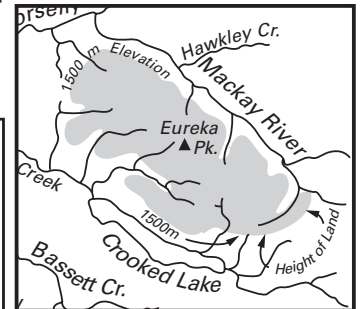
Map E19 Ocean Falls No Shooting Area (MU 5-9).



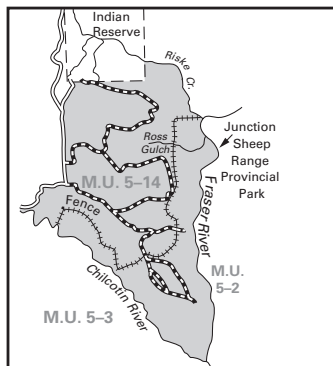
Map E21 West Fraser Road Quarter Mile Single Projectile Closed Area (MUs 5-13, 5-14).



Map E22 Doc English Gulch Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Area (MU 5-14). Trails highlighted in white are open. Portions of hatched area are private land & for safety reasons, hunters are requested not to hunt in these areas.



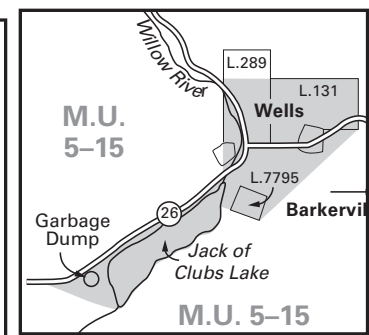
Map E23 Eureka Peak Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 5-15). Check the LEH synopsis for areas open to Limited Entry Hunting. Snowmobiles are allowed in portions of the Eureka Peak motor vehicle closure from Dec 1 to Apr 30. To view areas where snowmobiles are allowed go to www.env.gov.bc.ca/fw/wildlife/snowmobile-closures/.



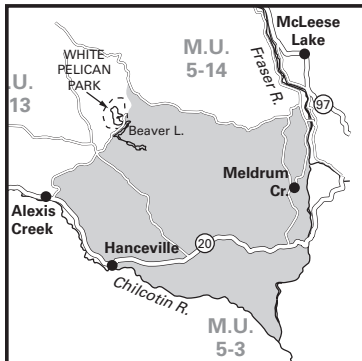
Map E20 Junction Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 5-14), except commercial vehicles allowed. Road shown as dashed lines are open Apr 1 to Nov 30.



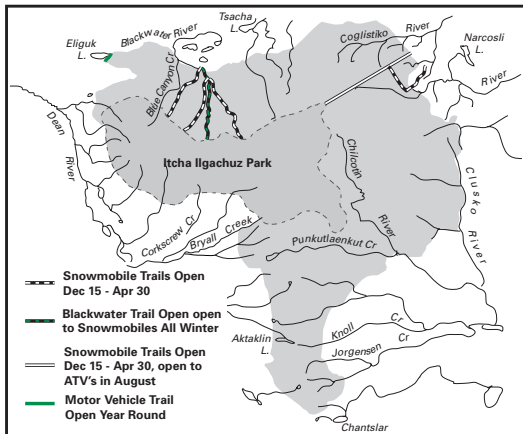
Map E25 Goose Range and Eureka-Deception Mountain Goat Closed Areas (MU 5-15). See LEH synopsis for area open to LEH.



Map E26 Wells No Shooting Area (MU 5-15).



Map E27 Sharp-tailed Grouse Closed Area (MU 5-14).



Map E28 Itcha Ilgachuz Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 5-12 & 5-13). Closed year round to the operation of motor vehicles except: ATV trail to the north-eastern edge of Itcha Ilgachuz Park open in August; snowmobile trails open from Dec 15-Apr 30 except the Blackwater Trail which is open to snowmobiles as soon as passable; motor vehicle track on the north western edge open all year. Commercial vehicles are exempt for purposes other than hunting.

WILDERNESS TAXIDERMISTRY STUDIO

Steve Beckley
 Merritt, BC V1K1R1
 Call/Text: 250-315-5071
wildernesstaxidermystudio.ca

Crow's Nest Wildcraft

ARTISAN TANNERY

crowsnestwildcraft.com

McCowan's SPORTING PROPERTIES

- HUNTING TERRITORIES • FISHING LODGES
- TRAPLINES • RESORTS

www.mccowans.com
 LYNZY 250-870-3021
 HARRY 250-717-1100

The Perfect Hunting Experience at Blackwater Spruce Ranch

- Located in MU 5-13 Zone B
- Close to MU 7-11, 7-10
- 60 km NW of Quesnel BC
- Cozy cabins, Hot showers
- Reasonable rates
- Great atmosphere
- RV & tent sites available

ph: 1-236-601-9247 • ydunn@lincsat.com
www.blackwater-spruce.ca

NW TRAILERS ETC

Got Toys? Got Tools?
 Yes... we have a trailer for that!
 Sales * Service * Parts * Financing

1/2 TON TOWABLE RV TOY HAULERS

250 373-0097 on Trans Canada Hwy., Savona, BC
www.TrailersEtc.ca <https://www.facebook.com/TrailersEtc>

NOTICE TO BLACK BEAR HUNTERS

In order to ensure the sustainability of bear hunting, bear hunters are requested to:

1. Be patient. Don't shoot the moment you see a bear!
2. Observe carefully and select an adult, male bear. Bears can look deceptively large. Adult males have larger home ranges and will tend to be encountered less frequently than females and younger males.
3. Be aware that there is no open season on any bear less than two years old or any bear in its company (i.e., the sow). Take the time to ensure that cubs are not nearby.
4. Be aware there is no open season on grizzly bear or white (Kermode) or blue (Glacier) colour phases of the black bear.

Small/Young Bears

- Appear to be "all legs".
- Frequently look over shoulder or turn around.
- More streamlined, pointed head.
- Ears look larger and closer together.
- Neck appears longer and thinner.
- Ears-to-nose lines form a skinny triangle



5. Contact the nearest Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development office immediately for important information if you shoot an ear-tagged or radio collared bear. See Ear Tags and Collars section, page 14.

Large/Adult Male Bears

- Stocky legs
- Massive body with belly that hangs closer to the ground
- Slower, more deliberate movements
- Large, rounded head (like a basketball)
- Ears look smaller
- Thicker neck
- Ear-to-nose lines form an equilateral triangle



2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

REGION 5

REGION 6

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season
 changes prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

The Teslin Tlingit Council (TTC) is requesting the assistance of hunters to ensure that all parts of wildlife harvested within the Teslin Tlingit Traditional Territory in northern BC (MU 6-25) are used. TTC requests that hunters contact TTC Game Guardians (867-390-2532 ext. 377 or 373) to arrange for sharing portions of any wildlife harvest that would otherwise be left in the field (i.e., heads). Game Guardians are active in the Traditional Territory, educating the public and promoting safe and respectful hunting. TTC encourages BC hunters to contact the Lands and Resources office prior to beginning your trip.

For information on
**Wildlife Permits and
 Commercial Licences,**
 please see page 24.

- ### Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020
1. Compulsory reporting for elk harvested on Haida Gwaii
 2. Compulsory inspection required for all moose harvested in MUs 6-26 to 6-29
 3. Replace the 400m moose rut closures within 400m of major roads in the North Skeena with specific moose hunting seasons in the Atlin Lake and Iskut River/Dease River moose areas
 4. Revised moose season dates, and implementation of LEH, in portions of the Klappan
 5. Shortening of the any bull moose general open season in Skeena South
 6. Amendments to motor vehicle restrictions in the Telkwa Range
 7. Replace Tuya Canyon mountain goat general open season with LEH
 8. Replacement of black bear general open seasons on Haida Gwaii with LEH

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

REGION 6

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

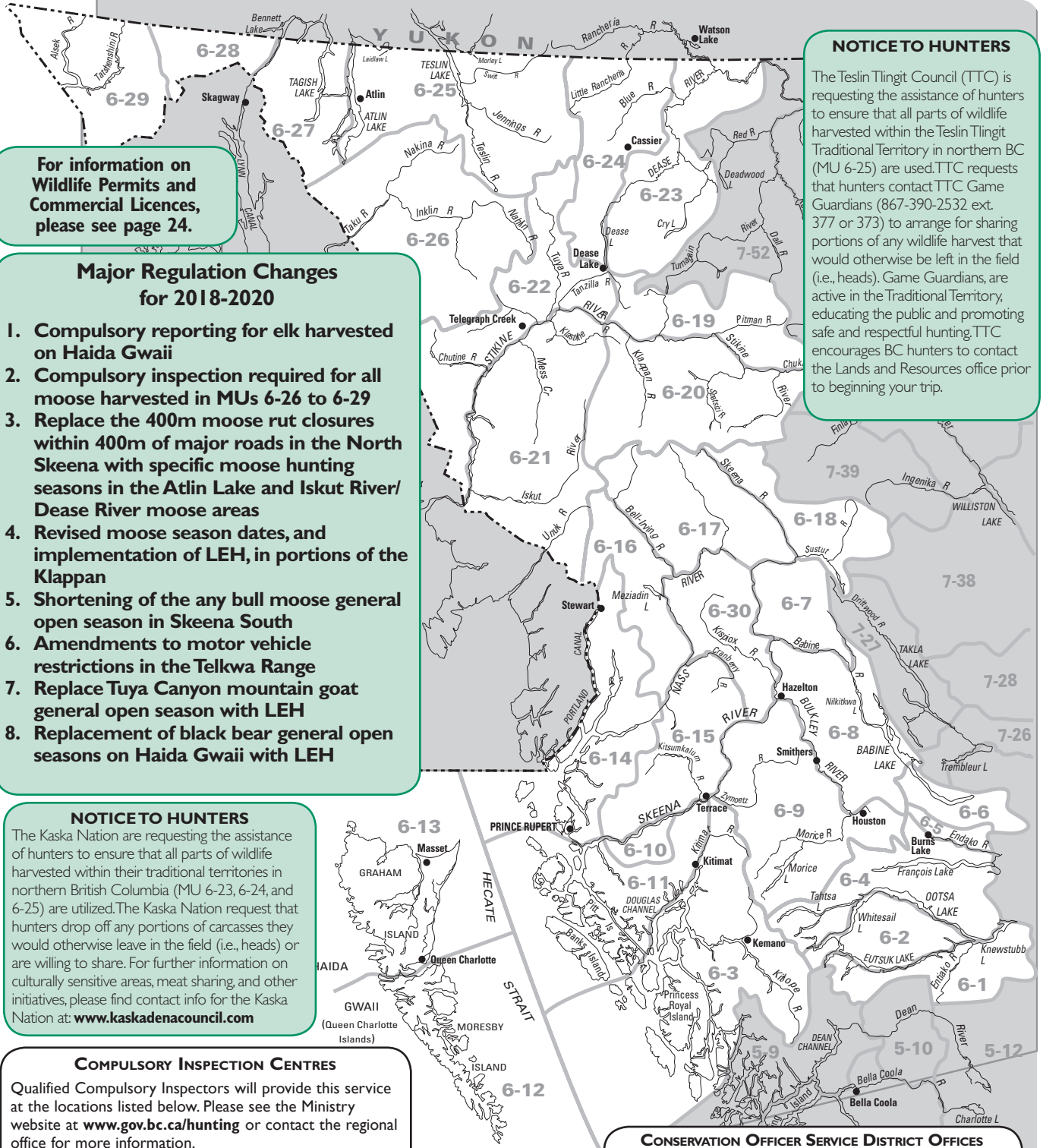
The Kaska Nation are requesting the assistance of hunters to ensure that all parts of wildlife harvested within their traditional territories in northern British Columbia (MU 6-23, 6-24, and 6-25) are utilized. The Kaska Nation request that hunters drop off any portions of carcasses they would otherwise leave in the field (i.e., heads) or are willing to share. For further information on culturally sensitive areas, meat sharing and other initiatives, please find contact info for the Kaska Nation at: www.kaskadenacouncil.com

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Atlin, Dease Lake, Smithers and Terrace
Ministry Regional Office: Smithers: (250) 847-7260
 Nanaimo: (MU's 6-12 and 6-13) (250) 751-3100

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES
 Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment:
 Atlin, Burns Lake, Dease Lake, Smithers and Terrace



REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

▶ **Deer:** The bag limit and possession limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is 2, of which only one may be a buck and only one may be antlerless, except in MUs 6-12 and 6-13, where the bag limit is 15 and possession limit is 5. The bag limit for white-tailed deer is two, only one of which may be a buck, and one of which may be antlerless.

▶ **Cougar:** The bag limit for cougar is 1.

▶ **Black Bear:** The bag limit for black bear in MUs 6-12 and 6-13 is 1 per licence year.

VEHICLE RESTRICTIONS

▼ Snowmobiles for Hunting Closed Areas:

The use of snowmobiles to hunt wildlife is prohibited in MUs 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-9, 6-15 and 6-30 year round.

▶ Snowmobiles may be used as transport vehicles while hunting wildlife, transporting wildlife, transporting equipment or supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or to transport hunters to or from the location of wildlife in MUs 6-1, 6-2, 6-3, 6-7, 6-10 to 6-14 and 6-16 to 6-29.

▶ The use of snowmobiles is permitted to transport wildlife, transport equipment, firearms or supplies or transport hunter to and from the location of wildlife in MUs 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-9, 6-15 and 6-30 from Dec 16 to Mar 31 only.

▲ Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:

The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited in these areas during the time periods indicated:

★ **Year round Motor Vehicle Closed Areas** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited year round above 1400 metres in elevation on Tsatia Mountain (MU 6-20), Klastline Plateau (MU 6-21), Level Mountain (MU 6-22, 6-26) and Gnat Pass on the east side of Hwy 37 (MU 6-19). This applies to both road and off-road areas.

★ Seasonal Motor Vehicle Closed Areas

From May 1 to Nov 15, the operation of all motor vehicle is only allowed within 400 metres on either side of the road/trail, or 10 metres on either side of the road/trail as stated, when the road/trail is accessed from the point of commencement as described below:

▶ Jade/Boulder Mining Access Road (MU 6-19), commencing at the junction of that road and Hwy 37 to the height of land at Cariboo Pass that separates the watershed of the Turnagain River from the watershed of the Tanzilla River.

▶ Middle Range Road (MU 6-19), commencing at the junction with Jade/Boulder Road, to 400 m from the ends of the trail at N 58° 20' 48.36" and W 129° 36' 49.44"; N 58° 19' 5.90" and W 129° 37' 18.84"; and N 58° 19' 27.42" and W 129° 42' 28.74".

▶ Goldpan Road (MU 6-23), commencing at the junction with Hwy 37, to where it crosses Little Eagle River.

▶ Adsit Lake Road (MU 6-24), commencing at N 58° 48' 12.36" and W 130° 8' 56.21", to a point 400 metres beyond the end of both roads, and including the road leading to Porcupine Lake.

▶ Hot Lakes Road (MU 6-24), commencing at Highway 37 to N 59° 29' 1.8" and W 129° 38' 3.6" (start of alpine), then within 10 metres of either side to 10 metres from the end of the trail at N 59° 30' 13.5" and W 129° 32' 12.0".

▶ Cassiar Townsite/Quartzrock Creek Access Trail (MU 6-24), commencing at the junction of Quartzrock Creek Road and Highway 37 to N 59° 22' 37.53" and W 129° 42' 37.97" (height of land), then within 10 metres of either side of the trail and side trails to 10 metres from the end at N 59° 19' 34.74" and W 129° 50' 25.75".

▶ Midway Mine Access Trail (MU 6-24), commencing at N 59° 55' 39.96" and W 130° 26' 13.44" to 400 metres from its end at a point 5 km north of the Little Rancheria River: See Map F31.

▶ One Ace mountain mining Access Road (MU 6-24), commencing near the junction with Highway 37 at N 59° 52' 49.51" and W 129° 10' 13.0" to 400 metres from the end of the trail and side trails at N 59° 48' 37.55" and W 129° 36' 53.89"; at N 59° 50' 5.76" and W 129° 37' 56.09"; and N 59° 55' 35.54" and W 129° 32' 13.82".

◆ Telkwa Mountains Area (MU 6-9) **closed with the exception of Grizzly Plateau and the Meat Cache. Grizzly Plateau is open to motor vehicles from Nov 1 to Apr 30 and the Meat Cache is open to motor vehicles from Dec 15 to Apr 1.** See map F48.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

▶ Hunters may encounter locked gates that prevent access to certain areas. Most gates have been erected legally as part of local planning processes. Hunters should check with local government ministries and/or logging companies on gate locations or other restrictions.

▶ First Nations wish to urge hunters to use caution and respect when hunting in traditional territories in the Skeena Region. Please watch for local residents and leave your campsites clean.

▶ Mule deer hunters are strongly encouraged to submit a front incisor tooth (including the root) and a photograph of the antlers to any Skeena Ministry office [Regional office: 3726 Alfred Avenue, Smithers (drop off tooth - please do not mail)]. A lack of harvest data increases the risk that mule deer seasons will become more restrictive.

▶ The Nisga'a Government wishes to urge hunters to use caution when hunting in the Nass Valley, because there may be a large number of people picking mushrooms during the hunting season.

▶ Access to the Endako Mines and Huckleberry Mines Sites (MU 6-4) is prohibited under the *Mines and Trespass Acts*.

▶ Hunters should check regional maps for No Shooting and No Hunting Areas that might apply in areas they wish to hunt (pages 67 - 71). Hunters should note closures in the No Shooting and No Hunting Areas section on page 13.

▶ Hunters should be aware that the discharge of a firearm is prohibited within 400 metres of either side of the road allowance of Granisle Highway (Hwy 118) between Topley and Granisle (MU 6-8).

▶ The hunting of all wildlife is prohibited within 2 km of either side of the Muddy Lake/Golden Bear Access Rd (MUs 6-22, 6-26).

▶ White and blue (Glacier) colour phases of the black bear are closed to hunting. Note that these animals are rarely pure in colour and are usually somewhat dirty. Hunters should pass up any very light-coloured black bear.

▶ Lucy Island (in the vicinity of Langara Island, Haida Gwaii) is a Wildlife Sanctuary and hunting, trapping and the discharge of firearms are prohibited (MU 6-13).

▶ Please avoid shooting collared wildlife. See page 14.

NOTICE TO BLACK BEAR HUNTERS

▶ There is no open season for black bears in those portions of MU 6-3 being Gribbell Island, Kitasoo Spirit Bear Conservancy on Princess Royal Island, or within 1 km of the Whalen Estuary on Princess Royal Island.

NOTICE TO MOOSE HUNTERS

▶ There is no open season for moose during the period Sept. 25 to Oct. 10, within 400 metres of the shore of and over that portion of Teslin Lake south of the north end of Shaman Lake (also known as Burial Island), and including Shaman Island (MU 6-25). See Map F38.

NATIONAL PARKS

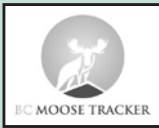
▶ Hunting is prohibited in all National Parks this includes Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve and the Chilkoot Trail National Historic Site.

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section on Page 11 for more information.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

A person must, while returning from hunting, keep the antlers or horns of wildlife killed during an antler/horn restricted season (i.e., 6 pt, full curl, spike-fork, etc.) and the species licence under which the wildlife was killed, together and available for inspection by an officer.



BC Moose Tracker App

Play an important role in moose conservation and management with the **BC Moose Tracker** app. The app allows hunters to upload information about the moose they encounter directly to a province-wide database, helping wildlife staff monitor moose populations and respond to emerging issues.

The **BC Moose Tracker** app was developed with support from the Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation and the BC Wildlife Federation.

For more information and to download the BC Moose Tracker on iTunes, please visit:

gov.bc.ca/wildlifehealth/moosetracker

McElhanney
Geomatics Engineering

HUNTING MAPS AVAILABLE FOR NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Fort St. John | 250 787 0356 | mcelhanney.com

SMITHERS, BC

Leo Lubbers
Personal Real Estate Corporation
RE/MAX Bulkley Valley
Office 250-847-5999
Cell 250-847-1292
Fax 250-847-9039

www.realestatesmithers.com
lubbers@realestatesmithers.com

FLY-IN HUNTING & FISHING

Lakes District Air
SINCE 1976

250.251.1778 • 1810 Hwy 35 Burns Lake
flying@LDair.ca • www.LDair.ca

SKEENA GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT	
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	▼6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-9, 6-30	4 Point Bucks★	Sept 10 – Sept 30	1	
	6-3, 6-10, 6-11, 6-14, 6-15	Bucks	Sept 10 – Nov 30	1	
	▼6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-9, 6-30	Bucks	Oct 1 – Oct 19	1	
	6-7 to 6-9, 6-30	4 Point Bucks★	Oct 20 – Nov 30	1	
	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-6	4 Point Bucks★	Oct 20 – Nov 15	1	
	6-12, 6-13	Bucks	June 1 – Feb 28	◆15 (15)	
	6-12, 6-13	Antlerless	Sept 1 – Feb 28	◆15 (15)	
	Bow Only Season	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14, 6-15, 6-30	Bucks	Sept 1 – Sept 9	1
	Bow Only Season	6-3, 6-10, 6-11, 6-14, 6-15	Bucks	Dec 1 – Dec 10	1
Bow Only Season	6-7 to 6-9, 6-30	4 Point Bucks★	Dec 1 – Dec 10	1	
Bow Only Season	6-10, 6-11, 6-14, 6-15	Antlerless	Dec 1 – Dec 10	1	
▼ See Notice to Hunters, page 65, regarding request for harvest data. ★ See Definitions section: Mule (Black-tailed) Deer. The antlers must accompany the species licence.					
◆ The possession limit for deer in MUs 6-12 and 6-13 is 5 - see Deer Licences section on page 8.					
WHITE-TAILED DEER	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14, 6-15, 6-30	Bucks	Sept 10 – Nov 30	1	
Youth Only Season*	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14, 6-15, 6-30	Bucks	Sept 1 – Sept 9	1	
Bow Only Season	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14, 6-15, 6-30	Bucks	Sept 1 – Sept 9	1	
Bow Only Season	6-3, 6-7 to 6-11, 6-14, 6-15, 6-30	Either Sex	Dec 1 – Dec 20	1	
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.					
MOOSE	▲6-1 to 6-11, 6-15▲, 6-30▲	Bulls	Oct 20 – Oct 22	1	
	▲▼6-17 to 6-29	Bulls	Aug 23 – Oct 31	1	
	▼6-25**, 6-27**	Bulls ❖	Aug 23 – Sept 15	1	
	◆6-19, ◆6-23	Bulls ❖	Sept 1 – Oct 31	1	
	6-21 to 6-24★	Bulls ❖	Sept 1 – Sept 30	1	
	6-21 to 6-24★, ▼6-25**, 6-27**	Bulls ❖	Oct 16 – Oct 31	1	
	Bow Only Season	▲6-1 to 6-11, 6-15▲, 6-30▲	Bulls	Sept 1 – Sept 9	1
	Bow Only Season	▲6-1 to 6-11, 6-15▲, 6-30▲	Bulls	Oct 1 – Oct 8	1
Bow Only Season	▲6-1 to 6-11, 6-15▲, 6-30▲	Bulls	Nov 16 – Nov 20	1	

Compulsory Inspection required for Moose taken in MUs 6-19 to 6-29, the Nass Wildlife Area shown on Map F2, and that portion of MU 7-52 accessed from the Jade Boulder Road, see Map F25.

▲ Hunters Note: Parts of several MUs have special regulations, are closed to Moose hunting or are open by LEH authorization only. See Maps F1, F2, F7, F25, F38, F49, F50, F51; the bull moose season in that portion of MU 6-2 within Tweedsmuir Park is Oct 20 to Nov 15, see Map F; the bull moose season in those portions of MUs 6-3 and 6-11 outside of the Smithers LEH Area is Sept 10 to Nov 15, see Map F7

▼ A portion of MU 6-25 is closed to hunting of moose during the period Sept 25 to Oct 10. See Notice to Moose Hunters page 65, see Map F38.

** This antler restricted season applies to those areas within the Atlin Lake Moose Area only, see Map F49.

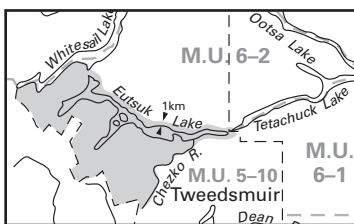
◆ This antler restricted season applies to the shaded area of Map F25.

★ This antler restricted season applies to those areas within the Dease River/Liard River Moose Area and Iskut River Moose Area, see Maps F50 and F51.

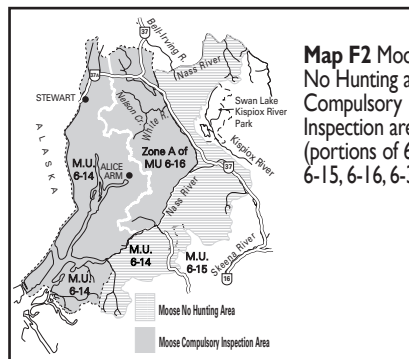
❖ Open only for bull moose (a) having no more than two points (tines) on one antler ("Spike-fork bull moose"), (b) having antlers with at least three point (tines) on one brow palm ("Tripalm bull moose") or (c) having at least one antler with a minimum of 10 points (tine), including the brow palm. See definitions section: Moose. The antlers must accompany the species licences, see Maps F25 and F49.

Detailed maps are available online at www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/sports-culture/recreation/fishing-hunting/hunting/regulations-synopsis#maps

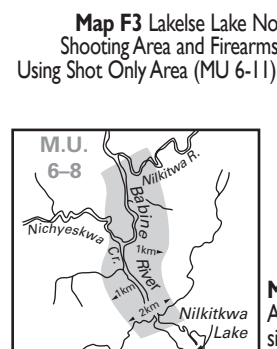
SKEENA GENERAL OPEN SEASONS					BAG LIMIT	
SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES			
ELK	6-13	Bulls	Sept 15 - Nov 15		1	
Bow Only Season	6-13	Bulls	Sept 1 - Sept 14		1	
THINHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP	6-17, ▲6-18 to 6-26, ★6-27	Full Curl Thinhorn Rams	Aug 1 - Oct 15		1	
★ A portion of 6-27 only. See Map F32. ▲ Parts of several MUs are open by LEH authorization only and/or have special restrictions. See Maps F24, F28, F29, F32 and F45 Compulsory Inspection required.						
MOUNTAIN GOAT	▲6-7, 6-17 to 6-30		Aug 1 - Oct 15		1	
	▲6-3, 6-11, 6-14 to ★6-16, ★★6-9, +6-4		Aug 1 - Nov 15		1	
	*6-14		Aug 1 - Feb 28		1	
Aug. 15-Oct. 19 Bow Only Season in part of MU 6-8 - see Map F5. * Part of MU 6-14 only see map F19. ▲ Parts of several MUs have special regulations or are open by LEH authorization only. See Maps F12, F19, F22, F26, F28, F29, F30, F34, F35, and F45. ★ Portion of 6-16 closed. See Map F22. ★★ Part of MU 6-9 only, see map F47. + Part of MU 6-4 only see map F47. Compulsory Inspection required						
CARIBOU	*6-17 to *6-20, *6-22 to 6-27▲	★5 point Bulls	Aug 15 - Oct 15		1	
Compulsory Inspection required. ★ See Definitions section: Caribou. The antlers must accompany the species licence. ▲ Parts of MUs 6-25, 6-26 and 6-27 closed to Caribou hunting, see Map F45. * Parts of MUs 6-19, 6-20, 6-25 and 6-26 are open by LEH authorization only, see Maps F24, F29 and F44						
BLACK BEAR	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Aug 15 - Nov 30		2	
	▲6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Apr 1 - June 30		2	
▲ Parts of MU 6-3 (Gribbell Island, Kitasoo Spirit Bear Conservancy, the Whalen Estuary and all lands within 1 km of the estuary) are closed to black bear hunting.						
WOLF	6-1 to 6-30		★ Aug 1 - June 15		3	
★ In that portion of MUs 6-1 and 6-2 being Tweedsmuir Park, the open season for wolf is Sept 1 - Mar 31						
COUGAR	6-1 to 6-11		Sept 10 - Apr 30		1	
Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: cougar kitten. Compulsory Inspection required. The cougar season will close 72 hours after the regional manager has published that during the current licence year the total number of female cougars killed in these MUs has reached 5.						
COYOTE	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Sept 1 - Mar 31		10	
WOLVERINE	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Sept 15 - Feb 28		1	
LYNX	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-9, 6-15 to 6-30		Nov 15 - Feb 15		1	
RACCOON	6-12, 6-13		No Closed Season		NBL	
SNOWSHOE HARE	6-1 to 6-30		Aug 1 - Apr 30		10 (daily)	
GROUPS: SOOTY/DUSKY (Blue), RUFFED & SPRUCE	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Sept 10 - Nov 15		10 (30)	
	6-12, 6-13		Sept 10 - Nov 15		5 (15)	
Bow Only Season	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Sept 1 - Sept 9		10 (30)	
	6-12, 6-13		Sept 1 - Sept 9		5 (15)	
For Sooty/Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse, the daily aggregate bag limit is 10; the aggregate possession limit is 30.						
PTARMIGAN	6-1 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-30		Aug 15 - Feb 28		10 (30)	
COOTS, COMMON SNIPES	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-10, 6-15 to 6-30	2018-2019	Sept 3 - Nov 30	2019-2020	Sept 1 - Sept 6; Sept 9 - Nov 30	10 each (30 each)
			Oct 1, 2018 - Jan 13, 2019		Oct 1, 2019 - Jan 13, 2020	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-10, 6-15 to 6-30	2018-2019	Sept 3 - Nov 30	2019-2020	Sept 1 - Sept 6; Sept 9 - Nov 30	8 (24)
			Oct 1, 2018 - Jan 13, 2019		Oct 1, 2019 - Jan 13, 2020	8 (24)
Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequin are in effect - see page 17.						
GEESE: SNOW and ROSS'S	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-10, 6-15 to 6-30	2018-2019	Sept 3 - Nov 30	2019-2020	Sept 1 - Sept 6; Sept 9 - Nov 30	5 (15)
			Oct 1, 2018 - Jan 13, 2019		Oct 1, 2019 - Jan 13, 2020	5 (15)
GEESE: WHITE-FRONTED	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-10, 6-15 to 6-30	2018-2019	Sept 3 - Nov 30	2019-2020	Sept 1 - Sept 6; Sept 9 - Nov 30	5 (15)
			Oct 1, 2018 - Jan 13, 2019		Oct 1, 2019 - Jan 13, 2020	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA and CACKLING	6-1, 6-2, 6-4 to 6-10, 6-15 to 6-30	2018-2019	Sept 3 - Nov 30	2019-2020	Sept 1 - Sept 6; Sept 9 - Nov 30	10 (30)
			Oct 1, 2018 - Jan 13, 2019		Oct 1, 2019 - Jan 13, 2020	10 (30)
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)						
DUCKS and GEESE	6-1 to 6-30		Sept 1, 2018 - Sept 2, 2018	Sept 7, 2019 - Sept 8, 2019	★	
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.						



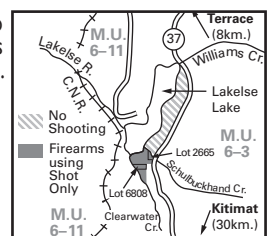
Map F1 Tweedsmuir Park No Hunting Areas (MUs 6-1, 6-2). The general open hunting season for bull moose in that portion of 6-2 located within Tweedsmuir Park is Oct 20 to Nov 15.



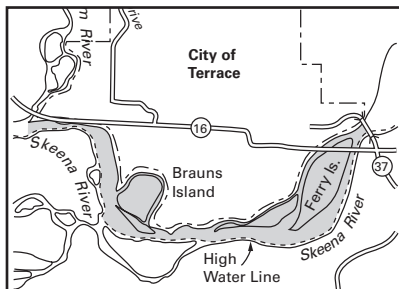
Map F2 Moose No Hunting and Compulsory Inspection areas (portions of 6-14, 6-15, 6-16, 6-30)



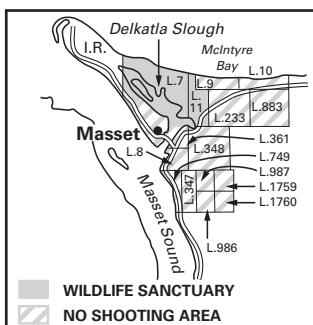
Map F3 Lakelse Lake No Shooting Area and Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 6-11).



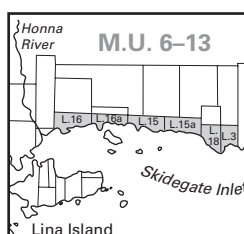
Map F4 Babine River No Shooting Area (year round) 1 km on either side of river (MU 6-8).



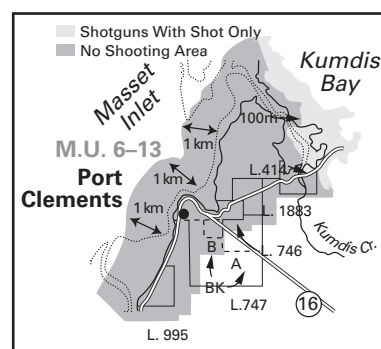
Map F16 City of Terrace No Shooting Area (MUs 6-11, 6-15).



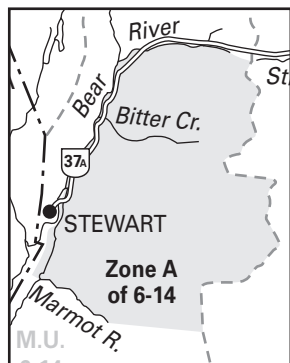
Map F17 Masset No Shooting Area (MU 6-13) and Delkatla Slough Wildlife Sanctuary No Shooting, Hunting or Trapping Area.



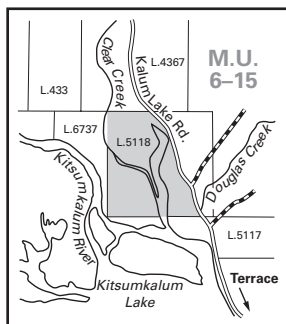
Map F18 Queen Charlotte City No Shooting Area (MU 6-13).



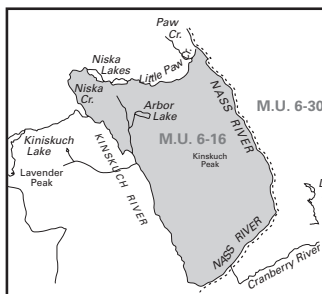
Map F21 Port Clements No Shooting Area and Kumdis Bay Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 6-13).



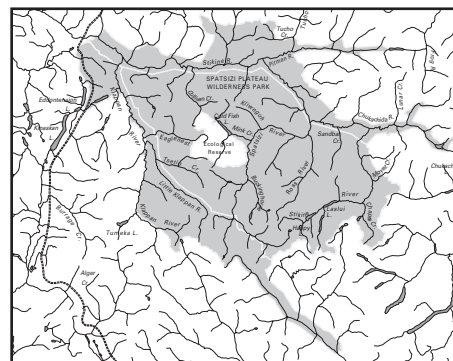
Map F19 Bear Pass Mountain Goat Area. This portion of MU 6-14 is open Aug 1 - Feb 28



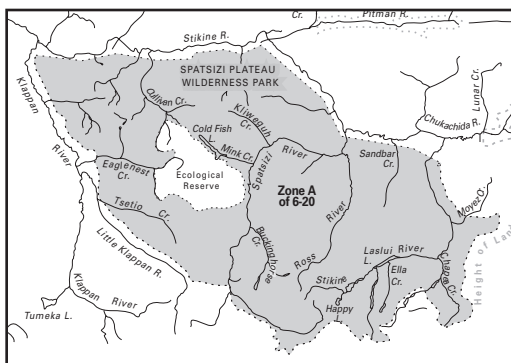
Map F20 North Kitsumkalum Lake No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 6-15).



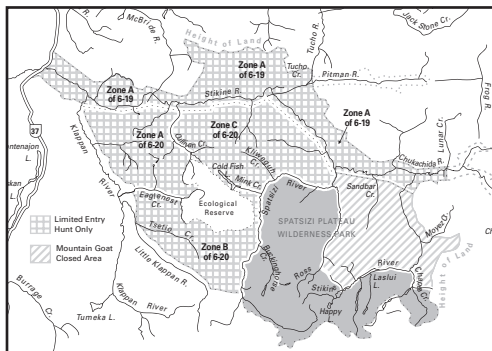
Map F22 Nass Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 6-16).



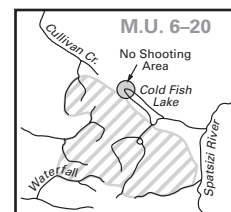
Map F23 Spatsizi Moose Limited Entry Hunting only areas (MU 6-19, 6-20). See map F27.



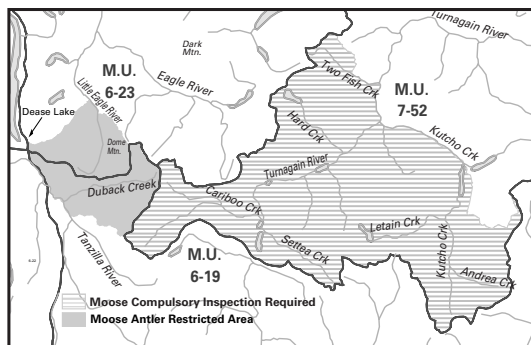
Map F24 Spatsizi Mountain Sheep and Caribou Limited Entry Hunting only areas (MU 6-19, 6-20). See map F27.



Map F26 Spatsizi Mountain Goat Limited Entry Hunting Area. The Dawson area (shaded) is general open season for Mountain Goat (MU 6-19, 6-20).



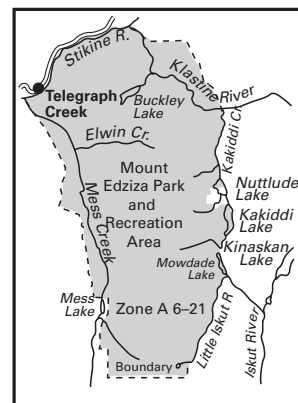
Map F27 Spatsizi (-Gladys Lake) Ecological Reserve No Hunting Area (MU 6-20). Cold Fish Lake Camp No Shooting Area: The discharge of firearms is prohibited within 1 km of Cold Fish Lake Camp.



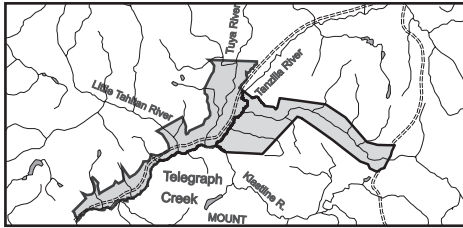
Map F25 Moose antler restriction in MU 6-19 and 6-23 and moose compulsory inspection in MU 6-19 to 6-25, including a portion of 7-52.



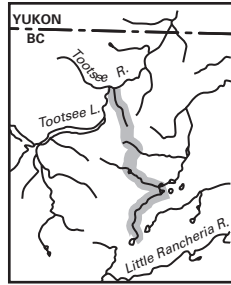
Map F28 Todagin Mountain No Shooting/Archery only Area and Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 6-20). See page 65 for mining access road restrictions.



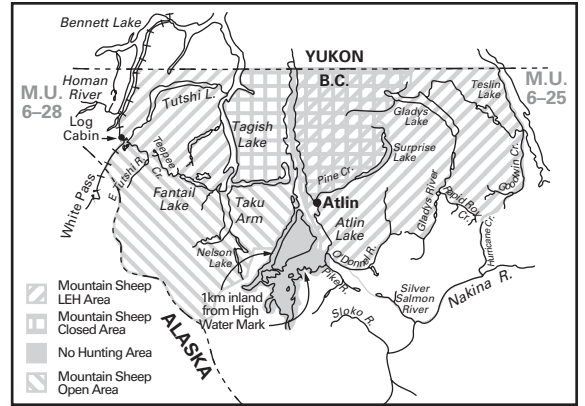
Map F29 Mt. Edziza Park Mountain Sheep, Caribou and Mountain Goat Limited Entry Hunting only areas (MU 6-21).



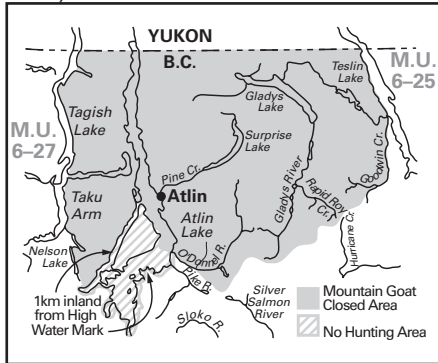
Map F30 Stikine/Tuya Mountain Goat Limited Entry Hunting only areas (MUs 6-21, 6-22).



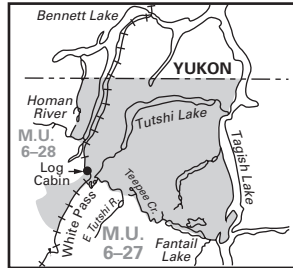
Map F31 Midway Mine Access Trail (MU 6-24). See page 65.



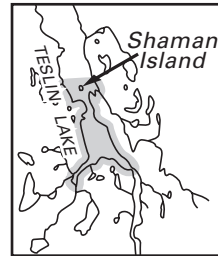
Map F32 Atlin Mountain Sheep Limited Entry Hunting Area and Mountain Sheep Open Area (MU 6-25, 6-27).



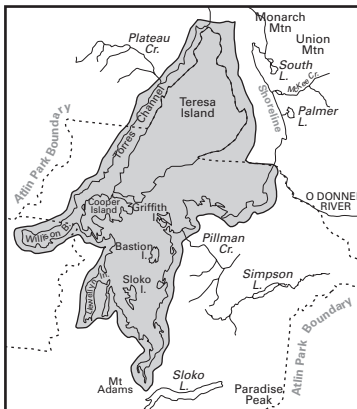
Map F34 Atlin Mountain Goat Closed Area and No Hunting Area (MUs 6-25, 6-27).



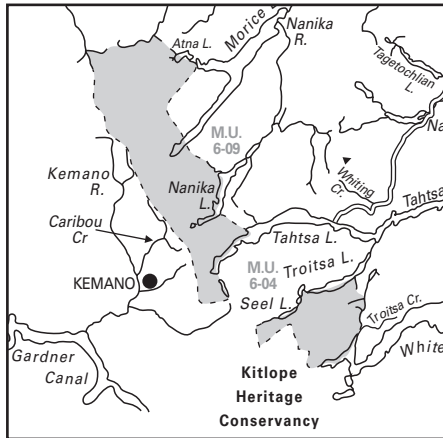
Map F35 Tagish Highlands Mountain Goat Limited Entry Hunting Area (MUs 6-27, 6-28).



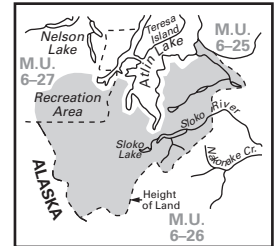
Map F38 Teslin Lake Moose Closed Area (MU 6-25). Hunting of moose is prohibited from Sept 25 to Oct 10 with 400 metre of the shore of and over the portion of Teslin Lake south of the north end of Shaman Island (Burial Island) and including Shaman Island.



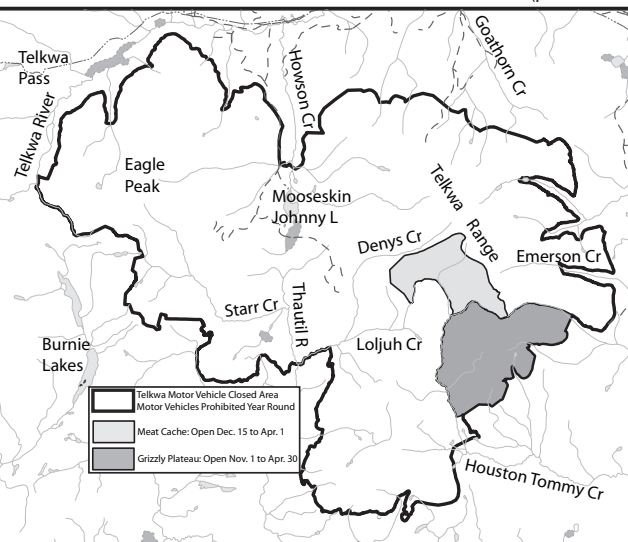
Map F46 Atlin Park No Hunting Area in portions of MUs 6-25 and 6-27.



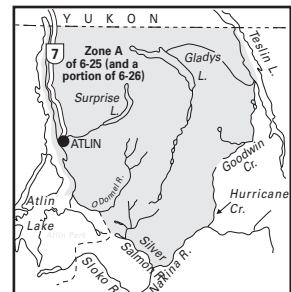
Map F47 General Open Season Areas for Mountain Goat (portions of MUs 6-04 and 6-09)



Map F45 Atlin Mountain Goat Limited Entry Hunting only Area and Atlin Park Mountain Sheep and Caribou Closed Area (MUs 6-25, 6-26, 6-27).



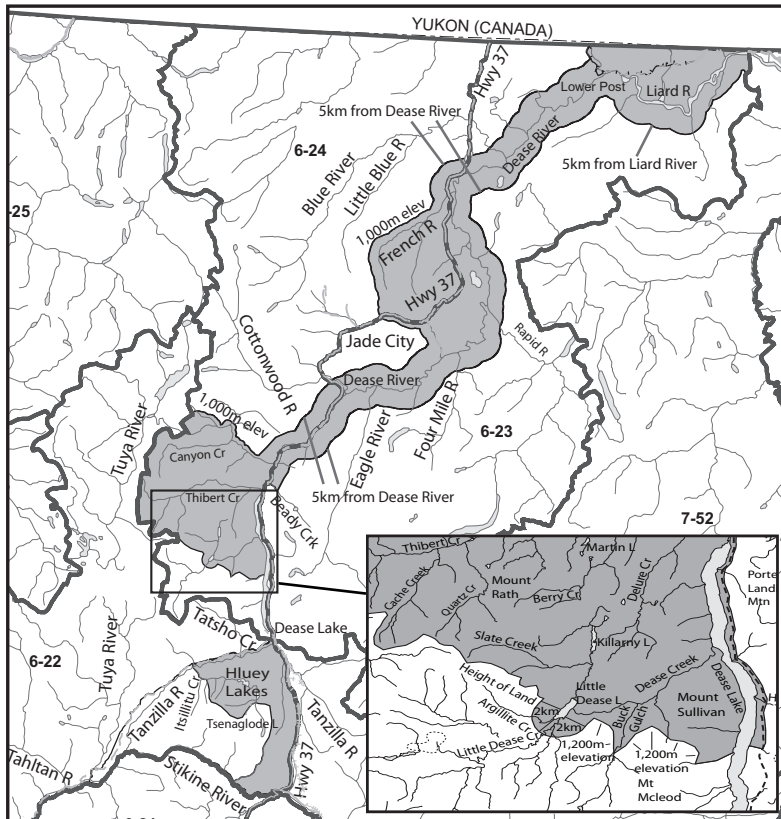
Map F48 Telkwa Mountains Area (MU 6-9)
Use of motor vehicles prohibited year round with the exception of Grizzly Plateau and the Meat Cache. Grizzly Plateau is open to motor vehicles from Nov 1 to Apr 30 and the Meat Cache is open to motor vehicles from Dec 15 to Apr 1.



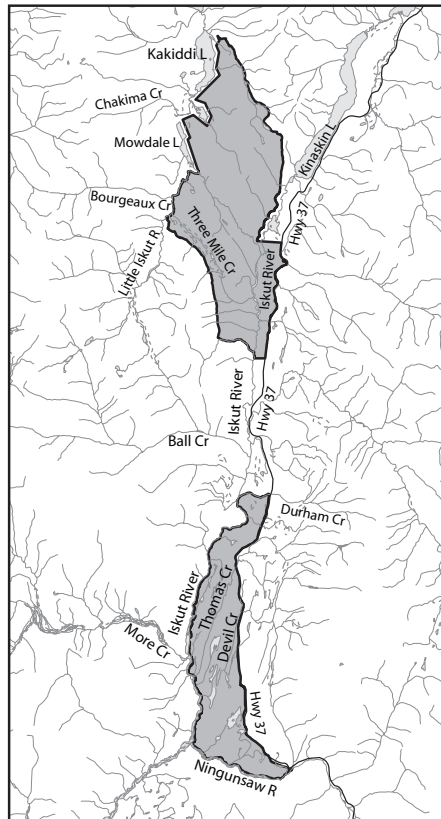
Map F44 Atlin Caribou Limited Entry Hunting Area (MU 6-25 and 6-26). Caribou hunting is by LEH only.

BC YUKON AIR SERVICE LTD.

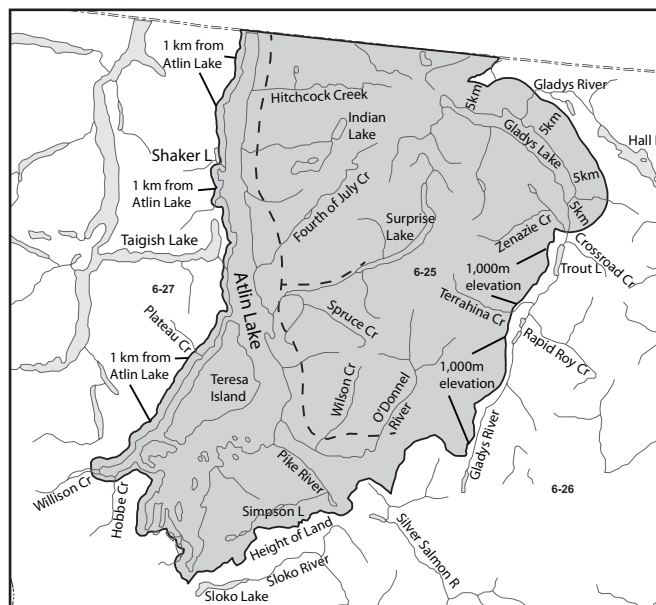
Phone: (250) 771-3232
Email: bcyukonair@hotmail.com
Box 99
Dease Lake, BC
V0C 1L0



Map F50 Dease River/Liard River Moose Area (MUs 6-22, 6-23, 6-24)



Map F51 Iskut River Moose Area (MUs 6-21)



Map F49 Atlin Lake Moose Area (MUs 6-25, 6-27)

Iskut River, Dease/Liard Rivers, and Atlin Lake Moose Areas Hunting Seasons

Dease River/Liard River and Iskut River (Maps F50 and F51):
 Aug. 23 - Aug 31: Any Bull;
 Sept. 1 - Sept. 30: Spike-fork, tripalm, 10 point
 Oct. 1 - Oct. 15: No Moose Hunting
 Oct. 16 - Oct. 31: Spike-fork, tripalm, 10 point

Atlin Lake (Map F49):
 Aug. 23 - Sept. 15: Spike-fork, tripalm, 10 point
 Sept. 16 - Sept. 30: Any Bull
 Oct. 1 - Oct. 15: No Moose Hunting
 Oct. 16 - Oct. 31: Spike-fork, tripalm, 10 point

Baru Farm Haida Gwaii

- Meat processing that meets your needs
- Custom cutting
- Shipping available
- Clean and licensed facility

4621 Oceanview Drive, Queen Charlotte 250 559-4586
 or 778 828-7224

Hertz
 Car, Truck, SUV rentals
 Terrace • Terrace-Kitimat Airport
 Kitimat • Stewart

Cell phone: 250-615-7419
 Toll Free: 1-800-463-1128
 Worldwide Reservations: 1-800-263-0600
 www.hertz.ca



Northern Rockies Air Charter Ltd.

Your full service Flying Company for Northern BC and the Yukon.

DHC-2 Beaver on floats & Cessna 206 on wheels
Northern Rockies Air Charter Ltd.
 P.O. Box 37 Watson Lake, Yukon, Y0A 1C0
867-536-2364
 northernrockiesair@gmail.com

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

REGION 6

REGION 7A

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season changes
 prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Prince George, McBride, Vanderhoof
Ministry Regional Office, Prince George: . . . (250) 614-7400

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:
 Mackenzie, Prince George and Vanderhoof

NOTICE! TO HUNTERS

For persons hunting in MUs 7-29 (north of Nation River), 7-37 or 7-38 you will be within the traditional territory of the Tsay Keh Dene Nation. For persons hunting in MUs 7-39 to 7-41 you will be within either the traditional territory of the Kwadacha or Tsay Keh Dene Nation depending on your location. Before you hunt, please check at the appropriate Nation's office, by phone or email, to receive important information pertinent to their safety and environmental concerns.

If you will be hunting in the Tsay Keh Dene Nation's territory, contact Sina Abad in Prince George at (250) 562-8882 (fishandwildlife@tkdb.ca), or visit www.tsaykeh.com for online automated services - click 'Member Services' to 'Lands, Resources and Treaty Operations' to 'Fish and Wildlife' or scroll to 'Resident Hunter Check-In' at the bottom of the Home Page. Luke Gleeson (Director of LRTO for TKD Nation) is also available for serious inquiries related to regulations and safety in TKD Territory at (250) 993-2127 or (lukegleeson@gmail.com). 993-2127 or (lukegleeson@gmail.com).

If you will be hunting in the Kwadacha Nation's territory, contact Shawna Case, Lands and Resources Officer, in Kwadacha at (250) 471-2302 ext 6 or visit www.kwadacha.com for more information.



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
 POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
 Please see Notice on page 26 for details

Notice to Hunters:
 Access to Management Unit 7-18 is limited. The McGregor Suspension Bridge is restricted to ATV use only and scheduled to be removed.

Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Mountain Goat hunting closures in the Driftwood, Blanchett, and Mitchell Ranges.
2. Shortened mule deer buck season in MUs 7-12 to 7-14, 7-24 and 7-25.
3. Replacement of youth/senior calf moose GOS in MUs 7-2 to 7-15, 7-17, 7-18, 7-24 to 7-30 and 7-38 with LEH.

For information on Wildlife Permits and Commercial Licences, please see page 24.

REGIONAL BAG LIMITS

▶ **Deer:** The bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer in Region 7A is one. The bag limit for white-tailed deer in Region 7A is two, only one of which may be a buck, and one of which may be antlerless.

▶ **Grouse:** The regional daily aggregate bag limit for grouse: blue (dusky), spruce (Franklin), ruffed is 10. The regional daily bag limit for ptarmigan is 10.

ACCESS MANAGEMENT AREAS

▶ Approximately one million hectares of Crown Land has been closed to snowmobile use to support Mountain Caribou recovery in the Thompson, Kootenay, Cariboo, and Omineca regions. Snowmobile closure maps with boundaries, legal access trails, prohibited dates, and identified riding areas are no longer published in the Hunting and Trapping Regulations Synopsis, they are available online at www.snowmobile.gov.bc.ca.

▶ Vanderhoof Access Management Plan is available at www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/industry/natural-resource-use/land-use/land-use-plans-objectives/omineca-region/vanderhoof-lrmp/vanderhoof-amp

▶ There are a number of restrictions and prohibitions in this Region. See definitions of "motor vehicle", "ATV" and "snowmobile" in Definitions section.

▶ Information signs may be posted at the points of closure for road and vehicle restrictions. These signs are for the benefit of hunters, but it is the hunters' responsibility to recognize closures whether a sign is in place or not.

▶ **Symbol Key:** Use the following symbols to determine what type of motor vehicle prohibition is in place in the following regional MUs (see also Site and Access Restrictions section, pages 11-12 and regional maps).

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited in these areas.

▲ **Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles for the purpose of hunting, to

transport wildlife, to transport equipment, firearms and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting or to transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

◆ **ATVs for Hunting Closed Areas**

The operation of ATVs (including motorcycles) for the purpose of hunting, to transport wildlife, to transport firearms or equipment and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or to transport hunters to or from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

▼ **Snowmobiles for Hunting Closed Areas:**

The operation of snowmobiles for the purpose of hunting, to transport wildlife, to transport firearms or equipment and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting, or to transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

MUs 7-2 to 7-18, 7-23 to 7-30, 7-37 to 7-39

▼ from Mar 31 to Nov. 30.

MU 7-3 and 7-17

▲ Morkill Forest Road during the periods April 15 to June 30 and August 15 to November 30.

MUs 7-7 to 7-15

- ◆ 4:30 am to 8:00am from Aug. 15 - 31
- ◆ 5:30 am to 9:00am from Sept. 1 - 30
- ◆ 6:30 am to 10:00am from Oct. 1 to Nov. 15

MU 7-18

▼ access road to Kakwa Recreation Area due north of Buchanan Creek (MU 7-18)

MUs 7-38, 7-39, 7-40

- ◆ the entire area of MUs 7-38, 7-39
- ★ Finlay area (MUs 7-38, 7-39, 7-40) above 1450 metre elevation. Authorized trappers exempt from restriction. Other commercial vehicles allowed, provided they stay on existing mining and logging roads. Closure does not apply on the road surface of the Omineca Mining Road through Lawyers Pass from Aiken Lake to the south shore of the

Toodoggone River or on the road to Johansson Lake.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

▶ Hunters, while returning from hunting, are required to keep the antlers of a bull moose taken in the Omineca sub-region, and the species licence under which the moose was taken together and available for inspection by an officer of MoE.

▶ A few white moose have been noticed in MU 7-13. Hunters are requested not to shoot a white moose due to their uniqueness and viewing value to all people who enjoy wildlife.

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section for more information.

▶ Hunting is prohibited in some BC Parks (Parks, Protected Areas, Recreation Areas, and Conservancies) and is permitted in others during an open season and within specific time periods. Hunting is prohibited in Ecological Reserves. Before hunting in a BC Park, hunters must verify that hunting in that area during that time is permitted. For more information on hunting regulations within BC Parks please phone your regional Ministry office or visit the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

Custom-Made Boat Tops

- Seats & Interiors
- Fitting & Bar work
- All Custom-Upholstery
- Life Time Tarps

Made right here in Canada by Shadow Leathers

2316 Campbell Road, Vanderhoof, B.C.
Toll Free 1-888-901-5818

Shadowleathers.com

North Central Firearms Training



CORE, PAL & Restricted PAL Certification Available.

Full Courses & Challenges Offered.

250.613.9170

dan@northcentralfirearmstraining.ca
www.northcentralfirearmstraining.ca

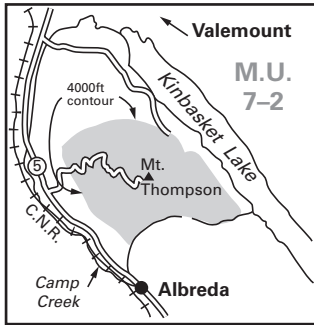


PRISTINE *Trophy* PROPERTIES

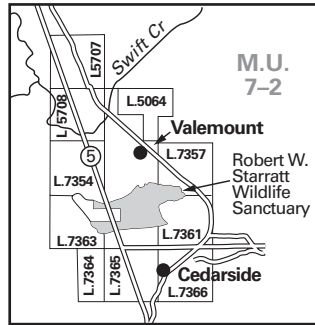
Mike Ramousch FAIR REALTY
1-877-694-3719
www.pristinetrophyproperties.com

FIND YOUR DREAM PROPERTY ANYWHERE IN THE PROVINCE

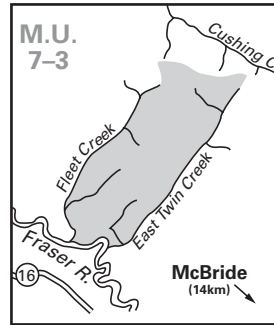
- Hunting Territories
- Ranches
- Trap Lines
- Recreational properties



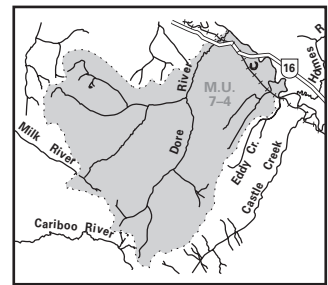
Map G1 Mount Thompson Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-2).



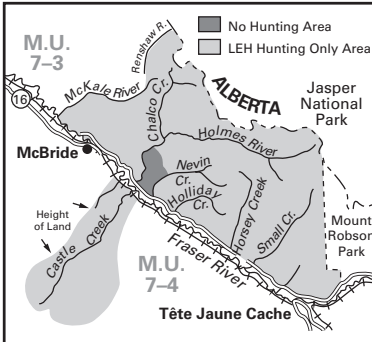
Map G2 Robert W. Starratt Wildlife Sanctuary No Shooting, Hunting or Trapping Area (MU 7-2).



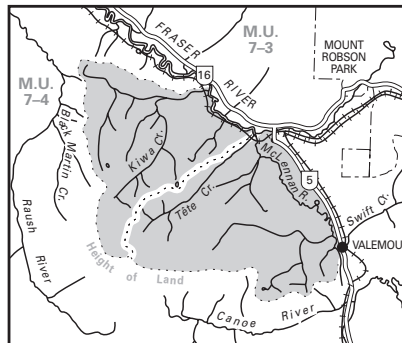
Map G5 East Twin Creek Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-3).



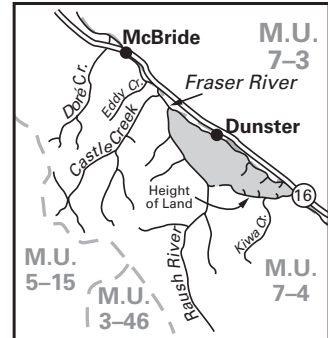
Map G6 Dore River Mountain Goat closed area (MU 7-4). Hunting of Mountain Goat is prohibited except for LEH permit holders.



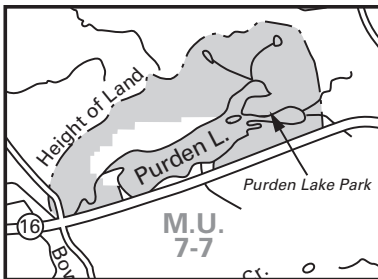
Map G7 Holmes River and Castle Creek Mtn Goat closed areas (MU 7-3, MU 7-4). Hunting of Mtn. Goat is prohibited except for LEH permit holders



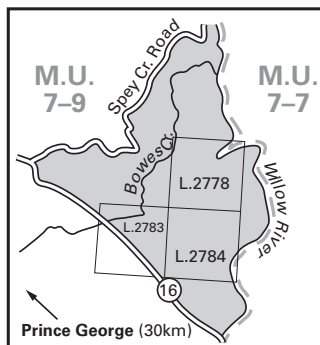
Map G8 Kiwa Creek Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-4). Hunting of Mountain Goat is prohibited except for LEH permit holders.



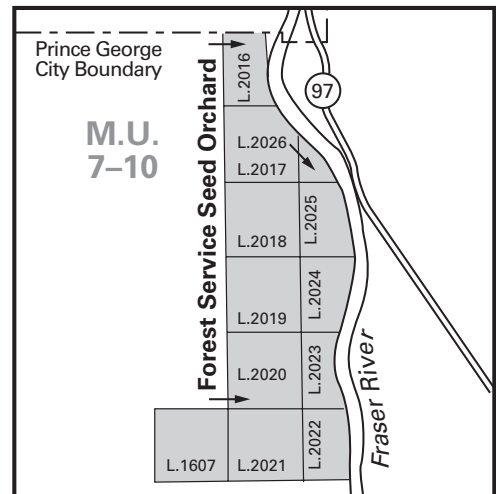
Map G9 Dunster Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-4).



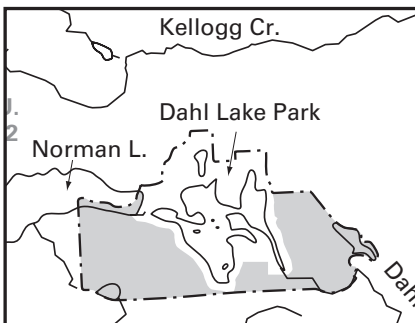
Map G10 Purden Lake Park addition (MU 7-7). Shaded area is open to hunting and the discharge of firearms, bows, crossbows only during a lawful game hunting season.



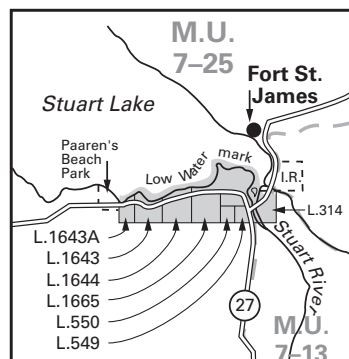
Map G11 Tabor Mountain No Shooting or Hunting Area (MUs 7-9).



Map G12 Red Rock Seed Orchard No Shooting Area (MU 7-10).



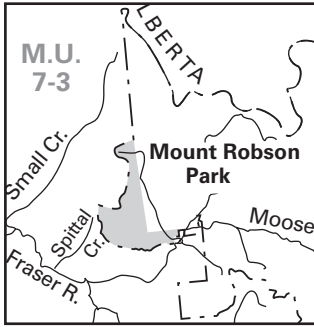
Map G13 Dahl Lake Park addition (MU 7-12). Shaded area is open to hunting and the discharge of firearms, bows, crossbows only during a lawful game hunting season.



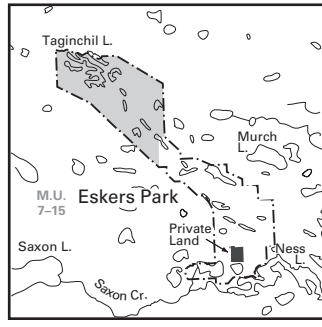
Map G14 Paaren's Beach No Shooting Area (MUs 7-13, 7-25).

Feathers & Fins Outfitters
Hunt Vanderhoof B.C.
 We have private and exclusive hunting rights on over 25,000 acres. Over 500,000 geese and duck migrate through in Sept. to Oct. Pheasant hunts also available
Mike Russell 250 788-3006
 Vanderhoof, B.C.
mike@feathersandfins.ca

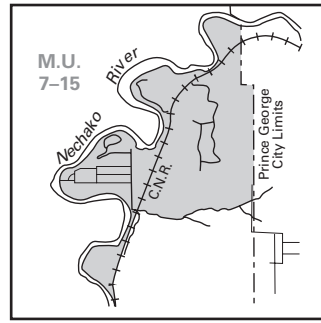
Book now for Fall 2019 Fall 2020



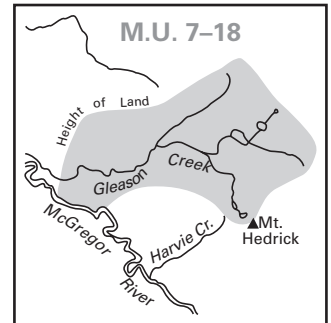
Map G15 Mount Robson addition (MU 7-3). Shaded area open to hunting.



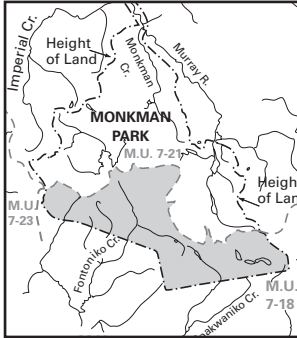
Map G16 Eskers Park addition (MU 7-15). Shaded area open to hunting.



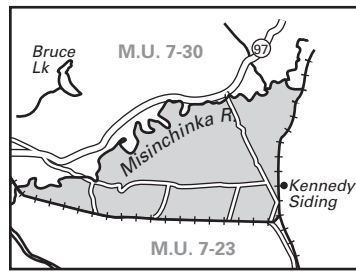
Map G17 No Shooting Area (MU 7-15).



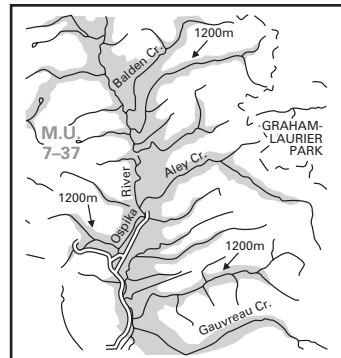
Map G18 Gleason Creek Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-18).



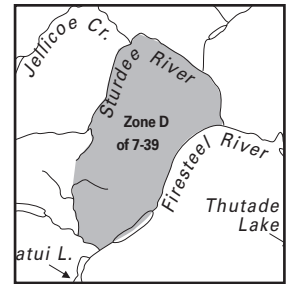
Map G19 Monkman Lake Park area open to hunting (MU 7-18).



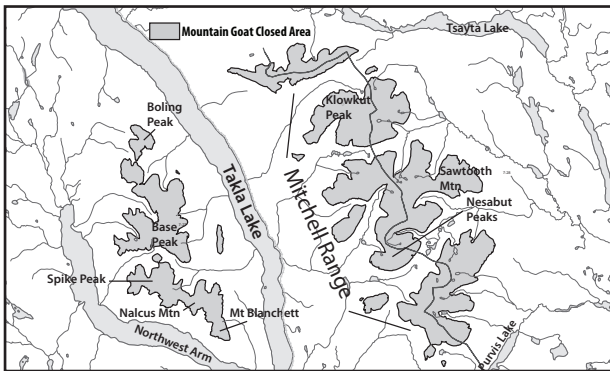
Map G20 Kennedy Siding No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 7-23). Hunting and discharge of firearms is prohibited from Sept 1 to Mar 31.



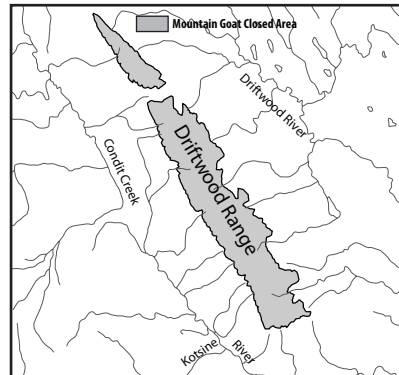
Map G21 Ospika River Mountain Goat Closed Area (situated in MU 7-37).



Map G22 Hunting of caribou is prohibited in Zone D of MU 7-39 except for LEH permit holders.



Map G23 Mitchell and Blanchet Mountain Goat Closed Areas (MU 7-27, 7-28).



Map G24 Driftwood Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-27).

“Be careful in the bush and if you should get a moose...”



CALL Hunniford Meats

OFFERING CUSTOM GAME CUTTING & A WIDE VARIETY OF SMOKED & FRESH SAUSAGES

IN BUSINESS OVER 35 YEARS

10695 Lakeside Drive, Ness Lake, Prince George, BC V2K 5M6

250.967.4355

www.hunnifordmeats.com

Northern Rockies Air Charter Ltd.

Your full service Flying Company for Northern BC and the Yukon
 DHC-2 Beaver on floats & Cessna 206 on wheels
Northern Rockies Air Charter Ltd.
 P.O. Box 37 Watson Lake, Yukon, Y0A 1C0
867-536-2364
northernrockiesair@gmail.com

McCowan's SPORTING PROPERTIES

• HUNTING TERRITORIES • FISHING LODGES
 • TRAPLINES • RESORTS

www.mccowans.com

**LYNZY 250-870-3021
 HARRY 250-717-1100**

HANDLING GAME MEAT SAFELY

These general safety measures are recommended when handling game meat:

- ✓ Do not shoot, handle or consume any animal that is acting abnormally or appears to be sick.
- ✓ Wear latex or rubber gloves when field dressing or handling any dead animal.
- ✓ Bone out the meat from your animal. Don't saw through bone if you can avoid it, and avoid cutting through the brain or spinal cord.
- ✓ Minimize the handling of brain and spinal tissues.
- ✓ Wash hands and instruments thoroughly after field dressing is completed.



18270 Highway 16 West
Prince George, B.C. V2N 6K8

PH: (250) 560-5051

FX: (250) 560-5851

- Certified Meat Cutter
- Specializing in Game Sausage
 - Skinning
- Cut, Wrapped, Frozen and Boxed
 - Game Jerky
- Open 6 Days a Week in Season
- Interact, Visa, Mastercard, American Express



Looking for a change?

Now offering Bison products and sides.

www.chilakomeats.ca



CALL TOLL FREE 1-877-560-5001

2025 DRAGON HILL ROAD, QUESNEL BC, V2J 4B9 CALL: 250 - 747 - 1621
EMAIL: SALES@PRECISIONOPTICS.NET
www.PrecisionOptics.net

PRECISION OPTICS

LEUPOLD *Kimber* PROOF Hornady

FIND WHAT YOU NEED AT
PRECISIONOPTICS.NET

SOMETIMES, YOU ONLY GET ONE SHOT. BETTER MAKE IT COUNT

SWAROVSKI ZEISS *Leica* NIGHTFORCE K A H L E S
FIERCE sako TIKKA *Blaser* SAUER MAUSER BARRETT
SIG Bushnell STEINER *Burris* Nikon U.S. OPTICS
WEATHERBY Benelli BERETTA RUGER FRANCHI Stoeger
SCHMIDT BENDER Trijicon ATLAS TANGENT THETA Talley

WE STOCK THE BEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST PRICES IN CANADA.

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

REGION 7A



Prince George
AUTO WRECKING LTD.

ESTABLISHED 1940

- New or Used Parts
- Domestic & Imports

250-561-1111
Toll Free 1-800-663-8218

9223 Northern Crescent
Prince George, BC V2N 5T7

- Over 28 acres of parts from over 10,000 vehicles
- Rebuilt and used transmissions, differential and transfer cases
- 120 Day warranty on all used parts
- 6 month warranty on rebuilt parts
- Licensed Mechanics on duty
- Gov't Inspection Facility S5753
- Licensed auto dealer #9987

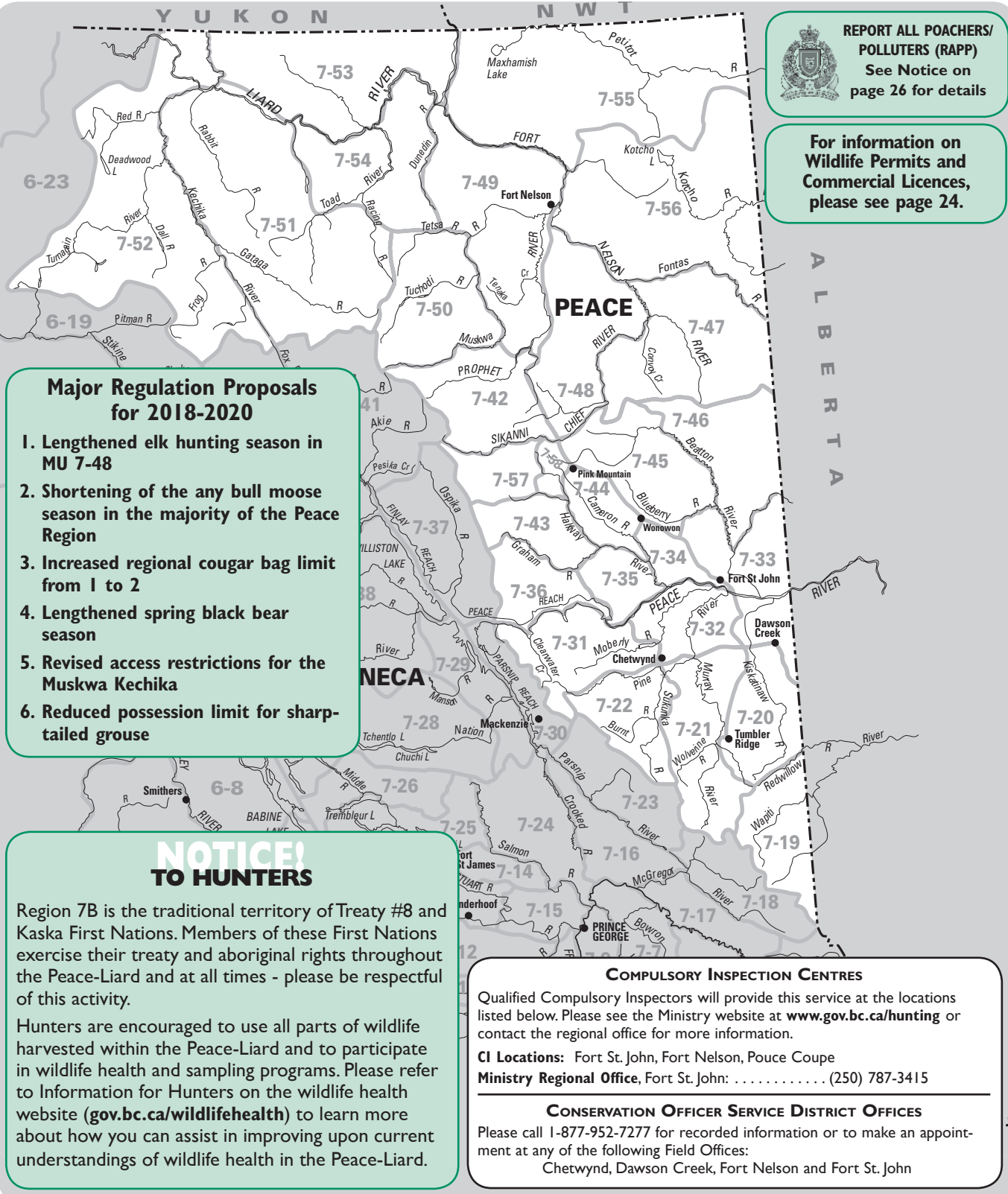


REGION 7B

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season changes
 prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
 POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
 See Notice on
 page 26 for details

**For information on
 Wildlife Permits and
 Commercial Licences,
 please see page 24.**

- Major Regulation Proposals
 for 2018-2020**
1. Lengthened elk hunting season in MU 7-48
 2. Shortening of the any bull moose season in the majority of the Peace Region
 3. Increased regional cougar bag limit from 1 to 2
 4. Lengthened spring black bear season
 5. Revised access restrictions for the Muskwa Kechika
 6. Reduced possession limit for sharp-tailed grouse

**NOTICE!
 TO HUNTERS**

Region 7B is the traditional territory of Treaty #8 and Kaska First Nations. Members of these First Nations exercise their treaty and aboriginal rights throughout the Peace-Liard and at all times - please be respectful of this activity.

Hunters are encouraged to use all parts of wildlife harvested within the Peace-Liard and to participate in wildlife health and sampling programs. Please refer to Information for Hunters on the wildlife health website (gov.bc.ca/wildlifehealth) to learn more about how you can assist in improving upon current understandings of wildlife health in the Peace-Liard.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

CI Locations: Fort St. John, Fort Nelson, Pouce Coupe
Ministry Regional Office, Fort St. John: (250) 787-3415

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:
 Chetwynd, Dawson Creek, Fort Nelson and Fort St. John

BAG LIMITS

▶ **Deer:** The combined bag limit for deer in Region 7B is two. The bag limit for mule (black-tailed) deer is one. The bag limit for white-tailed deer is two, only one of which may be a buck, and one of which may be antlerless.

▶ **Grouse:** The regional daily aggregate bag limit for grouse: blue (dusky), spruce (Franklin), ruffed is 10. The regional daily bag limit for ptarmigan is 10. The regional daily bag limit for sharp tailed grouse is 3. See page 17 for possession limits.

FIREARMS RESTRICTED AREAS

- ▶ Please take note of the Highway No Shooting Areas outlined on page 13.
- ▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited on the west half of Lot 1323, Peace River District, in which Halfway Elementary School is located. See Map H23.
- ▶ The discharge of firearms using single projectiles is prohibited within 400 metres (1/4 mile) of either side of:
 - Road 520 (Canyon Drive) between Hudson's Hope and the W.A.C. Bennett Dam.
 - Road 190 (Twelve Mile Road) between Road 520 and Dunlevy Creek.
- ▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited between 9:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. daily in the Dawson Creek Environmental Demonstration Area. See Map H12.
- ▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited within the Bear Mountain Nordic Ski Area. See Map H4.
- ▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited on Fort St. John's sewage lagoons, that is the Northeast 1/4 of Section 19, Township 83, Range 18, West of the 6th Meridian; and Southwest 1/4 of Section 30, Township 83, Range 18, West of the 6th Meridian.
- ▶ There is no shooting or hunting within 200 metres of the high water mark of Radar Lake in the vicinity of the City of Dawson Creek.
- ▶ There is no shooting or hunting within Stone Mountain Park within 1 mile (1.6 km) of the Alaska Highway.
- ▶ The discharge of firearms is prohibited in the Dokie subdivision in the vicinity of Chetwynd (MU 7-22 & 7-31). See Map H8.

ACCESS MANAGEMENT AREAS

▶ There are a number of restrictions and prohibitions in this region. Note definitions of "Motor Vehicle", "ATV" and "Snowmobile" in Definitions section.

▶ Information signs may be posted at the points of closure for road and vehicle restrictions. These signs are for the benefit of hunters, but it is the hunters' responsibility to recognize closures whether a sign is in place or not.

▶ **Symbol Key:** Use the following symbols to determine what type of motor vehicle prohibition is in place in the following regional MUs (see also Site and Access Restrictions section, pages 11-12):

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas**

The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited year round in these areas unless otherwise indicated.

▲ **Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas**

The operation of all motor vehicles for the purpose of hunting, to transport wildlife, to transport equipment, firearms and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting or to transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

◆ **ATVs for Hunting Closed Areas**

The operation of ATVs (including motorcycles) for purposes of hunting, or to transport hunters, hunting supplies, wildlife or firearms to or from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

MUs 7-19, 7-21 (southeast portion), 7-31, 7-35, 7-36, 7-43, 7-53, 7-57

★ above 1400 metres in elevation. However, the use of snowmobiles (less than 450 kg in weight) is allowed from Nov. 1 to April 30. Onion Lake Trail (MU 7-21) and Talisman et al Murray Road (C-22-E/93-1-15) are open year round. Contact Ministry office in Fort St. John for more information. See Map H7.

MUs 7-21, 7-22

▲ BP Canada/Ocelot Petroleum West Bullmoose Road

★ above the 1524 metre elevation in the Bullmoose Chamberlain Mt. area, except BP Canada/Ocelot Petroleum West Bullmoose Road.

MU 7-36

◆ east of Aylard Creek and the unnamed creek due north of Aylard Creek that flows into the Graham River, from Aug. 15 to Oct. 31.

MUs 7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50, 7-51, 7-52, 7-54, 7-57

★ Muskwa Kechika Access Management Area - Restriction applies to vehicles other than aircraft in portions of these MUs. For information and maps showing specific routes and vehicle restrictions within the Muskwa Kechika, contact Ministry office in Fort St. John and Ministry of Forests and Range offices in Fort Nelson and Dawson Creek. Vehicles **750 kg** or greater are no longer permitted on the west corridor. See Map H20.

MU 7-52

★ Beyond 400 metres on either side of Jade/Boulder Road (MUs 6-19 & 7-52) from the junction of Jade/Boulder Road and Hwy 37 east to Boulder City Lake, Letain L, Wolverine L and Elephant L, then south along Kutcho Creek to Provencher L and back along the road to its junction with Jade/Boulder Road again. This closure applies between May 1 and Nov. 15.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

▶ Individuals are reminded that when they take livestock into the wilderness, they should purchase locally grown feed that is known to be invasive plant-free or use pelletized and processed feed. The spread of invasive plants is common every year and can be prevented by using local weed-free feed, pelletized and processed feed and checking and cleaning all vehicles to ensure they are weed-free before leaving home. It is suggested to ensure that livestock are fed weed-free feed 2 days prior to departure and including travel time into the wilderness. It is recommended to bring and utilize feed bags, buckets or troughs with you while in the wilderness to minimize potential ground disturbance by feeding or salting at temporary cam sites and trail heads. For further information on this matter, please contact your local Ministry of Agriculture or Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development. Play an important role in invasive species with the **Report Invasives BC** app.

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section on Page 11 for more information.



McElhanney
Geomatics Engineering

HUNTING MAPS AVAILABLE FOR
NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Fort St. John | 250 787 0356 | mcelhanney.com



BACKCOUNTRY SWAROVSKI OPTIK

"Helping you enjoy the great outdoors"

ATX / STX Modular Spotting Scopes
Available in 65mm • 85mm 95mm

10120 Alaska Road Fort St. John, BC 250-785-1461 www.backcountryfsj.com

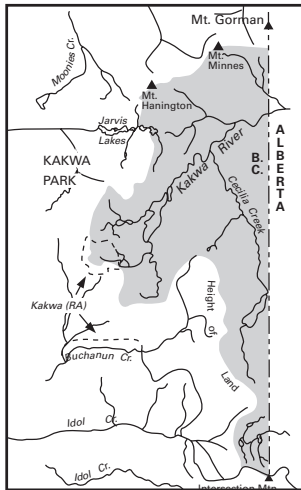
PEACE GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	7-19, 7-36, 7-42, 7-43*, 7-48 to 7-52, 7-57, 7-58	▲4 Point Bucks	Sept 10 - Oct 5	1
	7-20 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-35, 7-43** to 7-47, 7-54	▲4 Point Bucks	Nov 1 - Nov 30	1
	Bow Only Season 7-20, 7-21, 7-32 to 7-35, 7-44 to 7-47	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 30	1
<i>Bag limit for mule deer bucks is one.</i>				
* Restricted to western portion of MU 7-43 See Map H21. ** Restricted to eastern portion of MU 7-43 See Map H22.				
▲ See Definitions Section: Mule (Black-tailed Deer). The antlers must accompany the species licence.				
WHITE-TAILED DEER	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-50, 7-54 to 7-58	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
	7-20*, 7-21*, 7-32, 7-33, 7-34, 7-35*, 7-45*, 7-46*	Antlerless	Oct 10 - Oct 31	1
	Youth Only Season★ 7-20*, 7-21*, 7-32, 7-33, 7-34, 7-35*, 7-45*, 7-46*	Either Sex	Nov 1 - Nov 30	1
	Youth Only Season★ 7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-50, 7-54 to 7-58	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
	Bow Only Season 7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-50, 7-54 to 7-58	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
★ Restricted to hunters under the age of 18. * Restricted to portions of MUs 7-20, 7-21, 7-35, 7-45 and 7-46. See Map H11				
MOOSE	7-21B, 7-22, 7-31B	Bulls	Aug 15 - Aug 31	1
	7-19, 7-20, 7-21A, 7-31A, 7-32 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58 ▲	Bulls	Aug 23 - Aug 31	1
	7-19, 7-21B, 7-22, 7-31, 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58 ▲	★Bulls	Sept 1 - Oct 31	1
	7-20, 7-21A, 7-32 to 7-35	★Bulls	Sept 1 - Sept 30	1
	7-20, 7-21A, 7-32 to 7-35	★Bulls	Oct 16 - Oct 31	1
	Bow Only Season 7-20, 7-21A, 7-32 to 7-35	★Bulls	Oct 1 - Oct 15	1
	Moose hunting restrictions within portions of MUs 7-31 and 7-32. See Map H9. For Zones A and B of 7-21 see Map H4B, for Zones A and B of 7-31 see Map H4A			
★ Open only for bull moose: (a) having no more than two points (tines) on one antler ("Spike-fork bull moose"), (b) having antlers with at least three points (tines) on one brow palm ("Tripalm bull moose") or (c) having at least one antler with a minimum of 10 points (tines), including the brow palm. See Definitions section: Moose.				
The antlers must accompany the species licence. ▲ Compulsory Inspection required of moose taken in portion of MU 7-52 accessible from Region 6. See Map F25 (page 69).				
ELK	7-42★★, 7-57	▲6 Point Bulls	Aug 15 - Oct 31	1
	7-42★, 7-49, 7-50	▲3 Point Bulls	Aug 15 - Sept 9	1
	7-42★, 7-48, 7-49, 7-50	▲6 Point Bulls	Sept 10 - Oct 31	1
	7-51 to 7-54	▲6 Point Bulls	Sept 5 - Sept 15	1
	7-19, 7-20+, 7-21+, 7-22, 7-31, 7-36, 7-43**, 7-46+	▲6 Point Bulls	Sept 1 - Oct 31	1
	7-20*, 7-21*, 7-32 to 7-35, 7-43***, 7-44, 7-45, 7-46*, 7-58	▲3 Point Bulls	Sept 1 - Oct 31	1
	7-20*, 7-21*, 7-32 to 7-35, 7-43***, 7-44, 7-45, 7-46*, 7-58	Antlerless	Sept 15 - Oct 31	1
	Bow Only Season 7-50	▲3 Point Bulls	Sept 10 - Oct 31	1
	★ Restricted to northern portion of MU 7-42, see Map H18			
★★ Restricted to southern portion of MU 7-42, see Map H19				
+ These MUs only include those portions of MUs 7-20, 7-21, and 7-46 located outside the shaded portion of the MU. See Map H11.				
* Restricted to portions of MUs 7-20, 7-21, and 7-46. See Map H11				
** Restricted to western portion of MU 7-43 See Map H21.				
*** Restricted to eastern portion of MU 7-43 See Map H22.				
▲ See Definitions section: Elk. The antlers must accompany the species licence.				
BIGHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP	7-19	Full Curl Bighorn Rams	Aug 15 - Sept 30	1
<i>Compulsory Inspection required.</i>				
THINHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP	7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50 to 7-52, 7-54, 7-57	Full Curl Thinhorn Rams	Aug 1 - Oct 15	1
<i>See Map H27. Compulsory Inspection required</i>				
MOUNTAIN GOAT	▲7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50, 7-51, 7-52, 7-54, 7-57		Aug 25 - Oct 15	1
▲ See regional maps H17 and H24 to H28 inclusive. Mountain goats are sensitive to harvest. Hunters are requested to select male mountain goat. <i>Compulsory Inspection required.</i>				
CARIBOU	7-42, 7-50 to 7-54, ▲7-57	★5 Point Bulls	Aug 15 - Sept 30	1
Bow Only Season	7-58	★5 Point Bulls	Sept 1 - Sept 30	1
▲ Restricted to a portion of MU 7-57. See Map H29.				
★ See Definitions section: Caribou. The antlers must accompany the species licence. <i>Compulsory Inspection required.</i>				
BLACK BEAR	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Aug 15 - Nov 15	2
	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Apr 1 - June 30	2
WOLF	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		▼Aug 1 - Mar 31	3▲
	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		▼Apr 1 - June 15	3▲
▼No closed season below 1100 m elevation. ▲No bag limit for wolves is being considered, check www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for news prior to your hunt.				
COUGAR	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 10 - Mar 31	2
<i>Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: Cougar kitten. Compulsory Inspection required.</i>				
COYOTE	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		▼Sept 1 - Mar 31	NBL
▼No closed season below 1100 m elevation.				
WOLVERINE	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-47 to 7-58		Oct 15 - Jan 15	1
LYNX	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Nov 15 - Feb 15	1
SNOWSHOE HARE	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
DUSKY (Blue) GROUSE	7-21, 7-22, 7-31, 7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50 to 7-52, 7-54, 7-57, 7-58		Sept 1 - Nov 15	10 (30)
<i>The daily aggregate bag limit for Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse combined is 10; the aggregate possession limit for Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse combined is 30.</i>				

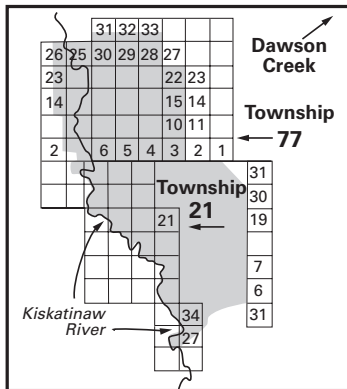
PEACE GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
SPRUCE and RUFFED GROUSE <i>The daily aggregate bag limit for Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse combined is 10; the aggregate possession limit for Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse combined is 30.</i>	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 1 - Nov 15	10 (30)
SHARP-TAILED GROUSE	7-20 to 7-22, 7-32 to 7-35, 7-44 to 7-49, 7-52 to 7-56, 7-58		Sept 1 - Nov 15	3 (6)
PTARMIGAN	7-19, 7-21, 7-22, 7-31, 7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50 to 7-55, 7-57		Aug 15 - Feb 28	10 (30)
RAVEN ▲ <i>Restricted to private land (with permission of the landowner)</i>	▲7-20, 7-21, 7-32 to 7-35, 7-45, 7-46		No Closed Season	5
COOTS, COMMON SNIPES <i>See Map H14</i>	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 3 - Nov 30	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS <i>See Map H14. Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequins are in effect - see page 17.</i>	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 3 - Nov 30	8 (24)
GEESE: SNOW & ROSS'S	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 3 - Nov 30	5 (15)
GEESE: WHITE-FRONTED	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 3 - Nov 30	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA & CACKLING <i>Geese: See map H14</i>	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 3 - Nov 30	10 (30)
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE	7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58		Sept 1 - Sept 2	★

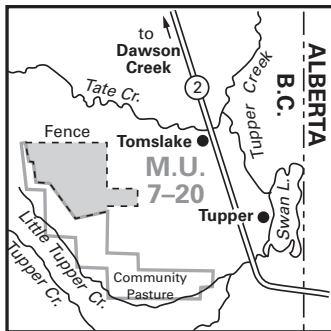
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.



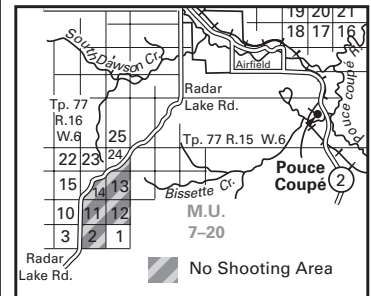
Map H1 Kakwa Park and Recreation Area No Hunting Area (MU 7-19).



Map H2 Bear Mountain No Hunting Area (MU 7-20), from June 1 to Oct 15.



Map H3 One Island Lake Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 7-20) from June 1 to Oct 15.



Map H4 Bear Mountain Nordic Ski Area - No Shooting Area (MU 7-20)

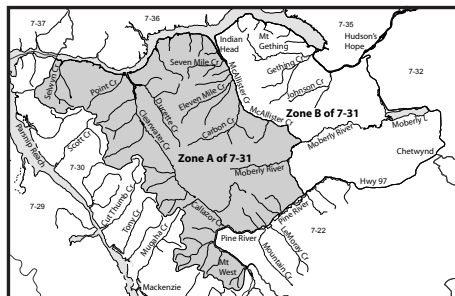
NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA
Floatplane charters for
BC Resident Hunters since 1981



Fly-in to hunt from **Fort Nelson** and **Muncho Lake** to Kluchesi, Tuchodi, Kwadacha and Northern Rocky Mountain Trench Areas

Outpost **hunting cabins** are available on three remote mountain lakes.

LIARD TOURS LTD.
Toll Free: 1-800-663-5269
Phone: (250) 776-3481
Email: info@nrlodge.com
Website: www.bcresidentshunting.com

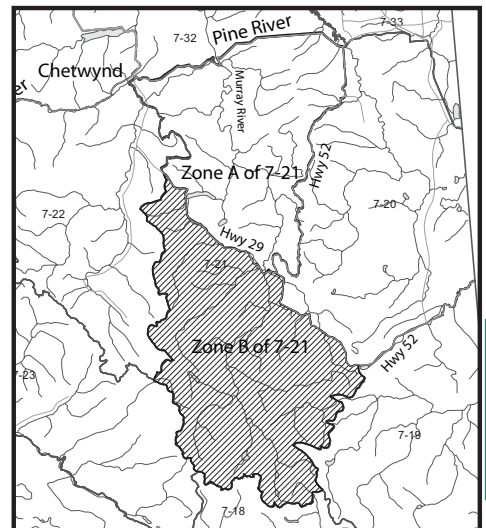


Map H4A Moose Zones A and B of 7-31

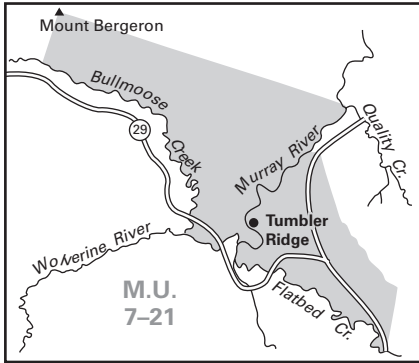
Detailed Map Products

- Hunting Zone Maps
- Topographic Maps
- Landowner Maps
- Rec Trail Maps
- LEH Maps
- Road Atlas
- Oil & Gas Maps
- Custom Maps

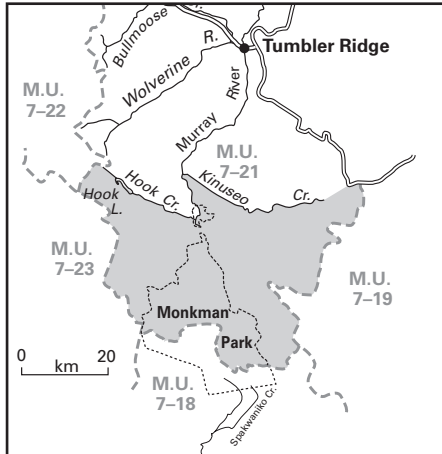
VECTOR
GEOMATICS LAND SURVEYING LTD.
maps@vectorgeomatics.com
Fort St. John Kelowna Calgary
www.vectorgeomatics.com
250-785-7474



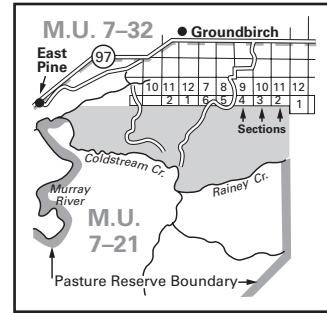
Map H4B Moose Zones A and B of 7-21



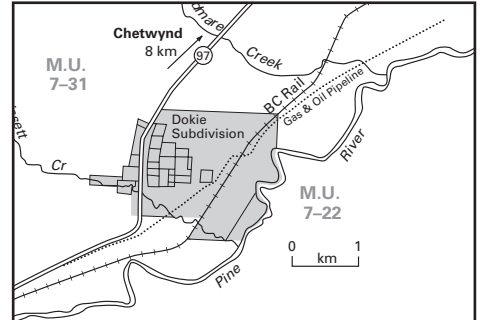
Map H5 Mt. Bergeron-Tumbler Ridge No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 7-21).



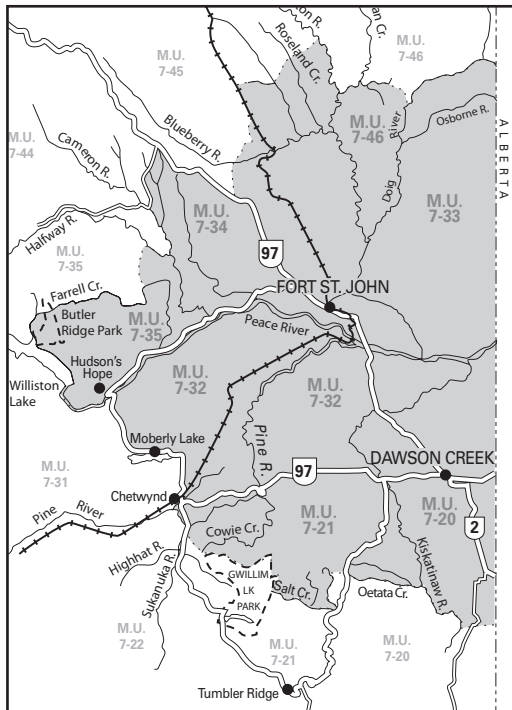
Map H7 Southeast Peace Motor Vehicle Closed Area map shows only the southeast portion of MU 7-21 above 1400 metres



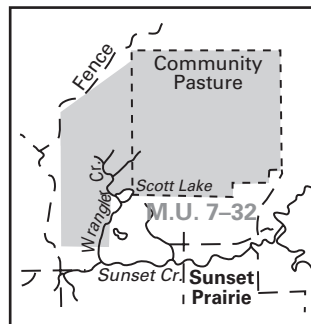
Map H6 Groundbirch Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 7-21) from June 1 to Oct 31.



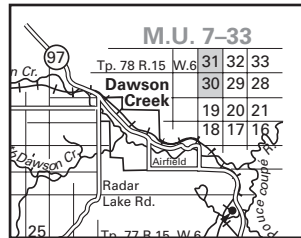
Map H8 Dokie Subdivision No Shooting Area (MU 7-22, 7-31)



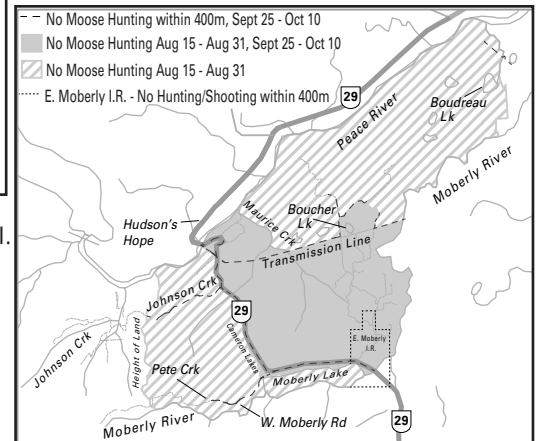
Map H11 The "agricultural area" of the Peace Region. Elk, mule deer, and white-tailed deer Limited Entry Hunting and General Open Season area. This area includes all of MUs 7-32 to 7-34 and portions of MUs 7-20, 7-21, 7-35, 7-45, and 7-46.



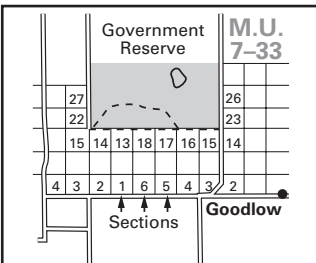
Map H10 Sunset Prairie No Hunting Area (MU 7-32) from June 1 to Oct 31.



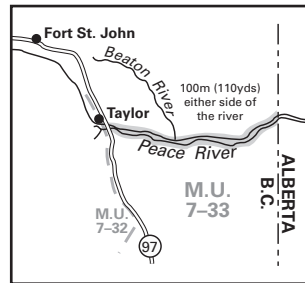
Map H12 Dawson Creek Environmental Demonstration - No Shooting Area between 9:30 am and 3:30 pm daily. (MU 7-33).



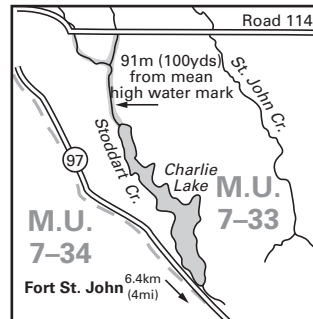
Map H9 Moose Hunting Restrictions in portions of MUs 7-31 and 7-32. 400 metre No Hunting/Shooting buffer around the East Moberly Indian Reserve.



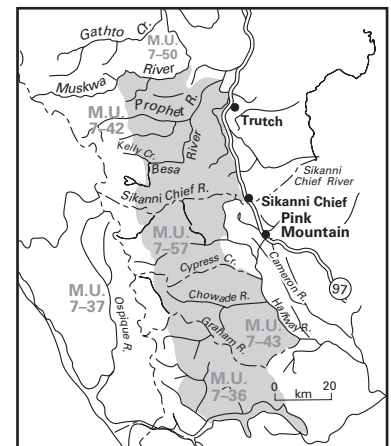
Map H13 Goodlow No Hunting Area (MU 7-33) from June 1 to Oct 15.



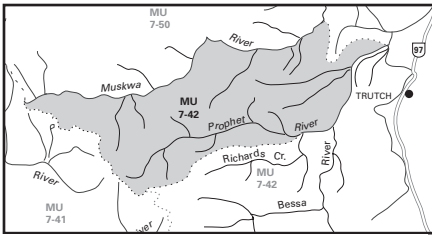
Map H14 Peace River Duck, Coot, Snow Goose, Canada Goose, White-fronted Goose and Wilson's Snipe and Ross's Goose Closed Area (MU 7-33).



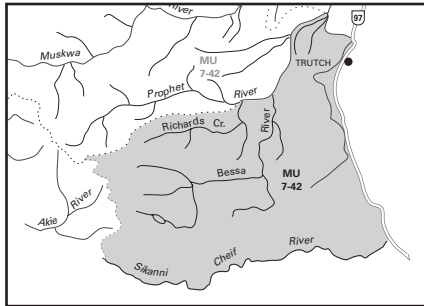
Map H15 Charlie Lake No Shooting Area (MU 7-33).



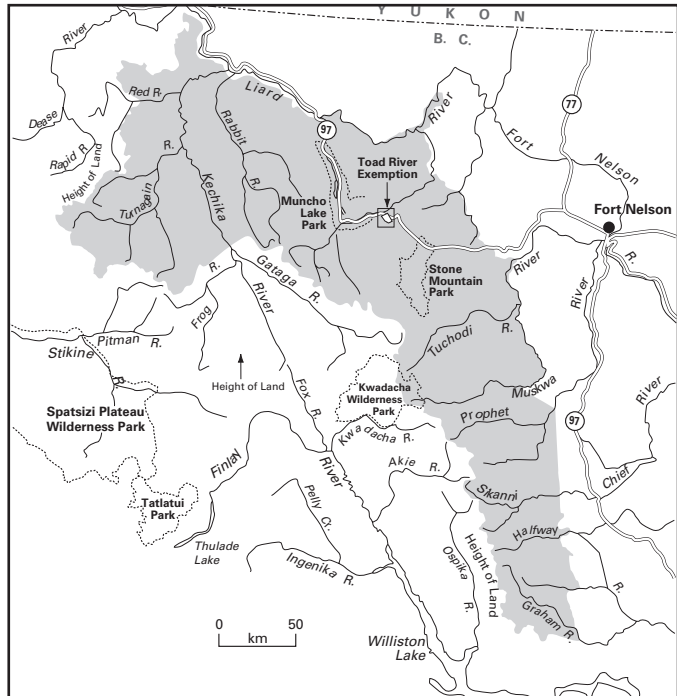
Map H17 Sikanni-Muskwa Foothills Mountain Goat Closed or LEH Only Areas (MUs 7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50 and 7-57).



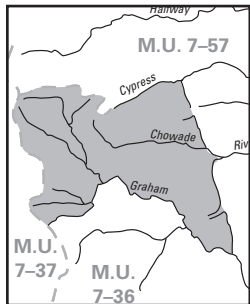
Map H18 Northern portion of MU 7-42 for Elk.



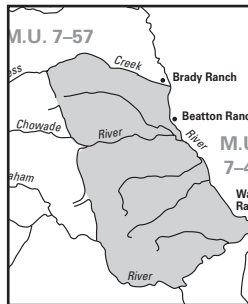
Map H19 Southern portion of MU 7-42 for Elk.



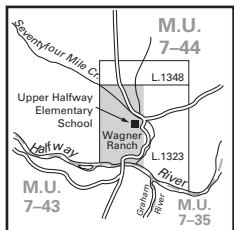
Map H20 Muskwa-Kechika Access Management Area (MUs 7-36, 7-42, 7-43, 7-50, 7-51, 7-52, 7-54, 7-57) and Klingzut Mountain Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 7-42). Maps showing boundaries and motor vehicle routes within the Muskwa-Kechika AMA can be viewed in the Ministry offices in Fort Nelson, or in Fort St John [(250) 787-3225], and ilmbwww.gov.bc.ca/slrp/lrmp/fortstjohn/muskwa/maps/index.html. Larger scale maps can be purchased from McElhaney Associates in Fort St. John [(250) 787-0356]. South of district lot 1229 on the West Toad River corridor travel is restricted to within 10 metres of route and vehicles under 750 kg only.



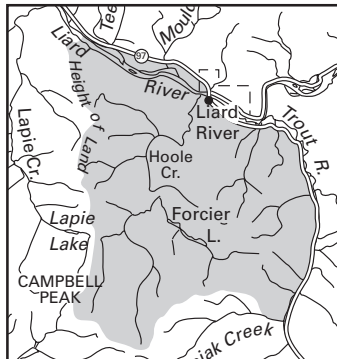
Map H21 Western portion of MU 7-43 for Elk and Mule Deer.



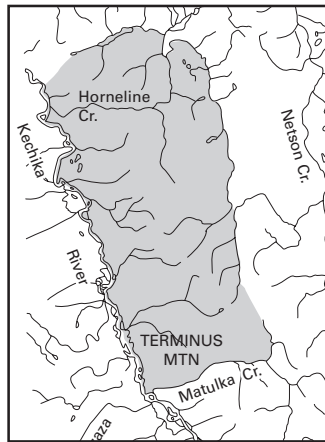
Map H22 Eastern portion of MU 7-43 for Elk and Mule Deer.



Map H23 Upper Halfway No Shooting Area (MU 7-44).



Map H24 Hoole Creek Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-51).



Map H25 Terminus Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-51).

Corlone
Sporting Goods Ltd.

Western Canada's store for all your hunting needs!

BROWNING

10033 - 9 ST., DAWSON CREEK, BC
PH: 250 - 782-2111 / FX: 250 - 782-2712
E: sales@corlanes.com / www.corlanes.com
TOLL FREE 1-855-916-1994

McCowans
SPORTING PROPERTIES

- HUNTING TERRITORIES • FISHING LODGES
- TRAPLINES • RESORTS

www.mccowans.com
LYNZY 250-870-3021
HARRY 250-717-1100

J.R.'S CUSTOM GUNSMITHING

SALES AND SERVICE TO ALL MAKES

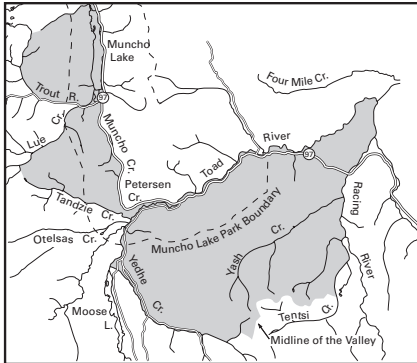
- CUSTOM CHAMBERING & RIFLES, SPECIALIZED GUNSMITHING & MANUFACTURING
- DEALER DISTRIBUTOR FOR O'DELL ENGINEERING & TRIGGER WHOLESALE
- 50 CAL SINGLE SHOT RIFLES • 45-70 SMLE RIFLES
- HUNTING LICENSE, SHOT GUN SERVICING & CHOKE INSTALLATION

Your Custom Gunsmith

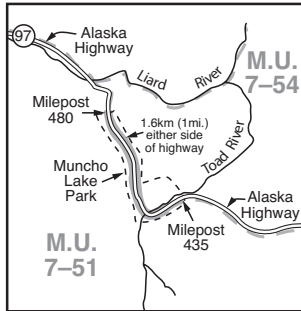
PH/FAX 250-786-5029, PH/250-782-0685 jrs-guns@pris.ca Box 29, Tomslake, BC V0C 2L0

2018-2020 Hunting & Trapping Regulations Synopsis

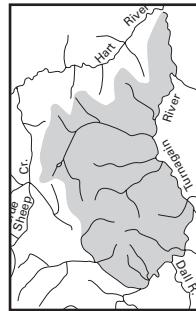
REGION 7B



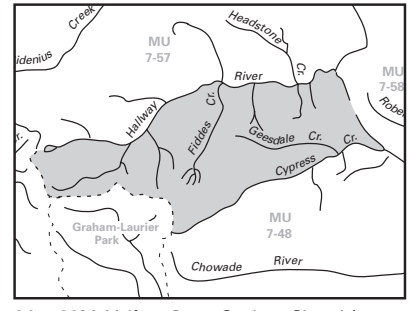
Map H26 Toad River Mountain Goat Closed Area (MUs 7-51, 7-54).



Map H27 Muncho Lake Park Mountain Sheep and Mountain Goat Closed Area (MUs 7-51, 7-54).



Map H28 Deeh Ridge Mountain Goat Closed Area (MU 7-52).



Map H29 Halfway River Caribou Closed Area (MU 7-57).

- Hunting Territories • Fishing Lodges • Guest Ranches • Residential
- Rural Residential • Farms • Ranches • Recreational Properties

www.backcountryproperties.ca



HORST MINDERMANN

Personal Real Estate Corporation

250-467-3019

dcr.horst@gmail.com

Licensed in BC & Alberta

RE/MAX Dawson Creek Realty

Independently Owned and Operated

10224-10th St., Dawson Creek, BC



Muskwa River Adventures

Doug McKee (250) 775-0760

doug_mckee@hotmail.com

Transport for resident hunters, guiding services for resident and non-resident hunters

- Fuel Drop Boat Repairs/Rescues Meat Hanging Service (on river and in town)
- Drop Camp or Full Camp with Cabins/Cook Option (ATV Rental in Region 7:49 Camp)



Canada's LARGEST Selection of ATV and Specialty Tires

Shipping Anywhere!



WHEELSPORT CANADA

113-19289 #10 Hwy, Surrey B.C.

WWW.WHEELSPORTCANADA.COM

604-576-1882

WSPORT@TELUS.NET



WE CARRY ALL BRANDS AND SIZES !

CALL OR EMAIL US TODAY



REGION 8

Check website
www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for in-season changes
prior to your hunt.



These M.U. boundaries are approximate only. For a more precise definition consult the BC Recreational Atlas, 6th edition.

Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Closure of the Nov 1 - Nov 10 youth and Nov 25 - Dec 10 bow only mule deer buck seasons
2. Refined no hunting boundaries in the vicinity of Silver Star Recreation Area
3. Establishment of Motor Vehicle Prohibitions on Joss, Tsuius, and Mabel Mountains



**REPORT ALL POACHERS/
POLLUTERS (RAPP)**
See Notice on
page 26 for details

For information on Wildlife
Permits and Commercial
Licences, please see page 24.

COMPULSORY INSPECTION CENTRES

Qualified Compulsory Inspectors will provide this service at the locations listed below. Please see the Ministry website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or contact the regional office for more information.

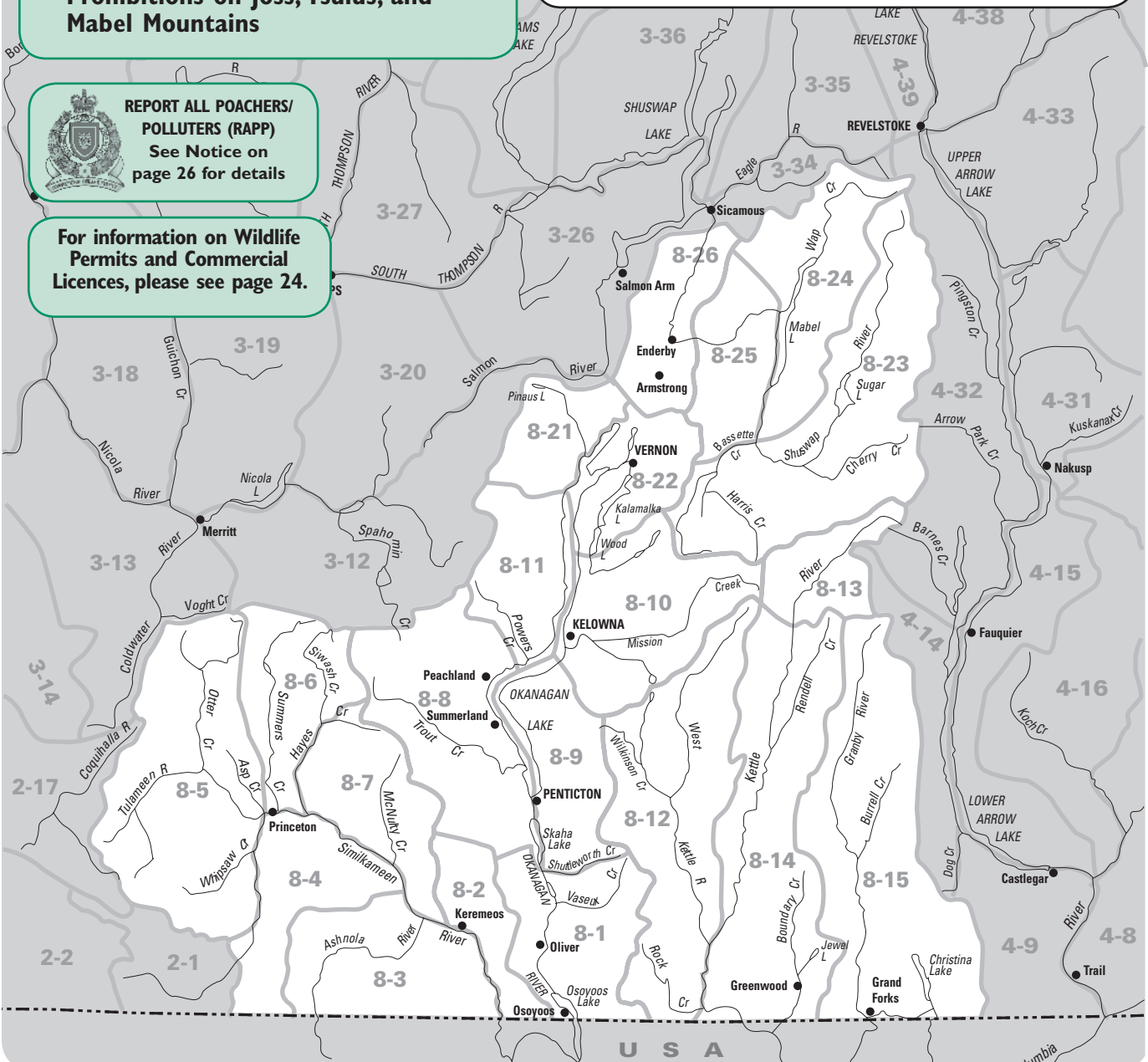
CI Locations: Penticton, Grand Forks, Kelowna

Ministry Regional Office, Penticton: (250) 490-8200

CONSERVATION OFFICER SERVICE DISTRICT OFFICES

Please call 1-877-952-7277 for recorded information or to make an appointment at any of the following Field Offices:

Grand Forks, Kelowna, Penticton and Summerland



BAG LIMITS

▶ **Deer:** The aggregate bag limit for deer is 3. 2 deer may be antlerless but only one antlerless deer of each species may be taken. The bag limit for mule deer is 1. Antlerless mule deer are available only through LEH. The bag limit for white-tailed deer is 2, only one of which may be a buck, and one of which may be antlerless.

▶ **Grouse:** The daily aggregate bag limit for grouse: blue, (dusky) spruce (Franklin), and ruffed is 5.

▶ **Turkey:** The regional aggregate bag limit for turkey is 2. Only 1 turkey may be taken during each open season.

ACCESS MANAGEMENT AREAS

▶ Information signs are posted at the points of closure for the benefit of hunters, but it is the hunter's responsibility to recognize the closures whether a sign is in place or not.

▶ **Symbol Key:** Use the following symbols to determine what type of motor vehicle prohibition is in place in the following regional areas (see also Site and Access Restrictions section, pages 11-12):

★ **Motor Vehicle Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles is prohibited year round in these areas unless otherwise indicated.

▲ **Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Areas:** The operation of all motor vehicles for the purpose of hunting, to transport wildlife, to transport equipment, firearms and supplies which are intended for or in support of hunting or to transport hunters to and from the location of wildlife is prohibited in these areas.

★ The operation of all motor vehicles, excluding snowmobiles is prohibited in Region 8 above 1,700 metre elevation, except on

existing roads and trails. See page 3 for definition of existing road or trail.

★ Oliver Mountain Area (MU 8-1). See Map J5.
 ★ Crater Mountain Area (MU 8-3). See Map J21.
 ★ Placer Mountain to Border Lake area (MU 8-3, 8-4). See Map J21.

★ Garnet Valley (MU 8-8). **An authorized trapper is exempt from this restriction with respect to the trapping of furbearing animals.** See Map J9.

★ Osoyoos Oxbows except established roadways (MU 8-1). See Map J1.
 ★ Underdown Creek (MU 8-1). See Map J2.
 ▲ Lawless - Jacobson Lake FSR (MU 8-5) south of the point where it crosses Vuich Creek.

★ Skaha Lake Eastside (MU 8-9) - in that portion east of Skaha Lake described as Lot A & Lot B of Sublot 48, DL 2710, Plan 27801, SDYD, & Sublot 48, DL 2710, Plan 1189, SDYD.

▲ Garnet Fire area (MU 8-9). See Map J11.
 ★ Granby (MUs 8-14, 8-15). The area is closed 600 m north of the 5 km mark of Burrell-Young Lake FSR, 300 metres north of the 2 km mark on Arrow Neck FSR, east of the 22 km mark of Grano FSR, east of the 8 km mark on Arthurs Rd, and 500 metres east of the 10 km mark on the Goatskin-Rendall FSR. Snowmobiles allowed Nov. 1 to May 31. See Map J14.

★ Galloping Hills (MU 8-15) from June 1 to October 31 except for the primary roads leading to Lightning Peak and Mt. Scaia. See Map J14.

★ **Joss-Tsuius-Mable Mountain (MU 8-23, 8-24). The operation of vehicles is restricted to permitted forest service roads from Mar 1 to Nov 30. Snowmobiles allowed. See Map J22.**

COMPULSORY INSPECTION & REPORTING

▶ In addition to those species requiring Compulsory Inspection or Compulsory Reporting provincially, all moose taken in Region 8 must be Compulsory Inspected within 30 days of the date of kill. See page 21 for requirements.

NOTICE TO HUNTERS

▶ White-tailed jackrabbit, Nuttall's cottontail, badger and other species are protected under the authority of the *Wildlife Act* (hunting is prohibited).

▶ No Shooting Areas: Hunters should note the Highway No Shooting Areas as outlined on page 13. Note also that the closures for Highway 3 between Manning Park and Princeton and for the Coquihalla Phase III (Okanagan Connector) Hwy 97C are No Shooting and No Hunting Closures.

▶ Hunting is prohibited within the Vaseux Migratory Bird Sanctuary and National Wildlife Areas. For more information visit www.ec.gc.ca/ap-pa/default.asp?lang=En&n=82A45B62-1.

BC PARKS

▶ Please refer to Site & Access Restrictions section for more information.

▶ Hunting is prohibited in some BC Parks (Parks, Protected Areas, Recreation Areas, and Conservancies) and is permitted in others during an open season and within specific time periods. Hunting is prohibited in Ecological Reserves. Before hunting in a BC Park, hunters must verify that hunting in that area during that time is permitted. For more information on hunting regulations within BC Parks please phone your regional Ministry office or visit the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

WANTING TO BUY

- Licensed Fur Trader buying trophy rooms-mounts-rugs-antlers-horns-hides.
- We also offer taxidermy services specializing in game heads, rugs, life size mounts, custom pieces, and skull cleaning.
- Excellent turnaround time and shipping worldwide.

info@a1furtraders.com
 (250)545-9550 (250)351-4626

Armstrong's SHOE Store and More!
www.MonasheeOutdoors.com 250-546-9025



Firearms ~ Archery ~ Optics ~ Performance
 Footwear & Apparel ~ Rugged Gear
 ~ Ammo ~ Licences

2595 Pleasant Valley Blvd. Armstrong, BC
 ~ HIKE ~ TREK ~ HUNT ~ CAMP ~

GROCERIES
 PROPANE
 LIQUOR
 DIESEL
 GAS

FAX: 838-2105
 8:00AM - 8:00PM



ASHTON CREEK
 GENERAL STORE
 Ruth & Jeff Williams (250)838-2122
 895 Mabel Lake Rd. Enderby, BC V0E1V4

We Sell Hunting and Fishing Licenses

Specializing in 3D, Target Archery and Bow Hunting

Prime • Hoyt • PSE • APA • Mathews • Bowtech • Excalibur • Ravin Crossbows ... and more

Certified Level 2 and Pro Level 4 Master Coaches on Staff

BC's Only Mathews Academy Trained and Hoyt University Certified Dealer

"Let Us Tune and Service Your Bow" • New In House Commercial String Machine

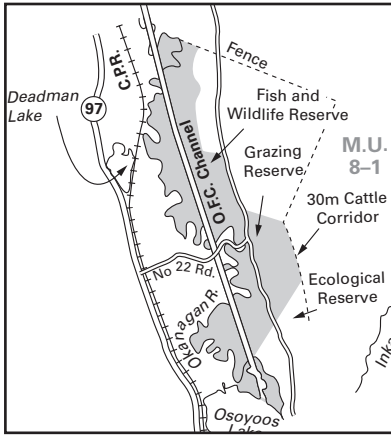


www.hardcorearchery.ca 250-861-5297 • KELOWNA, BC

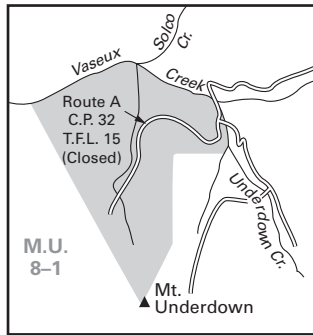
SALES • SERVICE • LEAGUES • CLASSES • LESSONS

OKANAGAN GENERAL OPEN SEASONS

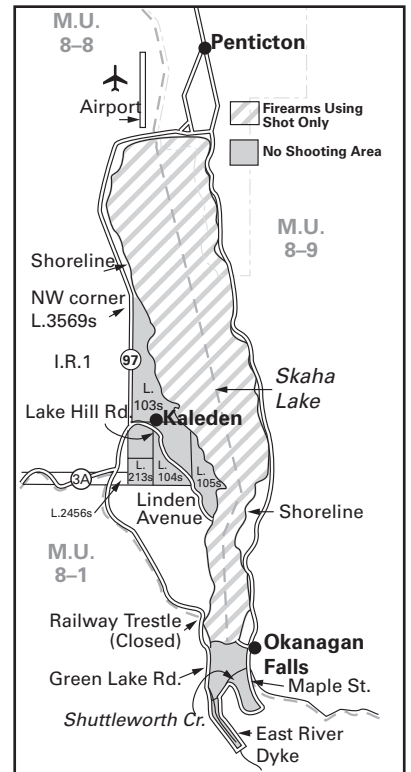
SPECIES	MANAGEMENT UNIT	CLASS	SEASON DATES	BAG LIMIT
MULE DEER (Black-tailed)	8-1 to 8-11, 8-21 to 8-26	★4point Bucks	Sept 10 - Sept 30	1
	8-12 to 8-15	★4point Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 10	1
	8-1 to 8-11, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Oct 1 - Oct 31	1
	8-1 to 8-11, 8-21 to 8-26	★4 Point Bucks	Nov 1 - Nov 10	1
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 30	1
Youth Season*	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18. ★ See Definitions section: Mule (Black-tailed) Deer. The antlers must accompany the species licence.				
WHITE-TAILED DEER	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Sept 10 - Nov 30	1
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Antlerless	Oct 10 - Oct 31	1
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Either Sex	Nov 1 - Nov 30	1
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Bucks	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
Bow Only Season	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Either Sex	Dec 1 - Dec 20	2 (1)
* Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
MOOSE	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	★Spike-fork Bulls	Nov 1 - Nov 15	1
★ See Definitions section: Moose. Antlers must accompany the species licence. Compulsory Inspection required.				
ELK	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	▲6 Point Bulls	Sept 10 - Oct 20	1
Bow Only Season	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	▲6 Point Bulls	Sept 1 - Sept 9	1
▲ See Definitions section: Elk. The antlers must accompany the species licence.				
BLACK BEAR	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 1 - Nov 30	*2
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Apr 1 - June 30	*2
	▲ 8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Aug 1 - Aug 31	*2
* The bag limit for black bears is two per licence year (Apr. 1 - Mar. 31). ▲ 8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26 is restricted to private land only. Hunters must obtain permission from landowners.				
WOLF	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Apr 1 - June 15 Sept 10 - Mar 31	3
COYOTE	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 1 - June 30	NBL
LYNX and BOBCAT	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Nov 15 - Feb 28	1 (of each)
Compulsory reporting required. Hunters are requested to avoid shooting lynx with collars.				
COUGAR	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Nov 15 - Mar 31	1
Hunters may not hunt a cougar kitten or any cougar in its company. See Definitions section: Cougar kitten. Hunters are requested to select a male cougar. Excessive harvest of female cougars may result in season closures. Compulsory Inspection required.				
SKUNK, RACCOON	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		No Closed Season	NBL
SNOWSHOE HARE	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Aug 1 - Apr 30	10 (daily)
GROUSE: DUSKY (Blue), RUFFED, and SPRUCE	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 10 - Nov 30	5 (15)
Youth Season*	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 1 - Sept 9	5 (15)
Bow Only Season	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Dec 1 - Dec 10	5 (15)
For Dusky, Spruce and Ruffed grouse, the daily aggregate bag limit is 5; the aggregate possession limit is 15. * Restricted to hunters under the age of 18.				
CHUKAR PARTRIDGE	8-1 to 8-4, 8-7 to 8-9		Oct 1 - Nov 30	5 (15)
GRAY (HUNGARIAN) PARTRIDGE	8-1 to 8-4, 8-7 to 8-10, 8-15, 8-22, 8-26		Oct 1 - Nov 30	3 (9)
PHEASANT	8-1 to 8-3, 8-8 to 8-12, 8-14, 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Cocks	Oct 1 - Nov 30	2 (6)
QUAIL	8-1 to 8-4, 8-7 to 8-11, 8-15, 8-21, 8-22, 8-26		Oct 1 - Nov 30	10 (30)
TURKEY	8-1, 8-9, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-15, 8-22, 8-26	Bearded	Apr 15 - May 15	1 ▼
	8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-15, 8-22, 8-26	Any Turkey	Oct 1 - Oct 15	1 ▼
	8-1, 8-9	Any Turkey	Oct 1 - Nov 30	1 ▼
▼The aggregate regional bag limit is 2 and only one turkey may be taken during each open season.				
DOVE: MOURNING, EURASIAN COLLARED	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 1 - Sept 30	5 (15)
COOTS, COMMON SNIPE	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 12 - Dec 25	10 each (30 each)
DUCKS	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 12 - Dec 25	8 (24)
Restricted daily bag limits of 4 Pintails, 4 Canvasbacks, 2 Goldeneye and 2 Harlequin are in effect - see page 17.				
GEESE: SNOW and ROSS'S	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 12 - Dec 25	5 (15)
GEESE: WHITE FRONTED	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 12 - Dec 25	5 (15)
GEESE: CANADA & CACKLING	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Sept 20 - Nov 28	10 (30)
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Dec 20 - Jan 5	10 (30)
	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26		Feb 21 - Mar 10	10 (30)
WATERFOWLER HERITAGE DAYS: (Waterfowler Heritage Days are restricted to hunters under the age of 18. See Waterfowler Heritage Days section.)				
DUCKS and GEESE	8-1 to 8-15, 8-21 to 8-26	Sept 1, 2018 - Sept 2, 2018	Sept 7, 2019 - Sept 8, 2019	★
★ Daily bag and possession limits are same as general open seasons described above. See page 17 for more details.				



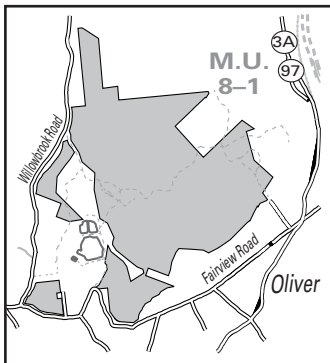
Map J1 Osoyoos Oxbows Motor Vehicle Closed Area and No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 8-1). The operation of vehicles is restricted to established roadways shown as open lines. No shooting or hunting from Mar 1 - Sept 30, in the restricted area, including the roadways.



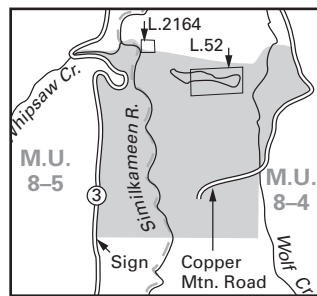
Map J2 Underdown Creek Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 8-1).



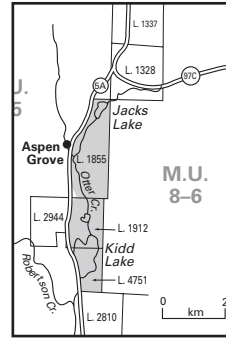
Map J4 Kaleden and Okanagan Falls No Shooting Areas and Skaha Lake Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MUs 8-1, 8-8, 8-9).



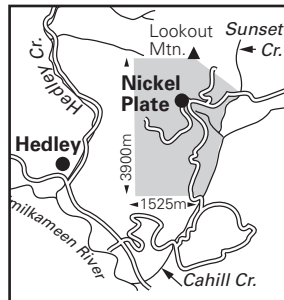
Map J5 Oliver Mountain Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 8-1).



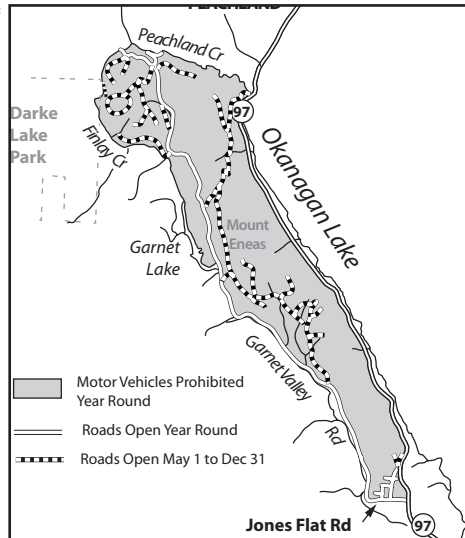
Map J6 Similkameen Mining Co. Ltd. No Shooting or Hunting Area (MUs 8-4, 8-5).



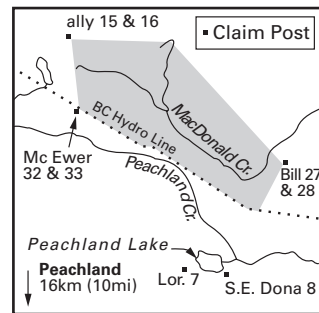
Map J7 Willow Heights No Shooting Area (MU 8-6).



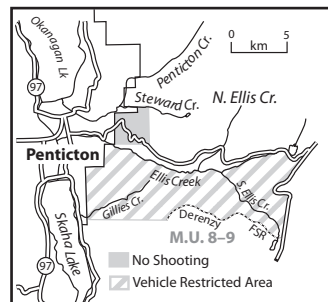
Map J8 Mascot Gold Mines No Shooting Area (MU 8-7).



Map J9 Garnet Valley - motor vehicle closed area (MU 8-8). An authorized trapper is exempt from this restriction with respect to the trapping of furbearing animals.



Map J10 Brenda Mines No Shooting Area (MU 8-8).



Map J11 Garnet Fire (South Ellis) Motor Vehicles for Hunting Closed Area including the entire Derezny FSR and Upper Carmi Road No Shooting Area (MU 8-9). The Upper Carmi Road No Shooting Area is almost entirely private land and it is unlawful to hunt private land without consent of the appropriate landowner.

Kettle River Guides

- For the serious outdoorsmen
- Guided hunts for B.C. Residents
- LEH guided hunts for moose, elk or deer
- First class lodge with all amenities
- Large or small groups
- In the Christian Valley

Email: info@kettliverguides.com
Phone 250-498-4176

RT Ranch

Sausage & Custom Cutting Wild & Domestic Rory Griffin

Services:

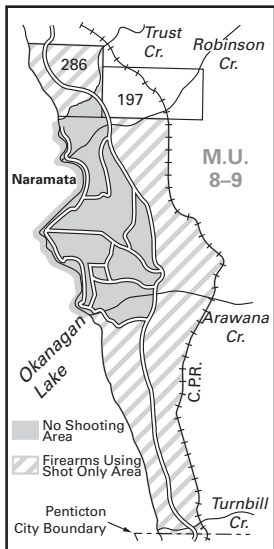
- Cut & Wrap • Skinning • Quartering
- Sausage • Smoking • Marinades

Tel: 250 547-0129 • Cell: 250 306-0064
You kill it...we make it so you can grill it!
39 Byers Rd., Cherryville, B.C.

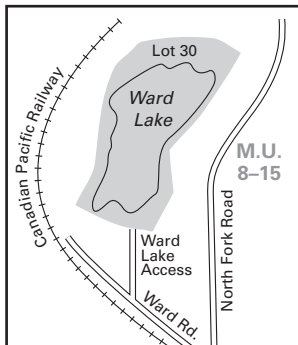
FISHER'S HARDWARE LTD.

Specializing in Meindl and Han Wag Boots

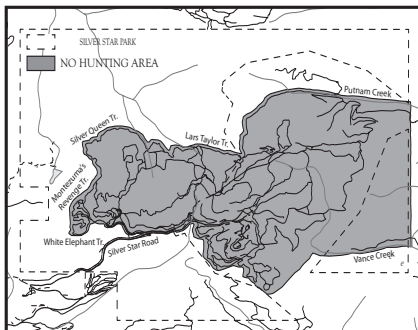
Hunting Gear & Accessories
3300 Coldstream Ave., Vernon, B.C. V1T 1X9
Hunters Serving Hunters Since 1935
Larry Fisher At Your Service
Ph: 250-542-4321



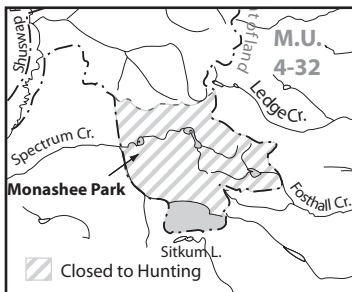
Map J12 Naramata No Shooting Area and Firearms Using Shot Only Area (MU 8-9).



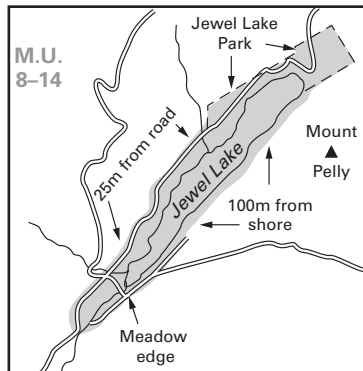
Map J15 Ward Lake No Hunting, Shooting or Trapping Area (MU 8-15).



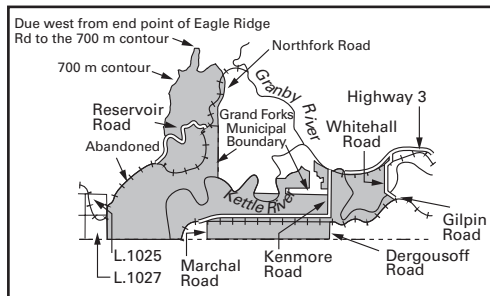
Map J17 Silver Star Park No Hunting Area (MUs 8-22, 8-25, 8-26). Contact Ministry offices in Vernon or Penticton for details.



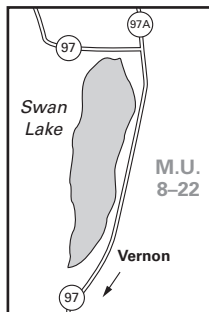
Map J20 Monashee Park Addition (MU 8-23).



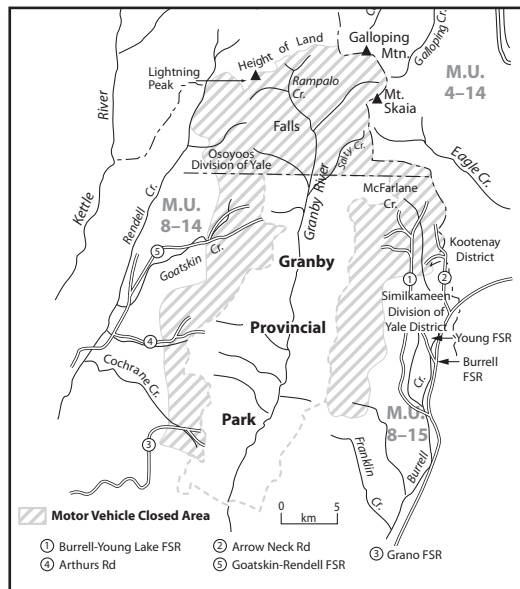
Map J13 Jewel Lake No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 8-14).



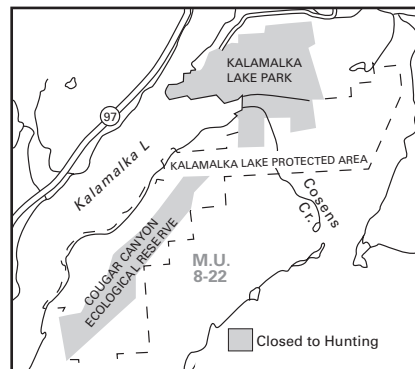
Map J16 Grand Forks Closed Area (MU 8-15). Discharge of rifles prohibited.



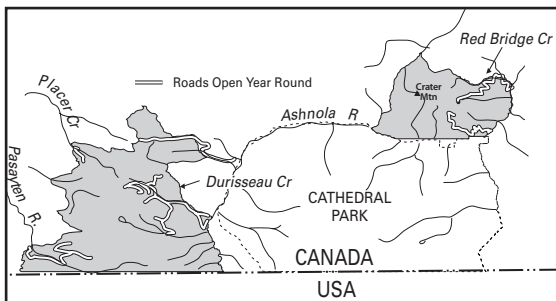
Map J18 Swan Lake No Shooting or Hunting Area (MU 8-22).



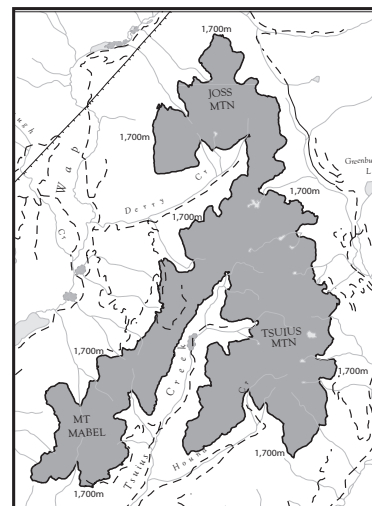
Map J14 Galloping Hills Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MU 8-15) and Granby Motor Vehicle Closed Area (MUs 8-14, 8-15).



Map J19 Kalamalka Lake Park and Protected Area (MU 8-22).



Map J21 Placer Mountain and Crater Mountain motor vehicle closed areas (MU 8-3, 8-4). Closed year round to the operation of motor vehicles, except; roads shown as white are open year round.



Map J22 Joss-Tsuius-Mable Mountain motor vehicle closed area (MU 8-23, 8-24). The operation of vehicles is restricted to permitted forest service roads from Mar 1-Nov 30.

TRAPPING REGULATIONS

Major Regulation Changes for 2018-2020

1. Updated list of certified traps under the Agreement on International Humane Trapping Standards
2. Lengthened wolf trapping season on Vancouver Island
3. Revised wolf trapping seasons in the Kootenay Region
4. Shortened wolverine trapping season in the Kootenay Region

BC FUR MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

▶ In British Columbia, some 3,500 trappers actively manage 17 furbearing animal species, following standards, legislation and regulations developed by Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development. About half of the province's trappers are Aboriginal.

▶ The Fur Management Program includes:

- The BC Trappers Association's (BCTA) Trapper Education Program courses for new and experienced trappers.
- The "Furbearer Management Guidelines" available for muskrat, beaver, mink, marten, fisher, weasel, wolverine, otter, bobcat, lynx, fox, coyote, and wolf. These guidelines outline the role that trappers can play in the wise management of these species. The guidelines can be found on the Wildlife and Habitat Branch website at: www.gov.bc.ca/hunting.

Regulating Harvest

▶ In general, appropriate trapping seasons have been developed by considering a variety of criteria including pelt primeness, relative vulnerability of age and sex classes to harvesting, abundance and capture technology.

▶ The registered trapline system continues to be the primary system for setting harvest guidelines and managing furbearing animals. Harvest levels are guided by species management strategies, with furbearers being divided into three classes:

Class 1 Species - can be managed on individual traplines. This class includes beaver, fox, marten, mink, muskrat, raccoon, skunk, squirrel and weasel.

Class 2 Species - move between and among traplines and thus are not manageable on individual traplines. Harvests will be regulated regionally, in consultation with local trappers. This class includes lynx, bobcat, wolverine, fisher and otter.

Class 3 Species - also move between

and among traplines, but generally are not vulnerable to over-trapping. This class includes the wolf and coyote. Trappers will be encouraged to trap these species, especially in areas of chronic animal damage control problems.

DEFINITIONS

egg trap - means a holding device set in a manner to capture a raccoon by a front paw.

foot snare - means a snare that is designed to capture the animal for which it is set by the foot or leg.

furbearing animal or furbearer - means any fox, beaver, marten, fisher, Canada lynx, bobcat, mink, muskrat, river otter, raccoon, skunk, squirrel (excluding ground squirrels), weasel, wolverine, wolf, coyote and black bear.

killing snare - means a snare that is designed to capture the animal for which it is set by the neck.

killing trap - means a trap or trapset that is designed to kill an animal.

leghold trap - means a trap or device, other than a snare, which is set in such a way as to capture the animal for which it is set by the leg or foot.

modified leghold trap - means a trap which has a minimum space of 5 mm between the jaws of the trap when in the closed position, or has manufactured pads of a rubber-like substance fastened to the trap jaws, or has lamination of the trap jaws to increase the surface area of the jaw face.

trapping - means the act of setting or placing a trap in an operative condition or killing by the use of a firearm.

GENERAL REGULATIONS & INFORMATION

Checking Traps

▶ A holder of a licence, permit or other authorization to trap commits an offence unless that person examines the holding or non-killing traps he or she has set on a trapline at least once every 72 hours, the egg trap(s) he or she has set for raccoons at least once every 24 hours, and killing traps or killing snares that he or she has set on the trapline at least once every 14 days.

▶ A holder of a licence, permit or other authorization to trap on private property commits an offence unless that person examines the holding or non-killing traps he or she has set on private property at least once every 24 hours.

▶ It is an offence to trap a furbearing animal, and if the animal is alive when the trap is checked, fail to immediately release or kill the animal.

▶ Except as authorized by regulation, it is an offence to trap a furbearing animal, and if the animal is alive, to transport it to another area

and release it without a permit.

Use of Firearms

▶ It is an offence to trap wildlife using a firearm from one hour after sunset on any day until one hour before sunrise on the day following, unless using a firearm to kill a furbearing animal caught in a trap on a registered trapline.

Trapping Near A Dwelling Or On Private Property

▶ It is an offence to trap within 200 metres of a dwelling, unless you use:

If trapping on land, a live box trap or egg trap, or if trapping on or in water;

- a Conibear trap not larger than size #330 or equivalent, or
- leghold traps not larger than size #2, or
- submarine traps.

▶ It is an offence to trap on private property without a trapping licence and the written permission of the property owner.

Removal of Fur Bearer Hides

It is an offence to kill fur bearers and fail to remove either the hide or the edible portions to the person's normal dwelling place or to a meat cutter or the owner or operator of a cold storage plant. A person who kills wildlife is exempted from the requirement to remove the hide if that person transfers possession of the wildlife to another person who complies with the requirement.



North River
Trapping
Supplies



Quality Trapping Supplies and
NAFA Receiving Depot
*Traps, Knives, Fur Handling,
Nuisance Wildlife Control*

#5-595 Ongman Rd, Prince George, BC,
V2K 4L1 Phone: 250 561-1602
email: info@bctrapping.com
Online Store - www.bctrapping.com



Grifone
Taxidermy Studio

90 day delivery
Pick-up and delivery available
grifonetaxidermy.com
1.250.365.6327 Castlegar, BC

THE AGREEMENT ON INTERNATIONAL HUMANE TRAPPING STANDARDS

On June 1, 1999, the Agreement on International Humane Trapping Standards (AIHTS, or the "Agreement") came into effect. Signed by the Government of Canada, the European Community, and the Government of the Russian Federation, the Agreement serves to protect Canada's access to the European fur market and thus protects the wild fur industry in Canada.

The AIHTS sets performance thresholds on traps for specific species. Those traps that meet the performance thresholds are then eligible for certification.

In order to comply with the Agreement, BC has made numerous regulatory changes and will make further regulatory changes to ensure that only certified traps will be legal for those species listed in the AIHTS.

WHAT DOES THE AGREEMENT MEAN FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA'S TRAPPERS?

The Agreement applies to most furbearers trapped in B.C., including beaver, bobcat, coyote, ermine, fisher, lynx, marten, muskrat, otter, raccoon and wolf for the following purposes:

1. for wildlife management purposes, including wildlife conflict control;
2. to obtain furs, skins or meat;
3. for conservation purposes.

Since the 2007/2008 trapping season, a person using killing traps for beaver, fisher, marten, raccoon and muskrat and restraining traps for lynx has been required, by law, to use only species-specific traps included in BC's trapping regulations which have been certified under the Agreement. See page 94 for the list of traps. As additional traps are tested and certified for these species they will be added to this list of legal traps – traps for these species are not legal until they have been added to BC's regulations.

If no certified trap is available for a given species after June 2007, current trap types and/or models will be allowed for the given species until a reasonable number of traps have been certified through the aforementioned process.

Please consult the Ministry's website at www.gov.bc.ca/hunting or the Fur Institute of Canada website at www.fur.ca for a list of killing traps currently certified for lynx, weasel and river otter. Notice is being given now of these intended regulation changes to allow trappers sufficient time to acquire certified traps for these species.

Since 1999, the Province of British Columbia has been moving towards meeting its obligations under the Agreement. The implementation of the Agreement allows trappers to continue to market their furs internationally, and will ensure Canada continues to play a leading role in the research, development and implementation of humane trapping methods to effectively manage our fur resource.

For more information on the Agreement and to see an updated list of traps currently meeting the standards of the Agreement, please visit the Fur Institute of Canada's website at www.fur.ca.

Use of Road-Kill Wildlife

▶ Trappers may pick up and transport any dead mule deer, white-tailed deer, elk, moose, black bear, or any wildlife listed in Schedules B or C (see the "What is Wildlife?" section for current schedules) if:


- (a) the wildlife is dead as a result of colliding with a motor vehicle, other than a motor vehicle operated by the trapper;
- (b) the meat of the wildlife is unfit for human consumption;
- (c) the carcass of the wildlife is to be used only
 - (i) by the trapper; and

(ii) as bait for traps set under the authority of the trapper's licence or licence exemption; and

- (d) at the time of possession and transportation, the trapper has, on his or her person, the trapper's current trapping licence or proof of the trapper's licence exemption.

▶ Trappers who pick up road-kill wildlife to use as bait must, within 30 days of picking up the road kill, complete a "Trapper Road Kill Possession Report Form" (available at any regional office, Service BC office, or on the Ministry website: www.gov.bc.ca/hunting and submit it to the address shown on the

We want to be a part of your hunting world!



Hunting Equipment, Archery, Guns, Ammo & more!

FOR GREAT PRICES CALL:

STILLWATER SPORTS
4849 DELTA ST., DELTA, BC V4K 2T9
604-946-9933



Prince George AUTO WRECKING LTD.
ESTABLISHED 1940

- Over 28 acres of parts from over 10,000 vehicles
- Rebuilt and used transmissions, differential and transfer cases
- 120 Day warranty on all used parts
- 6 month warranty on rebuilt parts
- Licensed Mechanics on duty
- Gov't Inspection Facility S5753
- Licensed auto dealer #9987

- New or Used Parts
- Domestic & Imports

250-561-1111
Toll Free 1-800-663-8218



**9223 Northern Crescent
Prince George, BC V2N 5T7**

form.

▶ Trappers must retain a copy of every completed Trapper Road Kill Possession Report Form for at least 2 years after the date of pick up of the road kill described on the form.

Bait for traplines

Trappers may keep the carcass of a Beaver, Coyote, Ermine, Fox, Marmot (except Vancouver Island Marmots), Mink, Mole, Muskrat, Prairie dog, River Otter, Squirrel (ground, flying, Douglas, red), or wildlife described in Schedules B or C

TRAPPING REGULATIONS

(see the “What is Wildlife?” section for current schedules) trapped out of season if:

- (a) the wildlife carcass is to be used only by the trapper, and
 - (i) as bait for traps set under the authority of the trapper's licence or licence exemption, and
- (b) at the time of possession and transport, the trapper has, on his or her person,
 - (i) his or her current trapping licence or proof of licence exemption, and
 - (ii) a permit issued under section 2 (c) (iii) of the Permit Regulation, BC Reg. 253/2000, permitting him or her to trap that wildlife during the closed season.

Collared, Implanted or Ear-tagged Furbearing Animals

▶ Several furbearing animal research projects are under way within the province. Please report the harvest of any collared, implanted or ear-tagged animal and return collars or implants to the nearest Ministry regional office. Radio collars and implants are property of the Crown and must be returned.

Trapline Cabins

▶ Trappers must register their trapline cabins that are on Crown land. Cabin applications may take six months or more to process. Contact the Ministry regional office in the area of the trapline for more information. See below for more information on trapline cabins in parks.

Ecological Reserves, Provincial Parks, & Recreation Areas

▶ Trapping within ecological reserves is prohibited.

▶ Registered trapline tenure within Provincial Parks is subject to the provisions of the *Park Act* and its regulations. Trappers are required to obtain a Park or Resource Use Permit to trap that part of their trapline occurring within a Provincial Park or Recreation Area. This permit can be obtained from FrontCounter BC (see page 24).

Trapline cabins in Provincial Parks and Recreation Areas also require authorization by a Park Use or a Resource Use Permit.

TRAPLINE REGISTRATION USE & RELINQUISHMENT

▶ It is an offence to set a trap for, hunt, kill, take or capture a furbearing animal in any area of the province unless you are the registered holder of the trapline for that area or are authorized by regulation or permit.

▶ Registration of a trapline on Crown land may only be granted to a person 19 years

of age or older who is a citizen of Canada or has the status of a permanent resident of Canada.

- ▶ No more than one trapline shall be registered to a person unless traplines are adjoining, and a fur management plan is approved by the Regional Manager.
- ▶ Registration of a trapline does not:
 - give the holder of a trapline any proprietary rights in wildlife, or
 - restrict the rights of another person to hunt or capture wildlife where authorized by regulation or permit.
- ▶ The boundaries of a trapline are defined by the Regional Manager.
- ▶ The relinquishment or transfer of a trapline must be approved by the Regional Manager.
- ▶ No person shall continue to hold a registered trapline unless he or she:
 - carries on active trapping on his or her registered trapline to the satisfaction of the Regional Manager; or
 - obtains permission from the Regional Manager to temporarily discontinue the use of his or her registered trapline for a period not exceeding two years, or
 - uses or causes the use of his or her trapline by a licensed trapper or a person exempted from holding a licence.

▶ A person fails to use a trapline where, within a year, that person fails to take from the trapline furbearing animals of a value of \$200, or 50 pelts, except where it is unreasonable for that value of animals or number of pelts to be taken from the trapline.

▶ The Province reserves the right to remove nuisance animals from Crown land, whether or not the Crown land in question is under a trapline registration.

OTHER RESTRICTIONS AND INFORMATION

▶ The Assigned Trapper Number (ATN) is required by the Fur Trader when accepting, exporting and selling fur. It is also required when paying fur royalties. Please remember to write your ATN on a slip of paper or letter when shipping your fur to a fur trader. This will prevent delays in getting your furs to market and cash returns to you. Fur traders cannot ship or sell fur without recording your ATN.

▶ You are reminded that, under Sections 247 and 446 of the Criminal Code of Canada, it is an offence for anyone to wilfully cause, or permit to be caused, unnecessary pain, suffering or injury to an animal or injury to a person.

▶ As approved humane traps become available, trapping regulations restricting or prohibiting the use of certain other traps

in the capture of various animals will be brought into effect. Please see the notice on page 91.

- ▶ A person who knowingly damages or interferes with a lawfully-set trap commits an offence.
- ▶ It is an offence to have live wildlife in your personal possession except under a licence or permit or as provided by regulation. A trapping licence does NOT authorize the possession of live wildlife.
- ▶ Any raw fur or skin of a furbearing animal shipped out of the province for commercial purposes must be accompanied by an Export Permit.
- ▶ When trapping near recreational areas or communities, trappers should evaluate whether lethal traps are necessary at the site. It is important to remember that the landscape is utilized by a number of different user groups and that the safety of non-target species is vital to good trapline management. Warning signs should be used to inform people of trapping activities.

COMPULSORY REPORTING & INSPECTION

▶ In order to better record the harvest of furbearing animals, the Wildlife and Habitat Branch requires that certain species be reported or submitted to a Ministry office. The information gathered is critical to the management of these populations, and trapper compliance is needed to ensure that seasons are properly set. Please review the following requirements and keep accurate records pertaining to them.

Compulsory Reporting

▶ Trappers must, within 15 days following the end of the trapping season, report the harvest of:

- **fisher** in all MUs, **other than region 3**, when trapped in a fisher open season;
- **wolverine** in regions 3, 5, 6 and 7;
- **lynx** in region 8;
- **bobcat** in MUs 1-14 and 1-15, and in regions 2 and 8; and
- **wolf** in regions 1 and 2.

▶ Compulsory reporting forms are available at any Ministry regional office and www.gov.bc.ca/hunting. Reporting may be done by mail (to the address on the form), phone or in person.

When reporting, please give the following information:

- name, address and Assigned Trapper Number (top of licence),
- location and date of kill,
- type of trap and set used,
- number of days the trap was set before the animal was killed, and
- the sex and age class of the animal.

Compulsory Inspecting

- ▶ Trappers must submit a carcass and pelt of the following to a Ministry office, within 15 days following the end of the trapping season:
 - furbearers that are killed incidentally in areas with no open season; and
 - fisher in all MUs when trapped outside a fisher open season.

These animals cannot be reclaimed by the trapper and may be donated by the Province to the Trapper Education Program.

- ▶ Trappers must submit the following to a compulsory inspection center, within 15 days following the end of the trapping season:
 - fisher in region 3;
 - wolf in region 4;
 - wolverine in regions 1, 2, 4 and 8;
 - weasel in region 1 and MUs 6-12 and 6-13, and a long-tailed weasel in MU's 2-3, 2-4, 2-6, 2-18 and 2-19;
 - lynx in MUs 1-14 and 1-15, regions 2 and 4; and
 - bobcat in region 4.
- ▶ Trappers must provide the following to the compulsory inspection center:
 - entire carcass of the animal and the pelt,
 - name, address and Assigned Trapper Number (top right corner of licence),
 - location and date of kill,
 - type of trap and set used, and
 - number of days the trap was set before the animal was killed.

LICENCE AND REGISTRATION FEES

▶ Applications for trapping licences are available at www.frontcounterbc.gov.bc.ca. For assistance with your application please contact FrontCounter BC at 1-877-855-3222. (See Wildlife Permits & Commercial Licences article, page 24.)

▶ The fees payable for the issuance of the following licences are:

1. For a trapping licence issued to a citizen or permanent resident of Canada to trap furbearing animals (includes Habitat Conservation Trust Foundation surcharge)
 - One Year Licence \$40.00
 - Five Year Licence \$200.00
2. For a duplicate licence to a person who, upon satisfactory proof, shows that his/her licence has been lost or destroyed \$10.00
3. To transfer registered trapline rights to a person or group of persons \$50.00
4. For a fur trader's licence. \$100.00
5. For a fur trader to trade from a place of business in another province. . . . \$400.00

Note: Trapping licences shall be valid from the date of issuance to June 30.

FUR ROYALTY REGULATIONS

- ▶ Royalty must be paid by a person to keep the pelt or skin of a furbearing animal (not raised in captivity) lawfully taken under their TRAPPING licence, unless that person sells the pelt or skin to a licensed fur trader.
 - ▶ Royalty fee payments may be submitted by mail or courier with cheque (payable to The Minister of Finance), money order or credit card to any FrontCounter BC location (see page 24).
 - ▶ If the pelt or skin of a furbearing animal was lawfully taken under a person's HUNTING licence, a royalty does not need to be paid, unless that person intends to offer the pelt or skin for sale.

Fur Royalties

- ▶ **Royalty payments for pelts/skins is set at 3% of the average price paid at auction for the pelt or skin of the particular species over the preceding three years.**
- ▶ **Royalty values vary from year to year, and generally range from between \$0.25 to \$10 per pelt, depending on the species.**
- ▶ **Because royalties vary from year to year, they are not included in this two year synopsis. Visit www.gov.bc.ca/hunting for the current year fur royalties.**

TRAPPER EDUCATION PROGRAM

- ▶ British Columbia is committed to regulating humane traps as they become available and ensuring that trappers are educated in the use of humane traps. All trappers have a responsibility to ensure they are trained and use the most humane traps available, that furbearing animals in their trapping areas are managed wisely, and pelts are handled professionally.
 - ▶ It is an offence to trap unless you have completed a Trapper Education Program (TEP) approved by the Director of the Wildlife and Habitat Branch. Approved TEP courses include those obtained in British Columbia since July 1, 1982; from Quebec since July 1, 1988; and from the Yukon, Alberta and Ontario since July 1, 1989.
 - ▶ In cooperation with the Ministry, the BC Trappers Association (BCTA) delivers TEP.
 - ▶ TEP courses are 3 days in length.
 - ▶ The cost of the TEP course is \$390.00.
 - ▶ The BC Trapper Education Manual is available from the BCTA (who produced and published it) at TEP courses for \$35.00.
 - ▶ Instructors are located around the Province. The demand for TEP courses continues to be high and the delivery of a course is subject to instructor availability.
 - ▶ If you are interested in TEP, please contact: BC Trappers Association

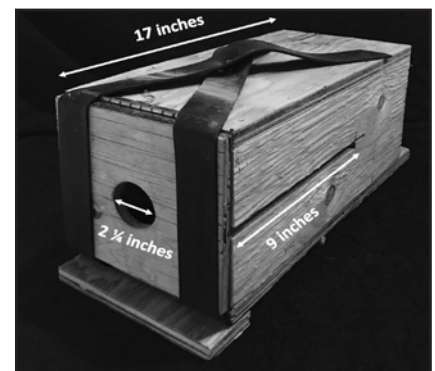
PO Box 1063, Prince George, BC V2L 4V2
Phone: 250-962-5452, fax: 250-962-5462.

LEAST WEASEL INFORMATION WANTED

Least weasels are the smallest carnivore in the world and also the one we know the "least" about. To get a better picture of where the species occurs in BC, FTs are interested in getting information from trappers about this species. You can tell least weasels apart from other weasels by their tails – usually <2" long with a few or no black hairs on the tip (much less than ermines or long-tailed weasels). If you have caught or seen least weasels in the past 10 years, please call the Weasel Hotline at 1-888-223-4376 or email weasels@artemiswildlife.com and pass along this important information.

IMPORTANT NOTICE ABOUT FISHERS

- ▶ Fishers are blue-listed in B.C., but trapping seasons are open in areas of the province that can support a harvest. All fishers trapped during an open season must be Compulsory Reported, and those incidentally trapped in areas or at times with no open season must be Compulsory Inspected (see Compulsory Reporting/Inspection requirements, page 92). Fisher populations will continue to be assessed as new data becomes available. Trappers are encouraged to help provide this data by ensuring all fishers taken are compulsory reported or inspected in a timely manner.
 - ▶ To minimize incidental capture of fisher in marginal areas and to enhance populations, marten boxes can be modified by making them longer and the entry hole ≤2¼" in diameter (see diagram below).



Marten box modified with fisher exclusion plate. The exclusion plate splits in middle and is held in place with thick rubber straps to allow of extraction of an animal.

Population Enhancement

- ▶ Establish food sites for fishers by hanging carcasses in trees to reduce competition by other land predators.
 - ▶ Finish marten trapping early in the season to reduce incidental capture of adult female fishers.

SPECIES	CERTIFIED KILLING TRAPS		
BEAVER <i>Underwater or on land</i>	Bélisle Classique 330 Bélisle Super X 280 and Super X 330 B.M.I. 280 Bodygripper, 330 Bodygripper B.M.I. BT 300 Bridger 330	Duke 280 and Duke 330 LDL C280 and LDL C280 Magnum LDL C330 and LDL C330 Magnum Rudy 280 and Rudy 330 Sauvageau 1000-11F	Sauvageau 2001-8, 2001-11, 2001-12 Species-Specific 330 Dislocator Half Magnum Species-Specific 440 Dislocator Half Magnum Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 280 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 330
BOBCAT	Bélisle Super X 280 and Super X 330 B.M.I. 220 Body Gripper B.M.I. 280 Body Gripper B.M.I. 220 Magnum Body Gripper B.M.I. 280 Magnum Body Gripper	Bridger 220 Bridger 280 Magnum Body Gripper LDL C220 and C220 Magnum LDL C280 Magnum LDL C330 and C330 Magnum	Rudy 330 Sauvageau 2001-8 Sauvageau 2001-11 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 330
CANADA LYNX	Bélisle Super X 280 and Super X 330 B.M.I. 220 Body Gripper B.M.I. 280 Body Gripper B.M.I. 220 Magnum Body Gripper B.M.I. 280 Magnum Body Gripper	Bridger 220 Bridger 280 Magnum Body Gripper Duke 280 LDL C220 LDL C220 Magnum	LDL C330 LDL C330 Magnum Rudy 330 Sauvageau 2001-8, Sauvageau 2001-11 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 330
FISHER	Bélisle Super X 120 Bélisle Super X 160 Bélisle Super X 220 Koro #2	LDL C160 Magnum LDL C220 Magnum Rudy 120 Magnum Rudy 160 Plus and Rudy 220 Plus	Sauvageau 2001-5 Sauvageau 2001-6 Sauvageau 2001-7 Sauvageau 2001-8
MARTEN	Bélisle Super X 120 Bélisle Super X 160 B.M.I. 126 Magnum Body Gripper LDL B120 Magnum	LDL C160 Magnum Koro #1 and Koro #2 Northwoods 155 Rudy 120 Magnum	Rudy 160 Plus Sauvageau C120 Magnum Sauvageau 2001-5 Sauvageau 2001-6
MUSKRAT <i>On land only</i>	Bélisle Super X 110 and Super X 120 B.M.I. 120 Body Gripper B.M.I. 120 Body Gripper Magnum B.M.I. 126 Body Gripper Magnum Bridger 120 Bridger 120 Magnum Body Gripper Bridger 155 Magnum Body Gripper Duke 120	Koro Muskrat Trap Koro Large Rodent Double spring LDL B120 and LDL B120 Magnum Oneida Victor 120 Stainless Steel Oneida Victor Conibear 110-3 Stainless Steel Ouell 411-180 and Ouell RM Rudy 110	Rudy 120 and Rudy 120 Magnum Sauvageau C120 Magnum Sauvageau C120 "Reverse Bend" Sauvageau 2001-5 Triple M WCS Tube Trap International Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 110 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 120
MUSKRAT <i>Underwater only</i>	Any jaw type trap (body gripping or leghold) set as a submersion set that exerts clamping force on a muskrat and that maintains this animal underwater.		
OTTER	Bélisle Super X 220 and Super X 280 Bélisle Super X 330 LDL C220 and LDL C220 Magnum LDL C280 Magnum	Rudy 220 Plus Rudy 280 and Rudy 330 Sauvageau 2001-8 Sauvageau 2001-11	Sauvageau 2001-12 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 220 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 280 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 330
RACCOON	Bélisle Classique 220 Bélisle Super X 160, 220 and 280 B.M.I. 160 and B.M.I. 220 B.M.I. 280 Body Gripper B.M.I. 280 Magnum Body Gripper Bridger 160 and Bridger 220	Bridger 280 Magnum Body Gripper Duke 160 and Duke 220 Koro #2 LDL C160 and LDL C160 Magnum LDL C220 and LDL C220 Magnum LDL C280 Magnum	Northwoods 155 Rudy 160, 160 Plus, 220 and 220 Plus Sauvageau 2001-6, 2001-7 and 2001-8 Species-Specific 220 Dislocator Half Magnum Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 160 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 220
WEASELS	Bélisle Super X 110 and Super X 120 B.M.I. #60 B.M.I. 120 Magnum Bodg Gripper B.M.I. 126 Magnum Body Gripper Bridger 120 Bridger 120 Magnum Body Gripper Bridger 155 Magnum Body Gripper	Koro Muskrat Trap and Koro Rodent Trap Koro Large Rodent Double Spring LDL B120 Magnum Ouell 411-180 and Ouell 3-10 Ouell RM Rudy 120 Magnum Sauvageau 2001-5	Sauvageau C120 Magnum Sauvageau C120 "Reverse Bend" Triple M Victor Rat Trap WCS Tube Trap Int'l Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 110 Woodstream Oneida Victor Conibear 120
SPECIES	CERTIFIED LEGHOLD RESTRAINING TRAPS		
BOBCAT	Bélisle Footsnare #6 and Bélisle Sélectif Oneida Victor #1.5 Soft Catch equipped with 4 coil springs Oneida Victor #1.75, offset, laminated jaws equipped with 2 coil springs Oneida Victor #3 Soft Catch equipped with 2 coil springs and 4 coil springs Oneida Victor #3 equipped with 3/16-inch offset, double rounded steel jaw laminations (3/16-inch on topside of jaw and 1/4-inch on underside of jaws), with 2 coil springs		
LYNX	Bélisle Footsnare #6, Bélisle Sélectif Oneida Victor #3 Soft Catch equipped with 2 coil springs and 4 coil springs Oneida Victor #3 equipped with at least 8 mm thick, non-offset steel jaws, 4 coil springs and an anchoring swivel centre mounted on a base plate		

TRAPPING METHODS

	Killing Snare	Modified Leghold	Leghold - Submerging	Killing Trap	Live Box Trap	Foot Snare	Rifle, Shotgun or Bow	Egg Trap
Beaver	X		X	X ⁵	X		X	
Black Bear*							X ^{3,4}	
Bobcat	X	X		X ⁵	X	X	X	
Coyote	X	X		X	X	X	X	
Fisher	X			X ⁵	X		X	
Fox	X	X		X	X	X	X	
Lynx	X	X ⁶		X ⁵	X	X	X	
Marten	X			X ⁵	X		X	
Mink	X		X	X	X		X	
Muskrat	X		X ²	X ⁵	X		X	
Otter	X		X	X ⁵	X		X	
Raccoon	X			X ⁵	X		X	X
Skunk	X			X	X		X	
Squirrel	X			X	X		X	
Weasel	X			X ⁵	X		X	
Wolf	X	X ¹		X	X	X	X ³	
Wolverine	X			X	X		X	

“X” means that this is a legal trapping method in B.C.

* black bear may not be trapped by placing bait or by using a dead animal or part of it as bait.

- For solidly-fastened leghold traps designed to trap wolves, no more than 60 cm of chain between the trap and the point to which it is fastened may be used.
- A minimum weight of 150 g must be securely attached to all muskrat submerging sets smaller than size #1 1/2
- It is an offence to shoot/kill a black bear, or a wolf not caught in a trap or a snare, with a rifle using a rimfire cartridge, or with a shotgun with a bore size of less than 20 gauge, or using shells of shot size smaller than No. 1 Buck.
- Refer to the Hunting Methods table, page 16, for firearm and archery requirements for black bear; the Bears section page 9, and the Important Notice for Bear Hunters page 63.
- Only killing traps certified under the AIHTS may be used see list on page 94.
- Only leghold restraining traps certified under the AIHTS may be used see page 94.

NOTE: Use of certified bobcat restraining and killing traps will become mandatory in the fall of 2018. Use of certified restraining traps will become mandatory for wolf and beaver (cages) in the fall of 2020.

It's Unlawful

You should know that it is unlawful to:

- ▶ Use a leghold trap which has teeth or other projections on the jaws of the trap.
- ▶ Use a killing snare on land, unless the snare is equipped with a locking device, or is designed to catch squirrels or hares, or is a mechanically-powered killing snare.
- ▶ Use a snare made of wire heavier than 20 gauge unless licenced or authorized to trap.
- ▶ Use a snare made of braided wire unless licenced or authorized to trap.
- ▶ Set spring poles or running poles unless they are equipped with a killing trap.
- ▶ Use a trap equipped with a spearing device.
- ▶ Use any Conibear trap larger than, but not including, #220 for land sets within any municipality in the Province.
- ▶ Use a rat trap unless the bait and trigger are completely covered, with an opening not larger than 4.5 cm wide and 5 cm high.
- ▶ Trap with a rifle using a full metal jacketed non-expanding bullet, or a tracer, incendiary, or explosive bullet, or with a shotgun using a tracer or incendiary shot shell.
- ▶ Use electronic or recorded calls for trapping furbearing animals other than for trapping wolf, coyote, bobcat or lynx.
- ▶ To cause or allow dogs to pursue furbearers under the authority of a trapping licence.

Trappers should be aware of the restrictions described in the It's Unlawful section (page 14) and the Hunting Methods and Restrictions sections (pages 16 and 17).

Modern Humane Trapping Methods

Government Licensed

Allan Starkey
Professional Trapper
604-467-3682



Region 2

Member of
B.C. Trappers Association - Lower Mainland Local
Trap Collector

Hunting - Recreation - Residential



DAVE (4A) FORAI

Sutton Group Lakefront Realty Ltd.
2749-30th Street
Vernon, BC V1T 5C6

Your Okanagan Outdoor Real Estate Professional
Province Wide Real Estate Network

250-503-8792

dave4Asells@gmail.com

www.heartofsold.net

McElhanney

Geomatics Engineering

HUNTING MAPS AVAILABLE FOR
NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Fort St. John | 250 787 0356 | mcelhanney.com



Specializing
in raising
high quality
Pheasants
and
Chukars!

Contact **Al Frank (604) 798-4100**
bcpheasant@gmail.com
www.bcpheasant.com

2018 - 2020 PROVINCIAL TRAPPING SEASONS

Note: The following open seasons apply to the entire region unless specific Management Units (MUs) are stated.

SPECIES/REGIONS (MUs)	SEASON DATES	SPECIES/REGIONS (MUs)	SEASON DATES
BEAVER		RACCOON	
Region 1 . . . . .	.Oct 1 - Apr 30	Regions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (except MUs 6-12, 6-13), 7, 8 . . . . .	.Oct 1 - Mar 31
Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Apr 30	MUs 6-12, 6-13	Jan 1 - Dec 31
Regions 6 (except MUs 6-12, 6-13), 7 . . . . .	.Oct 1 - May 31		
MUs 6-12, 6-13	Jan 1 - Dec 31	RIVER OTTER	
BLACK BEAR		Region 1	Nov 15 - Mar 31
Region 5 (except MUs 5-2, 5-15) and MUs 6-3, 6-11 to 6-14 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - May 15	MUs 2-2 to 2-5, 2-12 to 2-16 . . . . .	.Nov 15 - Feb 28
Region 3, 4, Region 7B, 8 and MUs 5-2, 5-15 . . . . .	.Oct 1 - May 31	MUs 2-6 to 2-11, 2-17 to 2-19 and Regions 3, 4, 5 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Apr 30
Region 6 (except MUs 6-3, 6-11 to 6-14), 7A . . . . .	.Sept 15 - May 31	Regions 6, 7 . . . . .	.Oct 1 - May 31
Quota = 2 black bear in one year		Region 8 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Apr 15
See the "Bears" and "It's Unlawful" section for general regulations concerning bear parts.		SKUNK	
BOBCAT		MUs 1-14, 1-15 and Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Feb 28
Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 . . . . .	.Nov 15 - Feb 15	SQUIRREL	
COYOTE		Regions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Mar 15
Region 2 . . . . .	.Sept 10 - Jun 15	Regions 6 (except MUs 6-12, 6-13), 7 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Mar 30
Regions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and MUs 1-14, 1-15 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Mar 31	MUs 6-12, 6-13	Jan 1 - Dec 31
✦ In MU 4-1, open season is Dec 1 - Mar 31 if using a killing snare. In MU 4-1, it is illegal to place bait between Mar 31 - Dec 1 of a kind/quantity that could reasonably be expected to attract a coyote to an area in which a killing snare is used.		WEASEL	
★ There is no closed season for coyote in MUs 7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58 below 1100 m elevation.		Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 15
FISHER		Regions 6 (except MUs 6-12, 6-13), 7 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 28
MUs 3-27 to 3-33, 3-38 to 3-41, 5-1 to 5-6, 5-10 to 5-15, 6-1 to 6-11, 6-19 to 6-27, 7-5 to 7-58 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 15	✦ There is no open season on long-tailed weasel in MUs 2-3, 2-4, 2-6, 2-18 & 2-19	
See Compulsory Inspection & Reporting requirements, page 92		WOLVERINE	
FOX		Regions 3, 5 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Jan 31
Regions 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and MUs 1-14, 1-15 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Feb 28	Regions 4 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Dec 31
Region 5 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Mar 31	Region 6, 7 (except MUs 6-3, 6-11, 6-14) . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 28
LYNX		MUs 6-3, 6-11, 6-14 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 15
Regions 3, 4, 5, 7B, 8 . . . . .	.Nov 15 - Feb 15	WOLF	
Regions 6, 7A . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 15	Region 1 . . . . .	.Sept 10 - Jun 30
MARTEN		MUs 2-5, 2-6, 2-11 to 2-16 . . . . .	.Sept 10 - Jun 15
Regions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 15	MUs 3-12 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-44** . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Mar 31
Regions 6, 7 (except MUs 7-49 to 7-54) . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 28	Regions 4* ✦, 5, 6, 8 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Mar 31
MUs 7-49 to 7-54 . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Mar 15	Region 7★ . . . . .	.Oct 15 - May 31
MINK		* There is no closed season for wolf below 1100 m elevation in MUs 4-2 to 4-5, 4-20 to 4-22, 4-24 to 4-26, 4-34 to 4-37 and 4-40. Restricted to the use of modified leg hold traps only from Apr 1 - Oct 14.	
Regions 1, 3, 4, 5, 7B, 8 (except MUs 7-49 to 7-54) . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 15	** There is no closed season for wolf in MUs 3-12 to 3-13, 3-17 to 3-20, 3-26 to 3-33, 3-35 to 3-42, restricted to private land only and use of modified leg hold traps only from Apr 1 to Oct 14. Private land is defined as land that is not Crown land and that government does not have a vested interest in. I.e., does not apply to Crown grazing lease.	
Region 2 and MUs 6-3, 6-11, 6-14 . . . . .	.Nov 15 - Feb 15	✦ The use of killing snares in the Kootenay Region is limited to Dec 1 - Mar 31.	
Region 6 (except MUs 6-3, 6-11, 6-14), Region 7A . . . . .	.Nov 1 - Feb 28	★ There is no closed season for wolf in MUs 7-19 to 7-22, 7-31 to 7-36, 7-42 to 7-58 below 1100 m elevation.	
MUs 7-49 to 7-54 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Feb 15	◆ There is no closed season for wolf in MUs 5-1 to 5-6, 5-12 to 5-14, restricted to private land only and use of modified leg hold traps only from Apr 1 to Oct 14. Private land is defined as land that is not Crown land and that government does not have a vested interest in. I.e., does not apply to Crown grazing lease.	
MUSKRAT			
Regions 1, 3, 4, 5, 8 . . . . .	.Oct 15 - Apr 30		
Region 2 . . . . .	.Nov 15 - Feb 15		
Regions 6 (except MUs 6-12, 6-13), 7 . . . . .	.Oct 1 - May 31		
MUs 6-12, 6-13	Jan 1 - Dec 31		

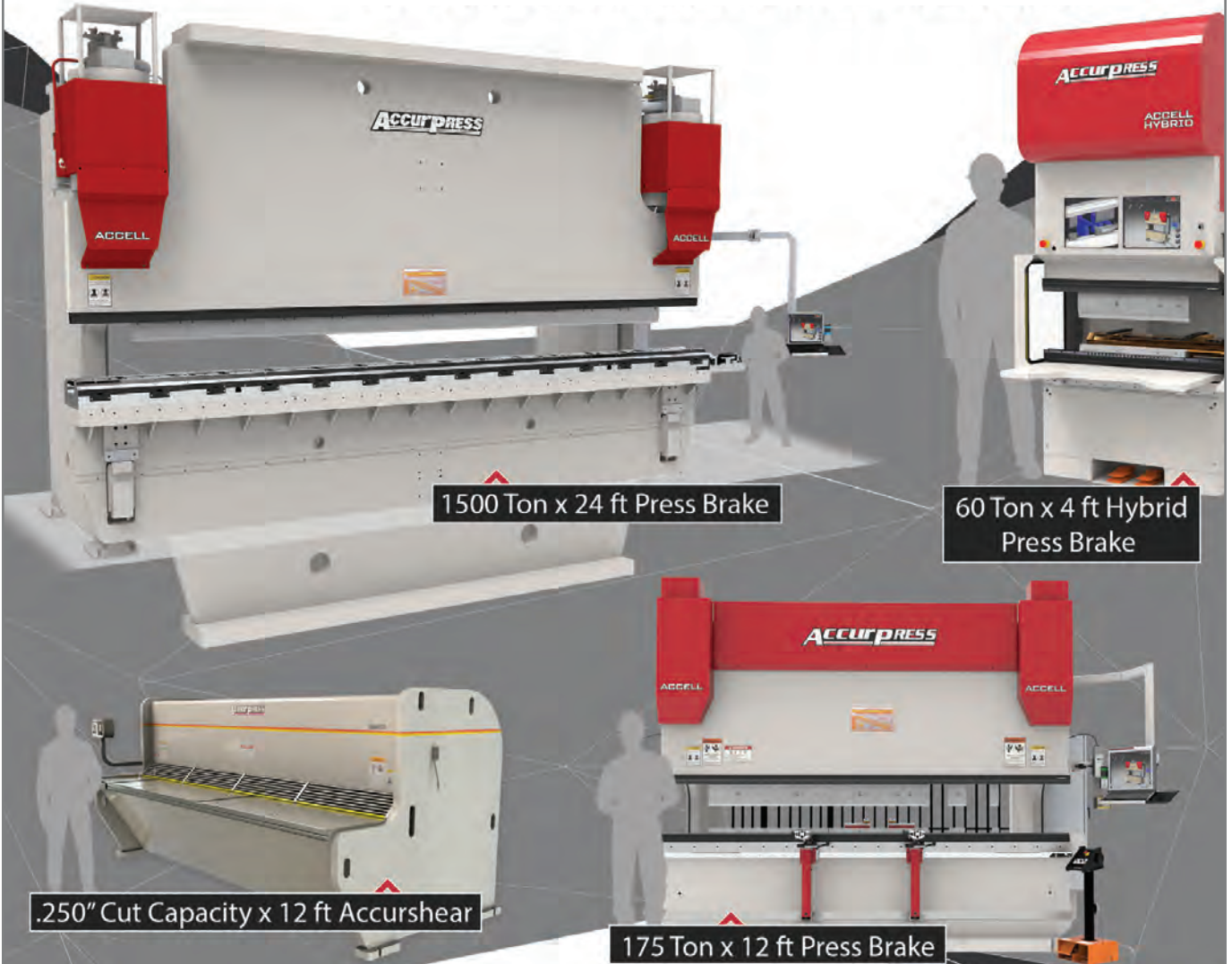
WANTED: bobcat and lynx trail camera photos
 Researchers at UBC Okanagan are seeking photos of bobcats and lynx from all corners of BC and from all time periods to help learn more about where and when lynx and bobcats occur. Please send your photos, along with the date and location of each photo, to tj.gooliaff@ubc.ca.



CONTACT KILLS!
 Domestic sheep carry disease that are lethal to wild sheep.
 If you see them together call
1-877-952-RAPP (7277).
www.wildsheepsociety.com

ACCURPRESS

Your #1 Choice for Press Brakes, Shears and Tooling Systems



Cascade Capital Machine brings you the top names in metal fabrication equipment for the B.C. and Alberta market!



www.ccmequipment.com

1-866-609-2672

sales@ccmequipment.com



HCTF Project Leader Krista Sittler
Wildlife Response to Prescribed Burns

Thank you!

By purchasing a hunting or trapping licence, you've made a valuable contribution to conservation in BC.

HCTF funds projects that help BC's wildlife, fish and habitats using conservation surcharges from hunting, fishing, trapping and guide outfitting licences. Since 1981, we've invested more than \$170 Million in over 2500 projects across the province. To find out more about how your licence purchase is helping fish and wildlife in BC, visit www.hctf.ca



HABITAT CONSERVATION
TRUST FOUNDATION

Feathers & Fins Outfitters



Hunt Vanderhoof B.C.

Located in the geographic center of BC, one hour west of Prince George, in the Pacific Flyway. More than 500,000 geese and duck migrate through in September and October.

Pheasant Hunts Available

Your Hunting Guide Mike Russell

250 788-3006

Vanderhoof, B.C.
email for bookings

mike@feathersandfins.ca

**Book
now for
Fall 2019
Fall 2020**



McElhanney

Geomatics Engineering

LET YOUR HUNT START WITH A GREAT MAP

- Hunting (MU and LEH)
- MK trails
- Geo PDF's
- Custom Photomosaic
- Specialty Maps
- Recreational Trails
- Government Topo

Fort St. John | 250 787 0356 | mcelhanney.com

**BORN TO GET IT DONE.
IT'S NOT DRESSED TO IMPRESS,
IT'S DRESSED FOR WORK.**

This is Remington Country.

NEW MODEL 783™ WALNUT FEATURES

- American Black Walnut stock with satin finish
- Free floated, button-rifled barrel for optimum accuracy
- Cylindrical receiver and small ejection port for added strength
- Adjustable Crossfire trigger, factory set at 3 ½ lbs
- Metal detachable box magazine with metal latch
- 2 position safety



PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA BY AMERICAN WORKERS

MODEL 783™ SYNTHETIC STOCK



MODEL 783™ WALNUT WITH VORTEX CROSSFIRE II 3-9X40 SCOPE



MODEL 783™ WALNUT



Remington.



Prince George
AUTO WRECKING LTD.

ESTABLISHED 1940

**NORTHERN BC'S
LARGEST AUTO
RECYCLER**

STOP HUNTING FOR HIGH QUALITY NEW & USED PARTS



**PRINCE GEORGE
AUTO WRECKING
WILL FIND
THEM FOR YOU!**

- Over 28 acres of parts from over 10,000 vehicles
- Rebuilt and used transmissions, differentials and transfer cases
- 120 day warranty on ALL used parts
- 6 month warranty on rebuilt parts
- Licensed mechanics on duty.
- Get your vehicle repairs and parts installed on site!
- Designated Inspection Facility S5753

DOMESTIC AND IMPORT TRUCKS AND CARS



Prince George Auto Wrecking Ltd.
9223 Northern Crescent,
Prince George, BC V2N 5T7
www.pgautowrecking.com

MONDAY - SATURDAY 8AM-5PM

250-561-1111

1-800-663-8218

JOIN US AND BECOME A MEMBER TODAY!

Starting at
\$35

*individual, family,
club, and business
memberships
available*

Call or visit us online
for more membership
benefits information



Canada's National Firearms Association

NFA.CA // 1-877-818-0393



NFA

FREEDOM.
SAFETY.
RESPONSIBILITY.

UNMATCHED OFF-ROAD EXPERIENCE

EXPLORE YOUR WAY

No matter what the terrain, no matter where you want to go, nothing will stand in your way on a legendary Honda ATV. With exceptional comfort and complete control, riding will never feel the same again. Are you ready to find out what real exploration feels like?



Honda ATVs & Power Equipment Canada



@HondaATVPECA

Always wear protective clothing when operating your Honda product. Please respect the environment. Obey the law and read your owner's manual thoroughly before operating your Honda Product. Model images and specifications subject to change without notice. Visit honda.ca for additional safety information.



honda.ca



GREAT NORTH
PRECISION



YOUR PREMIUM ONLINE AND RETAIL HUNTING AND SHOOTING STORE

1-888-622-1566 | 130 - 1979 WINDSOR RD. KELOWNA, B.C.

GREATNORTHPRECISION.COM

Family Owned Since 1950

- Rifles
- Ammunition
- Pistols
- Used Firearms
- Shotguns
- Reloading Supplies
- Cases
- Rangefinders
- Scopes
- Binoculars



www.ReliableGun.com



Realtime Inventory



Fast Easy Checkout



Delivered To Your Door

RIFLES • SHOTGUNS • PISTOLS • SCOPES • PREVIOUSLY OWNED FIREARMS
FIREARM CONSIGNMENT SERVICES • FIREARM REMOVAL SERVICES
CASES AND SAFES • BINOCULARS • RANGEFINDERS • RELOADING SUPPLIES